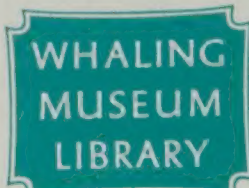




Old Dartmouth
Historical Society



NBW 1427

GIFT OF

Susan Delac

2020.41.4

1.48
x 50
1.12
8.60

5.57
18.1

Volney A. Farr.

Ship Amazon

June 10.th 1839.



////
////////

Remarks on board the Bark Harriet of
haven bound to the Indian Ocean.

Wednesday September 15th 1841 at 9. a.m.
took our anchor and made sail with the
Pilot on board - Got outside of Islands
at 11. a.m. when the Pilot left us, Steering to
the S.E. with the wind from N. & W.

Thursday September 2 1841 all hands employed
the first part of these 24 hours in getting the
anchors on the Bows and cables stowed cleared
up decks lashing spars &c Chose watches and
boats crews wind from N & W Course to the
South & E Middle & latter part same with
fine and moderate weather many sail in
sight.

Lat N 40. 30.

Long W 63. 40

Thursday Sept 2nd 1848 All hands employed
the first part of these 24 hours in getting the
anchors on the bows and cables stowed cleared
up decks lashing spars &c Chose watches and
boats crews wind from N & W Course to the
South & E Middle & latter part same with
fine and moderate weather many sail
sight

|||||
|||||||

May 13. 1839 - 5 13 - May 1839 5 - 13
Oct 1841 10 13 June 1841 6 13
2 5

Remarks on board the Bark Harriet of
Fairhaven bound to the Indian Ocean.

Wednesday Sept 1st 1841 at 9 a.m. took our
anchor and made sail with the Pilot on
board got outside of the Islands by 11 a.m.
when the Pilot left us wind from the
N & W steering to the S E Several sail in
sight,

Thursday Sept 2nd 1841 all hands employed
the first part of these 24 hours in getting
the anchors on to the Bows stowing chains and
clearing up decks chose watches and boats
crews wind from the N & W course to S E
watch employed the latter part in fitting the
boats

Lat 41.30
Long W 93.48

Friday Sept 3 1841 First part moderate breeze
S W Course S E by E & S E watch employed
in fitting boats many sail in sight at 10
p.m. took in the fore and main Topgallant
sails with flying Jib and 1 a.m. double reefed
the fore and single reefed the main. Topsails
Moderate Gale from the S W course to the
S E at 5 a.m. turned a reef out of the
Fore topsail

Lat 41. 37. 20
Long. W 93. 48

Saturday Sept 4th 1841 Strong winds from the
S & W steering S E by E under single reef
Topsails water employed on ships duty. Fine
weather and steady breezes all the middle part
wind from the S & W Set the Topgallant sails

Latter part light air watch variously employed
Latitude N. 38. 27
Long W. 62. 112

Sunday Sept 5th 1841 These 24 hours commenced
with light air from the SSW and pleasant
weather Course E. by S. watch variously
employed middle part strong breeze from
SSW course E. by S. & E. S. E.

Latitude N. 39. 01
Longitude W. 61. 20

Monday Sept 6th 1841 First part strong breezes
from S. S. W. Steering E. S. E. middle part
squally with rain at 8 am. took in Fore
and main Topgallant sails and double
reefed Fore and ^m Topsails & sail in sight
latter part strong breezes with rain wind
from the SSW Course E. S. E.

No. Obs

Tuesday Sept 7th 1841 These 24 hours commenced
with strong breezes and rainy took in sail
accordingly middle and latter part the
same wind SSW Steering E. S. E.

Latitude N. 38. 36

Longitude W. 55. 40

Wednesday Sept 8th 1841 First part fine
weather under double reefed Topsails middle
and latter part the same with the wind
from the SSW Course E. S. E.

Lat N. 38. 35

Long W. 54. 46

Thursday Sept 9th 1841 These 24 hours commenced
Light winds and fine weather and the
middle and latter part had light air and
pleasant weather steering E. S. E. wind from the
SSW

Lat N. 38. 31

Long W. 53. 01

Friday Sept 10th 1841 These 24 Hours
commence with light air and fine weather
middle and latter the same wind
from the S by E steering E

Lat. N. 39. 08
Long. W. 51. 43.

Saturday Sept 11th 1841 First part light wind
and pleasant weather middle and latter part
pleasant weather with light winds from the
S by E Ship heading E. N. E.

Latitude of 39. 10
Longitude W. 51. 45

Sunday Sept 12th 1841 These 24 Hours commence
with light winds and pleasant weather
One Sail in sight middle and latter
part the same wind from the S by W
steering S. E. by E. half E.

Lat N. 39. 10
Long W. 49. 20.

Monday Sept 13th 1841 First part pleasant
weather and light breezes middle and latter
part pleasant weather and light winds
from the S by W steering S. E. by E. half E.
Three Sail in sight

Lat N. 39. 14
Long W. 45. 50

Tuesday Sept 14th These 24 Hours
commence with very light winds and
pleasant weather 3 Sails in sight
middle and latter part the same
with the wind from the W. N. W.
steering S. E. by E. 3 Sail in sight

Lat N. 39. 05
Long W. 45. 05

Wednesday Sept 15th These 24 Hours
commence with pleasant weather and light
breezes at 1 P.M. lowered the boats for killers
but did not get any middle and latter part
pleasant weather and brisk breezes from the W. S. W.
steering E. S. E. 2 Sail in sight

Lat α 38.45
Long W 41.17

Thursday Sept 16th This day commences with
pleasant weather and brisk breezes 2 Sail in sight
middle and latter fine weather at 11 A.M.
pick up a log 20 feet long and 1 foot in diameter
wind from the N. S. W. steering E. by S. half S

Lat α 38.50
Long W 41.38

Friday Sept 17th This day commences with
brisk breezes and pleasant weather middle part
squally with rain at 4 P.M. took in the
Fore and main Top gallant sails at
2 P.M. Doubled reefed Fore and main
Top sails took in Fore and main sail
latter part strong winds and pleasant
weather wind E. S. W. steering by the wind
1 sail in sight

Lat α 38.19
Long W 40.25

Saturday Sept 18th This day commences
strong winds and pleasant weather under
double reefed Fore sails 1 sail in sight
middle part strong Gale from the E.
latter part strong winds at 9 A.M. turned
the reefs out of the Top sails 11 A.M. set
Top gallant sails wind E. by S.

Lat α 37.40
Long W 40.13,

Sunday Sept 19th 1841 This day
commences with pleasant weather and
moderate wind from E. S. middle and
latter part calm.

Lat at 35. 22
Long W 40. 30

Monday Sept 20th This day commences
with pleasant weather and calm middle
part light wind at 8 a.m. saw ~~several~~
whales and lowered for them but came
aboard without success at 12 lowered
again without success latter part
pleasant weather and a fine breeze
from the S.W. steering E. S. E.

Lat at 35. 41.
Long W 40. 13.

Tuesday Sept 21th this day commences
with a fine breeze and pleasant saw 2 large
sperm whales and 2 sail in sight middle
part strong wind and squally latter part
the same 1 sail in sight wind W. S. W.
steering E. by S

Lat at 35. 21.
Long W 37. 08

Wednesday Sept 22nd First part strong
breezes with squalls 1 sail in sight middle
part strong winds latter part strong breeze
from the E. S. W. Two sail in sight water
variously employed at eleven a.m.
double reefed Fore and main Top sails

Lat at 34. 59.
Long W 35. 43.

Thursday Sept 23rd Commenced with
strong winds from the E. S. W. Two sail
in sight middle part fine breeze and pleasant

Later part pleasant wind from the N. N. E.
with variously employed heading E by S

Lat N 37. 57.

Long W 35. 24.

Friday Sept 24th 1841 Commences with a
fine wind from the N. N. E. and pleasant
weather One sail in sight middle part pleasant

fine wind from the N. by E steering E by N

Latitude N 38. 06

Longitude W 34. 00.

Saturday Sept 25th commences with a fine wind
from the N. and E. steering E by N one sail
in sight middle part calm latter part fine
breeze from the W. steering E. at daylight one
sail in sight

Latitude N 38. 50.

Longitude W 32. 35.

Sunday Sept 26th This day strong wind from
the W. steering E. at two P. M. took in Top
gallant sails at three P. M. double reefed
Fore and main Top sails at six close reefed
the main Top sail and hove the ship to
middle part fresh breezes from the W. latter
part strong wind from the W. at daylight
set the Fore Top sail and turned the wheel N
of the main steering E by N saw the Island of
Elvis seven A. M.

Latitude N 39. 20.

Longitude W 31. 11

Monday Sept 27th First part strong wind from
the S W spoke the Bark Emma of New Bedford
Capt Davis at six P. M. took in the Fore Top sail
and close reefed the main and pluffed to the wind
middle part strong gales and squally latter part
strong winds from the W. N. W. steering S E by S
at six

Lat N 39. 11.

Long W 29. 53.

Tuesday Sept 28th 1841 This day commenced with strong winds N.E. & W. at four P.M. maid Fayal at six took in sail and hove to under close reefed main top sail and fore sail Two sail sight middle part strong gales at 12 took in foresails latter part strong wind from the N.E. & W. at seven a.m. maid sail and sent four sail in sight.

Latitude 12
Longitude 10

Wednesday Sept 29th First part fine breeze from the N.E. & W. steering S. at one P.M. spoke Bark Cornelia of New Bedford Capt. Greenwood and kept company with her till dark then took in sail and luffed to the wind Fayal 30 miles off middle part strong gales latter part the same with squalls wind N.E. & W.

Latitude
Longitude

Thursday Sept 30th First part strong gales from N.E. Fayal eight miles off 2 sail in sight 2 Quakers and Bark Emma middle part strong breeze from the N.E. & W. latter part fine breeze and pleasant at daylight land in sight seven a.m. maid sail steered E. for Fayal at 10 a.m. sent about shore ship laying off and on Fayal

Friday Sept Oct 1st 1841. Commenced with fine weather one boat shore sent the light boat with potatoes and cabbages. Capt. came on board at 1 P.M. took in fore top sail and doubled reefed the main and sent off the land wind N.E. & W. steered N.E. & W. middle and latter part fine weather at 11 a.m. tacked ship and stood for land heading N.E. & W. wind N.E. & W.

Saturday Oct 2nd 1841 First part fine weather
and S.W. steering N.E. 1/2 W. 1 sail in sight and
six miles off middle part brisk breeze strengthening on
different tacks latter part fine wind from the
N.W. at 6 a.m. kept off for Fagall at 9 the Capt
went ashore at half past 9 sent the Waist boat ashore
with a boy at 12 the boat came on board with some
mice

Sunday Oct 3rd First part wind N.E. steering
S. by E. six miles off bearing N.W. St George
12 miles off bearing E. of E. middle and latter
part strong wind from the N. and W. steering S.

Latitude N 36. 36.

Longitude W 26. 47.

Monday Oct 4th First part strong breeze from the
N. and the course S, middle and latter part pleasant
and strong wind N. and W. steering S. at 8 A.M.
Joseph Serurance was hit over board and every means
was used to save him but did not see him but
one after he fell overboard

Latitude N 34. 23.

Longitude W 25. 00

Tuesday Oct 5th First part strong winds N. & W.
pleasant weather middle part wind W. & N. steering
S. by E. latter part strong wind from the W. saw
seem whales at 5 A.M. at 4 lowered 2 boats but
no success

Latitude of 32. 21.

Longitude W 23. 06

Wednesday Oct 6th First part strong breeze from
the W. sperm whales in sight at 6 P.M. heard no
screeks came on board at sundown and took in sail
laid too that night at half past two wore ship
at six A.M. called all hands made sail and steered
S. by W.

latter part strong wind from the W. steering
S. S. W.

Latitude N 21. 56,

Longitude W. 23. 01

Thursday Oct 4th 1841 First part strong wind
from the W. steering S. S. W. middle and latter
part pleasant weather and light winds
from the W. N. W. course S. S. W. 27. 09.

Latitude N 29. 09

Longitude W. 22. 33.

Friday Oct 8th First part pleasant and
light wind from W. N. W. steering S. S. W.
middle and latter part pleasant wind N. W.
steering S. S. W.

Latitude N 22. 25

Longitude W. 22. 30

Saturday Oct 9th First part fine weather
and brisk breeze from the N. W. steering S. S. W.
middle part pleasant wind N. E. course S. W. by S
half S. latter part strong wind from the N. E.
course S. S. W. one sail in sight

Latitude N 25. 17.

Longitude W. 23. 24.

Sunday Oct 10th First part strong winds from
the N. E. steering S. S. W. middle part strong wind from
the E. S. E. and squally with rain latter part wind
E. S. E. steering S. S. W.

Latitude N 22. 58.

Longitude W. 22. 59.

Monday Oct 11th First part strong wind from the
E. S. E. steering S. one sail in sight middle and
latter part the same wind E. S. E. course S.
Admiral in sight

Latitude N 20. 59.

Longitude W. 22. 09.

Tuesday Oct 11th 1841 First part pleasant wind
E. S. E. steering to the S. ¹² one sail in middle
and latter part the same light wind from the
E. S. E. steering S.

Latitude ϕ 18. 33.
Longitude ω 22. 09.

Wednesday Oct 12th First part light wind from the
E. ¹² steering to the S. ¹² middle and latter part
pleasant and strong breeze from S. E. steering ϕ
S. by E.

Latitude ϕ 16 42
Longitude ω 21. 06

Thursday Oct 13th First part strong breeze from
E. N. E. steering S. by E. saw a finback middle and
latter part wind N. E. steering to the Southward.

Latitude ϕ 14, 33.
Longitude ω 20, 22.

Friday Oct 14th Fine breeze from the N. N. E. course
S. W. by S. saw one finback middle and latter part
pleasant wind N. E. steering S. W. by S.

Latitude ϕ 12, 52.
Longitude ω 20 27

Saturday Oct 15th First part wind N. N. E. course
S. W. by S. middle and latter part fine breeze
N. E. steering S. W. by S. one Schooner in sight

Latitude ϕ 11, 13.
Longitude ω 20 47.

Sunday Oct 15th First part fine breeze
from the N. N. E. at three P. M. squally
and wind from the S. E. at four P. M. took
in Top gallant Sails and double reefed Fore and
Main Topsails middle and latter part variable.
winds steering to the S. ¹²

Latitude ϕ 9, 25
Longitude ω 21, 15

Monday Oct 16th First part light wind and variable
saw five Backs middle part calm latter part
light wind and variable.

Latitude ϕ 9. 09,
Longitude ω

On Tuesday Oct 19th 1841 commences with fine breeze from S. S. W. Heading S. E. Three sail in sight all standing to the S. and E. saw a number of Finbacks middle part calm latter part light air stamping on different stocks few sail in sight

Latitude N 09, 05,

Longitude W 40 05

Wednesday Oct 20th First part calm at five P. M. Saw the ship Junior four miles off and boats in the water we lowered and pulled to meet them and found they had not seen any thing and the capt went on board the Junior and the mate off the Junior came on board the Bark. middle and latter part calm five sail in sight

Latitude N 10 05,

Thursday Oct 21st First part fine breeze from the S. at three P. M. gave with the Junior of New Bedford Capt Hathaway middle part squally and rain latter part the same wind west steering S. by W.

No Observations

Friday Oct 22nd commences with heavy rain and squalls middle part pleasant wind W. S. S. latter part fine weather and light wind from the N. N. E. steering S. by W.

Latitude N

Longitude W. No Obs

Saturday Oct 23rd First part wind S. by E. and pleasant steering S. by W. one sail in sight middle part wind N. E. steering S. latter part heavy rain and squally at one P. M. took in Fore and Main Topgallant sail at five A. M. double reefed Fore and main Topsails wind from the S. W. steering S. S. W.

Latitude N 5, 42,

Longitude W 19, 11,

Sunday Oct 24th 1841 commences with pleasant weather and light wind from the S. W. steering to the S. one sail in sight middle and latter part pleasant wind from the S. W. heading to the Southward saw one Timberback.

Latitude N 5.16.
Longitude W 17.40.

Monday Oct 25th 1841 First part light wind from the S. W. standing to the Southward middle part calm and heavy rain latter part light wind from the S. W. heading S. S. E. saw a school of cow fish

Latitude N 4.45.
Longitude W 17.08

Tuesday Oct 26th 1841 commences with fine weather and light wind from the S. W. heading S. S. E. five sail in sight one Owl about the ship for the remainder of these twenty four hours light and baffling winds from what quarter nor one can tell but we have been on gaining to the Southward as fast as possible N Latitude. N Longitude.

Wednesday Oct 27th 1841 Commences with light wind from the Southward and rain three sail in sight middle part wind from the Southward standing on different tacks latter part the same one sail in sight

Latitude N 3.47.
Longitude W 16.30.

Thursday Oct 28th 1841 Commences with brisk breeze from the Southward at three P.M. the Ship Junier of New Bedford run down and luffed to the windward of us the Captain went on board and the Mate came here at seven P.M. parted company and stood to the East S. middle and latter part fine breeze from the S. S. W. one sail in sight

Latitude N 3.27.
Longitude W 15.27.

Friday Oct 29th 1841 Commences with fine weather
and wind from the southward and westward heading
S. one sail in sight middle part wind hauls
to the S. E. W. but did not stand long
steered S. S. W. rainy latter part wind from
the westward steering S. by E.

Latitude N 2, 48.

Longitude W 14, 54.

Saturday Oct 30th 1841 First part light wind
from the S. W. steering S. by E. middle part
rainy wind from the S. steering S. W. by S. latter
part light wind from the S. W. standing on
different tacks to get to the southward one sail in sight

Latitude N 2, 11

Longitude W 14, 45.

Sunday Oct 31st 1841 Commences with light wind
from the S. S. W. steering W. by S. middle part wind
light and baffling with rain latter part wind from
the S. E. steering S. W.

Latitude N 01, 28,

Longitude W 15, 32.

Monday November 1st 1841 Commences with brisk
breeze from the S. S. E. steering S. W. by S. middle
and latter parts wind from the S. E. steering S. W.
by S. one sail in sight

Latitude N 00, 08

Latitude W 16, 30.

Tuesday Nov 2nd 1841 Commences with fine breeze
from the S. E. steering S. S. W. at four P.M. lowered
the boats for Black Fish. S. B. struck and killed
and took it along side and hove it in at six P.M.
got cleared away at half past six middle and
latter part wind S. S. E. steering S. W. by W.
one sail in sight

Lat S 00, 46,

Long W 17, 48.

Wednesday Nov 3rd 1841 Commences with
pleasant weather wind S. S. E. steering S. W. by W.

Saw one Fish back and a school of Black Fish
one sail in sight steering to the Northward middle
and latter part wind S. S. E. steering S. W. by W.
watch variously employed

Lat S. 1.40.
Long W. 18.32

Thursday Nov 4th 1841 Commences with fine wind
from the S. S. E. steering W. S. W. middle part pleasant
at seven A. M. Two sail in sight one steering N. W. latter
part wind from the S. and E. steering S. W. by W.
watch variously employed

Lat S. 2.47
Long by Chron 19.38.
Long by Distance 19.44.

Friday Nov 5th 1841 First part wind S. and E. steering
S. W. by W. watch employed boiling out Black Fish blubber.
middle wind S. S. E. steering S. W. by S. latter part wind
S. S. E. steering S. W. watch variously employed

Lat S. 4.32.
Long by Chron W. 20.25
Long by Distance W. 20.35

Saturday Nov 6th 1841 Commences with pleasant
weather and fine wind from the S. S. E. steering S. W.
middle and latter part wind S. E. steering S. W. by S.

Lat S. 6.21
Long by Chron 21.54
Long by Dist 22.28.

Sunday Nov 7th 1841 Commences with the wind from the
S. E. steering S. W. by S. middle part strong wind from the
S. E. and squally at nine P. M. took in Fly Jib and
Fore Top Gallant Sail and Gaff Top sail latter part
strong breeze from the S. E. steering S. W.

Lat S. 8.18.
Long W. 23.11.

Monday Nov 8th 1841 commences with wind
from the S. E. steering S. W. by S middle part
strong wind from the S. E. steering S. S. W. latter
part wind S. E. by E. steering S. by W. watch variously
employed

Lat S. 10.18

Long by Chron 116. 29. 32

Long by Sit 116. 29. 46

Tuesday Nov 9th 1841 First part wind E. S. E.
steering S. S. W. middle part wind E. S. E. steering
S. S. W. latter part wind from the E. and S. steering
S. S. W. rainy watch variously employed

Lat S. 12. 13.

Long W. 28. 52

Wednesday Nov 10th 1841 commences with
pleasant weather wind E. S. E. steering S. S. W.
middle and latter part wind from the S. E.
steering on a wind S. S. W. watch employed breaking
out between decks for new rigging

Lat S. 14.

Long W.

Thursday Nov 11th 1841 Commences with the wind
from S. E. steering S. S. W. all hands employed
breaking out and stowing off between decks middle
part wind S. and E. steering to the S. W. latter part
wind E. steering S. by W. watch employed in odd jobs

Lat S. 16. 2

Long W. 24. 58

Friday Nov 12th 1841 First part wind E. steering
S. by W. middle and latter part wind from
the E. S. E. steering S. by W. watch employed in
sorting potatoes

Lat S. 17. 11

Long W. 24. 53

Saturday Nov 13th 1841 First part wind E. S. E.
steering S. half W. at four P. M. lowered the boats
to exercise the crew

Middle and latter part light wind from
E. S. E. steering steering on a wind to the S.
one sail in sight

Latitude S. 17.47.

Longitude W. 25.10.

Sunday Nov. 14th 1841 Commences with light
wind from E. S. E. steering S. by W. middle part
strong wind S. E. squally with rain at eight P. M.
took in Gaff Top sail and Fore Top Gallant sail at
eleven took in Main Top Gallant sail latter part
wind S. E. steering on a wind to the S. S. W. at 1 P. M.
A. M. double reefed Fore Top sail Latitude S. 19.21.

Longitude W. 25.37.

Monday Nov. 15th 1841 Commences with strong wind
from the S. E. steering S. S. W. at ten A. M. Double
reefed Fore Top sail at three P. M. spoke the Schooner
Emancipation off London nine weeks out bound
to south Australia at four P. M. shook the reefs
out off the Fore Top sail and set the fore and
Main Spencers middle and latter part wind from
the E. steering S. half W. at five A. M. Fore and
Main Top Gallant Sails the Schooner in sight

Latitude S. 21.6

Longitude W. 25.40

Tuesday Nov 16th 1841 First part wind N. E. steering
S. half W. middle part wind N. latter part wind
N. W. steering S. half W. watch employed mending Main
Top sail

Latitude S. 22.56

Longitude W. 25.57

Wednesday Nov 17th 1841 Commences with light wind
from N. W. steering S. half W. middle and latter
part wind from the N. steering S. half W.
watch employed making mats and painting
Starboard Boat

Latitude S. 24.00

By Chronometer W. 25.28
By Dist Longitude W. 25.44.

Thursday Nov 18th 1841 Commenced with wind
N. middle and latter part strong wind from
the N. steering S. half W. nothing remarkable
Lat S. 26.17.
Long W. 26.05

Friday Nov 19th 1841 First part strong wind
from the N. rain squalls middle part fine weather
at one a. m. wind shifted to W. by S. latter part
wind from the W. N. W. steering S. & W. two young
and a number of ring eyed hawks saw.

By Chron Latitude S. 28.29
By Chron Longitude W. 24.19
By Station Longitude W. 24.09

Saturday Nov 20 1841 Commenced with wind from
W. by S. middle part calm latter part light
wind from W. steering S. & W.

Latitude S. 29.45
Longitude W. 24.12

Sunday Nov 21. 1841 Commenced with wind
W. by S. steering S. N. W. middle part wind S. W. by
S. steering on a wind latter part wind S. standing on
a wind to the E. S. E. at nine a. m. lowered the boats
for sperm whales but they soon proved to be Fin
backs and we returned on board at half past nine
saw number of porpoys and ring eyed hawks and
black ones one speckled hawk and one hawk

Latitude S. 30.47
Longitude W. 23.29

Monday Nov 22. 1841 Commenced with wind S. S. E.
beading E. middle part wind S. S. E. at twelve wore
ship wind S. E. steering S. S. W. saw a right whale bird

Latitude S. 31.1
By Chron Longitude W. 23.09
By Station Longitude W. 23.15

Tuesday Nov 23. 1841 Commences with wind S.E.
steering S.S.W. at six P.m. took in Fore Top Gallant sail
the remainder of these 24 hours strong wind from
E.S.E. steering S.

Latitude S. 32.25

By Chronometer Longitude W.

By Distance Longitude W.

Wednesday Nov 24 1841 Commences with the wind E.S.E.
steering S. at four P.m. rose whales and lowered
two boats but they soon returned unsuccessful
they were Humpbacks a Cow and Calf at sun set
shortened sail and steered S. wind E.S.E. stood
boats crew watches at daylight called all hands
and made sail saw a number of Finbacks at nine
A.m. double reefed Fore Top sail steering S. wind
E.S.E. one sail in sight

Latitude S. No. Obs,
Longitude W.

Thursday Nov 25 1841 Commences with strong winds
from E.S.E. steering S.E. rainy foggy weather at
four P.m. took in Fore Top sail stood boats crew
watches at daylight stood to the S.S.E. under double
reefed Top sails wind E. saw a number of Finback
at nine A.m. shook the reefs out of the Fore and
Main Topsail at ten set Main Top Gallant sail
at eight saw a school of Porpoises Mr Walker stuck

Latitude S. 34.40

Longitude W. 22, 34

Friday Nov 26. 1841 Commences with a fine
breeze from E. steering S.S.E. middle part wind
N.E. steering S.E. under double reefed Top sails
at daylight called all hands and made sail
saw a number of Finbacks and one Right
whale lowered for him but was unsuccessful
at ten A.m. wind N.E. steering S. No Obs
one sail in sight

Saturday Nov 27. 1841 Commences with
thick rainy weather. Lowered the boat twice
during the afternoon but was unsuccessful at
five P.m. took in sail blowing a strong breeze
from the S.W. standing to the N.W. latter part
strong wind from the S.W. at daylight set double
reefed topsails wore ship and stood to the W. saw
whales and lowered no success saw a number of
Finbacks

Lat. S. 35.47. Long W. 21.26.

Saturday Nov 28 Commences with a fine
breeze S.S.W. saw a number Finbacks latter at sun
set took in sail latter part fine weather at
daylight made sail and stood to the W. by N
at five and lowered the boats for two whales
no success at ten lowered for two more whales
no success

Lat S. 35.28. Long W. 21.57

Monday Nov 29. 1841 Commences with light wind
from the S.E. standing to the E. at twelve lowered
no success at six P.m. lowered again without success
at sun set took in sail wind S.E. at daylight
made sail and stood to the N. and E. at five lowered
for a whale without success saw a number of Finbacks
and no sail

Lat S. 34.52. Long W. 21.04.

Tuesday Nov 30. 1841 First part fine weather
wind from the E. steering S.S.E. latter part wind
light and from the E. at five P.m. lowered without
success at five a.m. lowered for two whales without
success

Lat S. 35.15. Long W. 20.57.

Wednesday Dec 1. 1841. Commences with light
wind from the W. N.W. steering E.S.E. at 12 lowered
for whales without success ^{saw} a number of Finbacks

latter part wind W. steering E. S. E.

Lat S. 35. 25. Long W. 19. 21.

Thursday Dec. 2. 1841. Commences with pleasant weather wind S. S. W. steering S. E. by E middle part wind S. latter part wind S. S. E. steering E.

Lat S. 35. 28. Long 10. 44.

Friday Dec. 3. 1841 Commences with wind from S. to S. E. steering E. S. E. lowered for whales without success middle part wind N. N. E. at two tacked to the S. latter part wind from the E. heading S. S. E. saw a number of Finbacks

Lat S. 35. 25. Long W.

Saturday Dec. 4. 1841. Commences with wind S. S. E. heading S. S. W. middle part wind S. E. at six a. m. tacked ship to the E.

Lat S. 36. Long W.

Sunday Dec. 5. 1841 Commences with strong wind from S. E. heading E. S. E. saw three right whales one sail in sight middle part wind S. E. at half past five a. m. lowered for whales without success saw a number of Finbacks wind S. E. heading E. N. E.

Latitude S. 34. 44

By Ch Longitude W. 13. 50. By D. 13. 46

Monday Dec. 6. 1841. Commences with wind S. S. E. heading E. by N. saw a finback middle part wind S. S. W. at twelve tacked ship to the S. E. at half past five a. m. lowered for whales without success wind S. S. W. heading S. E.

Lat S. 34. 50. Long W. By Ch 12. 50 By Dist ^{13. 20}

Tuesday Dec. 7. 1841 Commences with wind S. S. W. heading S. E. lowered twice for whales without success at sunset shortened sail to double reefed Top sails and stood S. E. by E. at daylight called all hands

and lowered for whales without success saw a
plenty of whales but they were a going very fast
to the windward at eleven a.m. lowered again
but it was so rugged we were obliged to return
unsuccessful wind N. N. W.

Lat S. . . . Long W. . . . No Obs

Wednesday Dec^r 8. 1841 Commences with strong gales
N. N. W. at one P. M. took in Fore Top sail and laid too
under double reefed main Top sail and fore sail at six
Close reefed main Top sail heading W. middle part
thick and rainy weather wind from the W. N. E. latter
part rather foggy at daylight called all hands
and made sail saw two Finbacks at ten a.m. lowered
for a whale without success steering E. S. E.

Lat S. 55. 25. Long W. 11. 50.

Thursday Dec^r 9. 1841 Commences with light wind from
N. N. W. steering S. E. by E. at twelve lowered for whales
without success at two lowered again without success
middle part thick foggy weather wind N. W.
steering S. E. by E. latter part foggy wind W. N. W. steering
E. S. E. at eight a.m. lowered two boats without
success

Lat S. No Obs. Long W. . . . No Obs

Friday Dec^r 10. 1841 Commences with thick foggy
weather wind W. N. W. steering E. by S. at four
P. M. lowered two boats but were obliged to return
on account of fog without success middle part
wind N. W. steering E. by S. thick and foggy weather
latter part the same at half past eleven a.m. lowered
two boats for a whale but soon returned unsuccessful
it being very thick and foggy wind N. W. steering E. by S.

Lat S. 55. 22. Long W. 6. 40.

Saturday Dec^r 11th 1841 Commences with thick
foggy weather wind N.W. steering S.E. middle
part wind S.S.W. latter part wind very light at
nine a.m. lowered for a while without success weather
being thick. or probably we should of caught him
wind E.N.E. steering S.E. by E.

Lat S. . . . Long W. . . .

Sunday Dec^r 12. 1841. Commences with rainy thick
foggy weather This day there being a quarrel in
the Forecastle against Captain Hales orders he
called them upon deck being Capron and a Poling
and gave them a piece of hempe rigging and
told them to settle it or he would whip them both
but Capron rather declined to stop Captain Hales
gave them two or three stripes apiece and sent
them forward wind N.W. steering S.E. by E.
middle and latter part foggy with strong wind
from the N.W. steering S.E. by E.

Lat S. 36.30. Long W. 2.26

Monday Dec^r 13. 1841. commences with clear weather
and strong breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. by E.
saw one right whale two more whales in sight at
sunset middle part and latter fine weather wind
N.W. steering S.E.

Lat S. 36.28 Long W. 00.43.

Tuesday Dec^r 14. 1841. Commenced with wind from
N.W. steering S.E. middle and latter part thick
rainy weather wind N.W. steering S.E.

Lat S. 37.14 Long E. 1.52

Wednesday Dec^r 15. 1841 Commences with strong
wind from N.W. at one P.M. double reefed.

Mon. Dec. 15. 1841. Commences with a strong
breeze from the S. E. by E. middle and latter
part moderate. Gales from the W. at W. at
eight a. m. shook the reefs out of the main
topsail saw two Finbacks course E. S. E.

Lat S. 37.10 Long E. 5.00

Thursday Dec. 16. 1841. Commences with a strong
wind and a heavy swell from the W. at W.
steering E. S. E. at six P. m. Closed reefed main
topsail middle part strong gales from the W.
at six a. m. Turned one reef out of the main
topsail saw one whale strong wind from the
S. W. steering E. S. E.

Lat S. 36.34 Long E. 9.00

Friday Dec. 17. 1841. Commences with strong
breeze from the S. S. W. at four P. m. lowered
for whales without success at six lowered
without success at sunset took in sail and
laid heading S. E. at ten P. m. wore ship
to the W. at daylight made sail and stood to
the S. E. saw a number of finbacks light wind from
the S. heading E. S. E.

Lat S. 36.24 Long E. 9.22 By Ch.
Long E. By Dist. 9.14

Saturday Dec. 18. 1841. Commences with little
or no wind at four P. m. tacked ship to the W.
middle part Pleasant and Calm latter part
light breeze from the N. W. steering E. S. E.

Lat S. 36.24 Long W. 9.27 By Chs. Dist. 8.48

Sunday Dec. 19. 1841. Commences with light wind
from the N. steering S. E. by S. middle part wind
N. W. steering S. E. by S. latter part wind

N.W. steering S.E. by S. saw a number of Finbacks
Lat S. 37.14. Long W. No Obs

Monday Decr 20. 1841 Commences with wind
W. steering S.E. by E. at three P.M. thick misty
weather at five cleared up again middle part wind
S.W. latter part wind S.S.W. steering S.E. by E.
Lat S. 37.17. Long E. 19.18.

Tuesday Decr 21. 1841 Commences with wind
S.S.W. steering S.E. by E. middle part light wind
from the S.S.W. steering S.E. at half past five saw
a schoo of Black Fish lowed and got two latter
part wind N.W. steering S.E.
Lat S. 37.26 Long E. 19.31

Wednesday Decr 22. 1841 Commences with fine breeze
from the N.W. steering S.E. middle part wind W.
latter part wind N.W. steering S.E.
Lat S. 37.45. Long E. 20.21

Thursday Decr 23. 1841 Commences with strong
wind from the N.W. at five took in the Main
Top gallant sail steering S.E. at six double reefed
Fore and Main Topsails middle part strong. Gales
from the N.W. with rain squalls at seven A.M.
Closed reef'd Main Topsail at eight took in Fore
Topsail Gale continuing from N.W. steering S.E.
Lat S. Long E. No Obs

Friday Decr 24 1841 Commences with strong wind N.W.
at four P.M. set Fore Topsail moderate wind from the
S. standing on a wind E. S. S. middle part light wind
from E. S. E. at seven P.M. took ship to the S. at one
A.M. a shift of wind to the N.W. steering S.E.

Sailed port strong Gale from N. W. with
squalls at seven a. m. took in Fore Top sail and closed
up the main Top sail steering S. E.

Lat S 38.30. Long E. 26.17

Saturday Dec 25. 1841. Commences with strong gale from
W. with rain squalls and thunder middle part more
moderate at twelve set Fore Top sail latter part
strong Gale from N. W. steering S. E. at eight a. m.
Closed reefed main Top sail at ten took in Fore
Top sail heavy squall

Lat S 38.34. Long E. 27.00

Sunday Dec 26. 1841. Commences with strong
Gales and heavy squalls from N. W. at two P. M.
took in Fore sail and luffed too heading at
middle part strong Gale from N. W. and heavy
squalls at daylight fine weather wind N. W. set
Fore sail and double reefed Top sails and steered S. E.

Lat S 38.46. Long E. 30.27.

Monday Dec 27. 1841. Commences with fine
weather and light wind from N. W. steering S. E. by E
middle part wind N. W. with rain squalls at
twelve took in main Top Gallant sail at five a. m.
double reefed Fore Top sail wind N. W. steering S. E.
Saw a school of Black Fish

Lat S. 39.18. Long E. 33.52.

Tuesday Dec 28. 1841. Commences with pleasant weather
wind N. steering S. E. at two P. M. set the main sail
at eight boxed the at was turned the reefs
out of the Fore Top sail and set the main Top
Gallant sail middle part light wind and clear
latter part wind at course S. E. Lat S 39.56 Long E 37.20

Wednesday Decr 29. 1841 Commences with pleasant weather and fine breeze from the N. steering S.E. at four P.M. Commenced raining middle part clear weather light wind N.W. steering S.E. by S. latter part strong wind from N.W. steering S.E. by S. at ten a.m. took in main top Gallant sail

Lat S. 40. 27. Long E. 40. 25

Thursday Decr 30. 1841 Commences with strong Gale from W. N.W. steering S.E. by S. at three P.M. double reefed the Fore and loose reefed the main top sails at four took in fore top sail at five took in fore sail and luffed to the wind hauled back aboard heading N.W. & middle part strong Gale from W. N.W. and heavy squalls latter part the same at Lat S. 40. 10. Long E. 42. 9

Friday Decr 31. 1841 Commences with strong breeze from W. N.W. at three P.M. tacked ship to the S. W. and loosed the Fore sail at four kept her off S. S. E. at six took in the Fore sail and luffed to strong gale from N.W. middle part moderate at one a.m. lost the Fore sail and steered S. S. E. at six set double reefed Fore top sail at nine took in Fore top sail at eleven called all hands and took in main top sail blowing very strong at Lat S. 40. 10. Long E. 40. 05

Saturday January 1st 1842 Commenced with a very heavy Hurricane at three carried away the Fore top and stay sail at seven took in main spence. Gale still continuing at nine P.M. a sea struck her amidship and stove in the Bulwarks and Waist Boat at ten a.m. at ten moderate at one a.m. quite a moderate Gale set the main spence and still continued moderating the rest of these being four hours

Lat S. 40. 10. Long E. 44. 06

Sunday Jan 2 1842 Commences with a strong
breeze from W. at one o'clock the fore sail and double
reefed fore top sail sent down main top sail down
and bent another one at four. Between noon the
slings in the main yard got fitted and set double
reefed main top sail steering E. by S. Saw one sail
middle part strong wind from the W. and squally
latter part wind W. steering E. by S. watch employed
fitting Bulwarks over sail in sight steering S. S. E.

Lat S. 38.57. Long E. 45.34. By Dist. 45.56

Monday Jan 3 1842 Commences with strong wind
from the W. steering N. E. by E. under double reefed
Top sails at seven took in fore top sail and closed reefed the
main steering N. E. by E. and day light light wind from
W. S. W. set all sail and steered E. S. E. saw one Finback

Lat S. 37.14 Long E. 44.27 By Chron

Long E. 44.33 By Dist

Tuesday Jan 4 1842 Commences with light wind from the
W. steering E. by S. watch employed fitting Mast. Boat
and ship middle part light wind from N. E. latter
part brisk breeze from N. E. steering E. S. E. saw a Fin
Back

Lat S. 36.57 Long E. 47.15

Wednesday Jan 5 1841. Commences with strong breeze
from N. E. steering S. E. by E. saw a number of Fin
Backs at three P.M. took in fore top Gallant sail at
four took in main top Gallant sail at six
double reefed fore top sail at half past six double
reefed main top sail and furled the spars. middle part
Wind N. by E. thick weather at eleven took in the Gibb latter
part thick rainy weather at seven A.M. took in the main top
at nine wind shifted to W. S. W. steering S. E. by E. saw
school of Porpoises and caught one

Lat S.

Long E.

Thursday Jan. 6th 1841. Commenced with rain at one P.M. close weather turned the reefs out of the Fore and Main Top sails and set Main Top Gallant sail one sail in sight light wind from the W. S. W. steering E. S. E. at six set Fore Top Gallant Sail middle and latter part fine weather wind N. W. steering S. E. by E. Lat S. 37. 24.

By Chron. E. 55. 12. By Distance Long E. 54. 44.

Friday Jan. 7. 1841 Commences pleasant weather and a breeze from N. W. steering S. E. by E. Painted the Waist Boat middle and latter part the same with light wind. Lat S. 37. Long E. 57. 09.

Saturday Jan. 8. 1841. Commences with Calm weather at three P.M. saw a School of Black Fish and lowered without success at four P.M. Course was altered to W. S. W. middle and latter part Calm sent down the Fore Top Gallant Yard and mast and Mizen Top Gallant mast at twelve rose 8 whales 3 miles off called them right whales Lat S. 36. 26.

Sunday Jan. 9. 1841 Commences Calm and fair weather at one P.M. lowered two boats but soon returned unsuccessful the whales proved to be Sulphur Bottoms. at sun set a breeze sprung up from the W. steering S. W. by W. middle part Calm at 1 a.m. a breeze from E. one sail in sight. Lat S. 38. 08. Long E. 57.

Monday Jan. 10 1841 Commences with light breeze from E. by S. at one P.M. raised a sail to leeward thought she was in distress we saw within about seven mile of her and saw that she was a landing ship middle part the same light breeze commenced raining wind N. W. steering Lat S. 37. 53. Long E. 55. 24.

Tuesday Jan 11 1842 commences with light breeze
from S.W. and pleasant weather, Course S.W. by W.
three sail in sight at four P.m. The Captain has
a Portuguese named Manuel seized in the rigging and
flogged him for fighting. Saw a Sulphur Bottom mussel
a part thick foggy weather and Calm at two P.m.
a breeze sprung up from S.W. latter part evening
Lat S 41 23 Long E 55 06

Wednesday Jan 12. 1842 Commences with wind S.W.
steering W.S.W. Saw the Ship St Lawrence of
Shelbourn watch employed sending down main
schooner and mending it at four P.m. at middle part
rainy squally weather at two A.m. took in main
Top Gallant sail Libb at three double reefed Top sails
and furlled the main sail latter part Clear weather
wind W.S.W. at seven wore ship heading S
Lat S 42 26 Long E 54 56

Thursday Jan 13. 1842 Commences with Clear weather
wind W. heading W.S.W. saw a number of Sea-birds and
Sulphur Bottoms at seven wore ship heading S.W. took in
the main sail middle part Clear weather and strong
breeze from W.S.W. latter part the same at eleven A.m.
turned the reefs out of the main Top Sail wind S heading S.W.
Lat S 40 00 Long E 50 00

Friday Jan 14. 1842 Commences with wind S heading S.W.
A.M. watch employed mending main sail and bent it
and set it middle part light wind from S.W. at five
A.M. turned the reefs out of the fore Top sail and set
the main Top Gallant sail wind S.W. heading W.
saw a number of schools of Porpoises

Lat S 42 24
Long E 52 57

Saturday Jan 15. 1842 Commences with light breeze from
N.W. at three P.M. wear ship to the S. with employed
mending spare main top sail middle and latter part
pleasant weather and light wind from S.W. standing
in the S.E. Lat S. 42.44. Long E. 53.32

Sunday Jan 16. 1842. Commences with light wind from
S.W. heading S.S.E. middle part Calm latter part
light breeze from the S. steering N.W. Lat S. 43.02 Long E. 53.37

Monday Jan 17. 1842 Commences with light wind from
N. steering N.W. at three P.M. raised anchor Began three
points off the lee bow and luffed to the wind, on account
of keeping a good distance from it saw a Subphoe Bottom
and a school of Hildes and Porpoises in abundance at dark
the sea off the lee bow 20 miles off. at 7 P.M. raised a whale
boarded our boats in pursuit the larboard boat fasten
to him and killed him got slightly stove in the
operation took the whale alongside and commenced
cutting in, light breeze and pleasant weather several
whales in sight with boat boards once without
success. Long E. Latitude 43. 43 South

Tuesday Jan 18. 1842 Commences with light wind
from N. finished cutting at 4 A.M. at 5 lowered
again for whales larboard boat struck killed
and took him along side at 7 Moved the ship
to under close reef main top sail ship heading
S.E. wind S.W. at 10 A.M. started the work
at 9 Coiled down and commenced cutting in
since the ship to N.N.E with a heavy swell
from the same quarter Latitude 43. 16
52 48

Wednesday Aug 19. 1842 Commenced with Strong
breezes from N. Lawrence lowered the main top sail but
no success finished cutting and lost the head at 4
A.M. at 5 more Ship heading N.W. Saw some Whales
of the Transatlantic Species - at 5 commenced hoisting
Shook out one reef from the main top sail at 10. Spoke
Bank & Costa of Say (Canton) Capt. Starnes 4
miles out 900 lbs. whale oil. - Latter part Light
breezes from N.E. W. Latitude $43^{\circ} 15'$
Longitude 6°

Thursday Aug 20. 1842 Commenced with light
winds from N.E. and fine weather Costa in sight
at 2 A.M. more Ship heading N.N.W. at 5 P.M.
Commenced breaking out the fore hold at 8 Stowed
down nothing in sight Latitude $43^{\circ} 24'$
Longitude 6°

Friday Aug 21. 1842 Begins with light breezes from
N.N.E. Ship heading E. S. E. weather foggy at 9 Colled
down at 7. Colled all (sails) and commenced stowing
down - this day closed with strong breezes from
N.E. & foggy nothing in sight turning N.W.
Latitude $43^{\circ} 39'$
Longitude 6°

Saturday Aug 22. 1842 Begins with strong breeze
from N.E. turning N.W. at 5 finished stowing
down at Sun down took in fore top sail and close
reefed the main more Ship heading E. S. E. middle
part wind shifted to W. S. W. with fresh gales
and rain at 8 stopped raining Latter part began
to blow harder nothing in sight Lat $43^{\circ} 26'$
Long $5^{\circ} 14'$

Sunday Aug 23. 1842 these 24 hours strong gales
from W. S. W. Ship heading N.W. by N. at 3 it moderate
more Ship heading E. at 6 more moderate set fore sail
middle part light breezes at day light. Made sail

and Rept of S.E. at 10 took in main top Gallant sail
and double reefed the topsails blowing fresh nothing
in sight Latitude 43.53. S. Longitude E. 52.08.

Monday Jan 24. 1842 Commenced with strong gales from
N. N. W. Ship heading N.E. by E. took in fore top sail and
close reefed the main top sail - at 2 P.M. wind shifted
to W. N. W. with rain at sunset it moderated a little
middle part breezed up again at 10 A.M. wind shifted
to S. W. Ship heading W. N. W. with a heavy sea
Latitude 42.52. Long E. 52.11

Tuesday Jan 25. 1842 Commenced with strong gales
from S. W. and heavy sea and clear weather. Ship heading
W. N. W. at 5 A.M. it moderated. Set the fore sail at
6 P.M. middle part moderate at daylight made all
sail and stood on a wind to N. W. saw an Ice Berg and
a number of Finbacks Lat S. 42.52. Long E. 52.24

Wednesday Jan 26. 1842 Commenced with light wind
from N.E. steering S. W. at sun set took in sail and
stood Batts crews watches steering W. S. W. at daylight
set all sail and steered S. W. by W. saw a Finbacks
Lat S. 43.41. Long E. 52.08

Thursday Jan 27. 1842 Commenced with a strong
breeze from N. N. W. steering S. W. by W. at one took in
Main Top Gallant sail and fuffed to the wind at two
P.M. double reefed Top sails thick rainy weather at three
took in fore top sail at four wore ship to the N.E.
middle part foggy at eight A.M. set the fifth Spunkie
and fore top sail fresh breeze from the N. at ten took in
the fifth and Spunkie rainy weather and thick fog
Lat S. 40.00 Long E.

Friday Jan 28. 1842 Commenced with thick foggy
weather at half past twelve took in fore top sail wind ch.

Middle part foggy at five A.M. Clear weather set
double reef. Top sails Gilt and spanker at 9 set the
main sail at 10 turned the reefs out of the main Top sail
strong wind from N.W. standing on a wind the N and
W. saw one right whale Lat S. 44.16. Long E. 52.26.

Saturday Jan'y 29. 1842 Commences with strong wind
from the N.W. at four tack ship to N.E. at sun
set took in sail middle part wind N.W. wore ship to W.
S.W. at daylight set double reef Top sails at 9 A.M. set
the main sail and turned the reefs out of the main
Top sail standing on different tacks wind from the
N.W. saw 4 right whales twice without success.
Lat S. 44.27. Long E. 51.55.

Sunday Jan'y 30. 1842 Commences with strong wind from
N.W. at one P.M. took in the main sail and closed reef the
main Top sail at two took in Fore Top sail at half past
two set it again at sun set took it in with a strong
wind from N.W. heading N.E. middle part
moderate Gale at 2 P.M. took in the Fore sail
at 5 wore ship and set the Fore sail wind N.W.
Lat S. 49.53. Long E. 52.25.

Monday Jan'y 31. 1842 Commences with moderate
wind Saw the Barge Acasta Sagharbour she run
along to the leeward we tack ship and set double
reef Top sails heading N.E. at 5 P.M. tack to the
W. S.W. wind N.W. at dark took in sail middle part
Gale of wind took in the Fore sail latter part
moderate Gale with rain from W. N.W. spoke the
Acasta Sag Harbour Lat S. 44.3 Long E. 52.25

Tuesday Jan'y Feb'y 1. 1842 Commences with a
Gale of wind from W. N.W. middle part moderate
weather at daylight set all sail and wore S.W.

At ten A.M. spoke the Acosta Sag Harbor Harbors
and Ground Lat. S 43.59. Long E. 52.35.

Wednesday Feb 2 1842 Commences with pleasant weather
the Acosta saw a dead whale and took him a
long side and cut him in mind W.S.W. steering
S.E. by S. at sun set took in sail at eleven P.M.
parted company with the Acosta middle part clear
weather at daylight set Fore and Main Top sails with
a strong wind N.W.E. heading. W. at at ten A.M.
double reef Top sails the Acosta in sight

Thursday Feb 3. 1842 Commences with rainy foggy
weather wind N.W. heading. W. at four took in
Gill and Fore Top sail at five cleared up middle
part fine weather at daylight made sail at six
A.M. raised a dead whale and took him a long side
the Acosta N. sun across our stern and we had a game

Friday Feb 4 1842 Commences with thick foggy
weather commenced Boiling at one P.M. at dark took
in sail middle part foggy latter part clear
weather at 10 A.M. took in Fore Top sail at 11 will
ship to the A. at 12. Three reef main Top Sail the
Acosta in sight wind W.S.W.

Lat S 44.27. Long E. 51.22.

Saturday Feb 5. 1842 Commences with strong wind
from W.S.W. all hands employed Boiling middle
strong breeze at 3 A.M. finished Boiling at daylight
made sail and commenced towing down wind S.W.E.
one sail in sight at 12 there was a boat came and
board it proved to be the Balance of Providence
Capt Read 4 whales

Lat S 44.22 Long E.

Sunday Feb'y 6. 1842. Commences with pleasant weather at 5 P.m. finished stowing down at 11 parted company with Balance middle part strong wind from N.W. latter part wind N.W. and rainy weather saw one Sulphur Bottom three sail in sight
Lat S. 44. Long E. 59. 05.

Monday Feb'y 7. 1842 Commences with strong wind from W. N.W. heading N. at 2 P.m. took in Fore Top sail at 5 took in Fore sail middle part strong wind from N.W. at daylight set Fore sail and double reef Fore Top sail and Jib heading W. S.W. at 6 A.M. steered S.E. saw a number of Finbacks at 8 luff to with main Yard aback the Balance run across our stern and had a gam wind N.W. steering S.E. Lat S. 40 Ob Long

Tuesday Feb'y 8. 1842. Commences with strong wind and thick weather took in Jib and Fore Top sail at 8 P.m. parted company with the Balance middle part thick rainy weather wind N.W. at 5 P.m. cleared up and there was an Ice Berg or mile off our Ice Bow there were three large Ice Berg in sight and a number of small ones we made sail and steered E. N.E. wind N.W. the Balance in sight and she steered after us at ten P.m. hauled Back the main Yard and she run down across our stern and luff to and the Captain came on board
Lat S. 43. 58 Long E. 53. 46

Wednesday Feb'y 9. 1842. Commences with strong wind from the W. steering E. N.E. at 6 P.m. shortened sail to Close reef main Top sail parted company with the Balance at 7 P.m. middle part strong wind from N.W. at 8 P.m. set all sail and steered E. N.E. wind N.W. the Balance in sight.
Lat S. 42. 47 Long E. 56.

Thursday Feb 10th 1842. Commences with strong wind from N.W. E. standing on a wind to the E. saw a skin back and a school of Black Fish at 6 P.M. took in sail and spoke the Balance but no fresh news middle part strong wind from W. at W. with heavy rain squalls at 11 P.M. took in the Fore sail at 5 A.M. set the Fore sail wind W. steered N.E. under Close reef Main Top sail and Fore sail the Balance in sight off the lee Lat S. 41. 58. Long E.

Friday Feb 11. 1842. Commences with moderate Gale from W. steering E. N.E. at one P.M. turned one reef out of the Main Top sail at four P.M. the Balance run across our stern but nothing new at six took in Fore sail and close reef Main Top sail and buff too middle part strong wind from W. at 5 A.M. set all sail and steered N.E. wind W. at 9. spoke the Balance saw a number of skin backs Lat S 41. 58. Long E.

Saturday Feb 12. 1842. Commences with pleasant weather and fine breeze from W. steering N.E. parted company with the Balance at 9 P.M. middle part light wind latter part light wind from N.W. E. heading E. the Balance in sight a stern Lat S 40. 4. Long E. 58. 17

Sunday Feb 13. 1842. Commences with wind N.W. E. standing on a wind to the E. middle part strong wind from N.W. E. and squally at ten P.M. took in Main Top Gallant sail heading E. S. E. latter part wind N.W. heading E. S. E. at 6 A.M. set Main Top Gallant sail two sail in sight. Lat S. 39. 46. Long E. 61. 48.

Monday Feb 14. 1842. Commences with wind N.E. heading E. S. E. middle part strong wind from N.E. with rain squalls at 4 A.M. took in Main Top Gallant sail at 5 double reef Fore and Main Top sails wind from N.W. heading E. S. E. at 12 all sail set wind light and fresh the S steering E. N.E.

Tuesday Feb 15. 1842 Commenced with a strong breeze from S.S.W. steering E. N.E. saw a plenty of eight white fish and one black middle part strong breeze from S.S.W. at 2 P.M. took in main Top Gallant sail and main sail. latter part strong breezes from S.S.W. steering E. N.E.
Lat S 37. 29. Long E. 65. 49.

Wednesday Feb 16. Commenced with strong breezes from S.S.W. double reef fore and main Top sails steering E. middle part light wind from S. steering E. at 5 P.M. all sail set steering E. wind from S.S.E.
Lat S 36. 45. Long E.

Thursday Feb 17. Commenced with light wind from S. standing on a wind to the E. S.E. middle part light wind from S.S.W. steering S.E. by E. latter part the same
Lat S 36. 54. Long E. 68. 24.

Friday Feb 18. Commenced with light wind from W.S.W. steering S.E. middle part Calm latter part wind N.W. steering S.E. saw a Sun Fish
Lat S 36. 54. Long E. 69. 55.

Saturday Feb 19. Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. at 3 P.M. took in main Top Gallant sail and fore and down the reef fore and main Top sails steering S.E. middle part quite moderate at 4 A.M. set the fore and turned the reefs out of the Top sails at 4 set the spanker and main Top Gallant sail latter part fine breeze from W. steering S.E. saw 3 Sun Fish towed a boat and got one and took him along side and hoisted in at 10. at 11 P.M. deck clear at 11 Lat S 37. 7 Long E. 72. 17

Sunday Feb 20. Commenced with a fine breeze from W. steering S.E. saw two Sun Fish middle part wind W. latter part wind W. N.W. steering S.E. by E.
Lat S 37. 34. Long E. 75. 20.

Monday Feb 21. 1842. Commences with wind from W. steering E. S. E.
at 6 P. M. shortened sail and hufft too standing boats crew
watches at 5 A. M. set all sail and steered S. E. by E. wind W.
at ten wind shifted to S. S. W. land in sight at 12 on the lee Bow
Lat S. 57. 56 Long E. 77.

Tuesday Feb 22. Commences with light wind from S. S. W.
steering S. E. by E. at 6 P. M. took in sail and stood about
Crew watches steering S. E. by E. wind S. at 5 A. M. made all
sail steering E. S. E. the Island of Amsterdam in sight right
ahead 20 miles off. Lat S. 57. 59. Long E.

Wednesday Feb 23. Commences with strong breeze from S.
steering S. E. at 5 P. M. the Island 5 miles off the weather
beams took in sail and huff too heading W. of W. middle part
wind and squally took in the Fore sail and close reef the
main Top sail at 11 P. M. wind S. at 5 A. M. set double
reef Top sails and steering from S. E. to E. S. E. with strong
wind from the S at 10 A. M. took in Fore Top sail

Thursday Feb 24. Commences with thick rainy weather
and a strong breeze from S. at 1 P. M. Close reef main Top
sail at 3. took in the Fore sail steering E. S. E. middle
part strong wind from S. S. E. at 7 P. M. hove too on account
of a heavy swell heading W. at 5 A. M. kept off E. S. E. under
close reef main Top sail at 8 A. M. hove too
Lat S. 57. 16 Long E.

Friday Feb 25. Commences with a moderate Gale from S. E.
laying too under close main Top sail heading E. S. E. middle
part moderate weather shook one reef out of the main
Top sail at 5 A. M. set the Fore sail steering S.
at 8 set Fore Top sail double reef with a strong
breeze from E.

Lat S. 56 21. Long E. 78 22.

Saturday Feb 26. 1842 Commences with a moderate Gale from E. at 1 P.M. took in Fore Top sail at 4 Close reef Main Top sail heading N.E. & middle part the same latter part more moderate wind E.S.E. heading N. at 11. & A.M. wore ship to the S.E.
Lat S. 35 22. Long E.

Sunday Feb 27. Commences with a strong breeze from E. at 1 P.M. set double reef Fore and Main Top sails standing on a wind to the S.E. at 8.4 took in Fore Top sail and stood boat's beam watches middle part moderate Gale from E.S.E. at 5 A.M. set whole Top sail Jib and Main sail heading S.E. wind from E.S.E. Lat S. Long E.

Monday Feb 28. Commences with thick rainy weather wind from S.E. heading E.S.E. at four P.M. took in sail middle part moderate Gale from N.E. at 7. A.M. wind N. steering E. at 10. set Fore top sail at 12. set whole Top sails wind N.N.W. steering E. rainy weather Lat S. Long

Tuesday March 1st 1842. Commences wind W. steering E. at 8. P.M. took in Fore Top sail and double ^{reefed} the Main steering E. middle part wind W. by S. at 5 A.M. set all sail wind S.W. steering E. Lat 35 53 Long E. 81.44.

Wednesday Mar 2 Commences with a fine breeze from S.W. steering E. by N. with all sail set standing whole watches middle part light wind from S.E. heading E.S.E. latter part wind E.S.E. heading N.E.
Lat S. 34.52 Long E. 82.22.

Thursday Mar 3. Commences with light wind from E.S.E. heading N.E. saw a Finback middle part wind E.S.E. heading S.E. latter part wind N.E. heading E.
Lat S. 34.25. Long E. 83.00.

Friday March 4th 1842 Commences with a fine breeze
from N.E. steering E. at 1 P.M. took in main Top Gallant
sail middle part evening set the main Top Gallant
sail latter part evening wind N.W. steering E.
Long E. by Distance 85.46 Lat S 33.55 Long E 85.53.

Saturday Mar 5 Commences with wind N.N.W.
steering E. at 2 P.M. wind shifted to S. steering E.
Lat S 33.06 Long E 88.36.

Sunday Mar 6 Commences with a strong breeze from S.
steering E. at 2 P.M. raised a vessel and run for it
but did not see it again middle part strong wind
from S.S.E. steering E. latter part wind S.E. by S. heading
E. by S. Lat S 32.02 By Chron Long E 91. By Distance 90.49.

Monday Mar 7 Commences with strong breezes from S.E.
heading E.N.E. middle and latter part strong Breezes from
S.E. by E. standing on a wind starboard tacks aboard
Lat S 30.32 Long E 93.05

Tuesday Mar 8 Commences with strong Breeze from
S.E. by E. standing on a wind with Starboard tacks aboard
at 5 P.M. shortened sail and veered ship heading S.S.W.
standing boat's crew watches at 8 P.M. set all sail and
stood to the S.S.W. at 7 A.M. Tacked ship to the E.N.E.
wind S.E. Lat S 30.31 Long E 93.32

Wednesday Mar 9 Commences with wind S.E. at 1 P.M.
Tacked ship to the S.S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail at
6 A.M. set all sail with light and variable wind from
E. to S.E. steering on a wind Starboard tacks aboard
Lat S 30.51 Long E

Thursday Mar 10. Commences with light and variable
wind from E. & S. standing on a wind Starboard tacks aboard.

Squally weather at 6. shortened sail saw whales
middle and latter part wind from S.E. heading
S.S.W. at 8 A.M. set all sail at 8 lashed ship
heading E.N.E. Lat S. 31.43. Long E. 92.37.

Friday Mar 11. 1842. Commences with wind from
S.E. heading E.N.E. at 5 P.M. Shortened sail and
veered ship heading S.S.W. middle and latter part
wind S.E. and squally weather at 6 A.M. made sail with
the Larboard tacks aboard heading S.S.W. Lat S. 32.20. Long E. 92.⁴⁷.

Saturday Mar 12. Commences with fine weather wind
S.E. Larboard tacks aboard heading S.S.W. at 6 A.M. set
all sail wind from E.S.E. heading S Larboard tacks aboard
Lat S. 33.7 Long E. 92.42.

Sunday Mar 13. Commences with pleasant weather wind
E.S.E. heading S. middle part wind E. at 6 A.M. set all
sail wind E. heading S.E. Larboard tacks aboard saw a plenty
of porpoises Lat S. 33.58. Lon E. 93.7

Monday Mar 14. Commences with wind E. heading S.S.E.
Larboard tacks aboard at 6 E shortened sail middle part
wind E. at 6 A.M. set all sail weather thick and rainy
wind from E.N.E. steering S.E. Lat S. 34.51 Long E. 93.40.

Tuesday Mar 15. Commences with thick rainy weather
and light wind from N.E. steering S.E. at 5¹/₂ took in
sail middle part light wind from N. steering E.S.E.
under double reefed main Top sail and Fore sail
at 6 A.M. set all sail rainy weather and calm

Wednesday Mar 16. Commences with rainy weather and Calm
at 3 P.M. Clear weather and light wind from N.E.
steering E.S.E. saw a Finback

Wednesday March 18. 1842. Mistle past wind N. E.
at 6 A.M. took in main Top Gallant Sail and double reefed
Fore Top sail at 7 double reefed the main at 9 took in
Fore Top sail at 11 under close reefed main Top sail
with a moderate Gale from N.E. rainy unpleasant weather.

Thursday Mar 19 Commences with moderate Gale from N.E.
at 3 P.M. wind from N.W. and gale moderate set the
Fore sail and double reefed Fore Top sail steering E. by S
middle part moderate Gale from N.E. with rain
took in Fore Top sail and Fore sail latter part clear
weather. wind N.E. Lat S. 35.36. Long E. 97.30.

Friday Mar 18. Commences with a moderate Gale
from N.W. set the Fore sail and steered E. by S.
stuck boats crew watches at 6 set all sail wind N.E. by N.
heading E. by S. Tarboard Jacks aboard Lat S. 35. ⁵⁰ Long E. 97.29.
By Distance Long E. 97.22.

Saturday Mar 19 Commences with light wind from
N.E. by N. heading E. by S. L.S. at 1 P.M. raised a school of
Black Fish lowered and got once along side at two the
Tarboard boat struck a Pinback and lost half of a line
latter part small breezes and calm steering E.
Lat S. 35.53. Long E. By Chron. 98.20. By Distance 98.43.

Sunday Mar 20 Commences with light wind from
W.S.W. steering E. latter part light breezes and calm.
Lat S. 35.46 Long E. 98.45.

Monday Mar 21 Commences with a dead calm at 3 P.M.
light breeze from W. & W. steering E. latter part light
wind and variable from W. to N.W. steering E.
Lat S. 35.46 Long E. 99.22.
Saw a Sea Devil and a Plenty of A

Tuesday March 22. 1841. Commenced with light wind
from N. N. W. steering E. middle part cabin at 5 A.M.
had a breeze from the N.E. heading E. S.E. L. I
Lat $35^{\circ} 36'$ Long E. $104^{\circ} 13'$

Wednesday Mar 23. Commences with a light breeze
from N.E. heading E. S.E. saw a Finback and Hump
Back latter part wind N.E. heading E. S.E. L. I
Lat $35^{\circ} 16'$ Long E.

Thursday Mar 24. Commences with brisk breeze from
N. N. E. and clear weather heading E. Two Sail in
sight middle part wind N. N. E. steering E. at daylight
the Balance of Providence Reed a mile off ahead and
William Baker of Warren Gifford 10 miles ahead at 7
A.M. the Balance hauld back her main yard and Cam'd
and the Balance set signals and fired Guns for the W. B.
Lat $36^{\circ} 04'$ Long E. $104^{\circ} 8'$

Friday Mar 25. Commences with wind N. N. W. steering E.
by N. Parted Company with the W. B. and Balance at 7.
P. M. middle part strong breezes from N steering E. by N
and rainy weather. latter part light wind from N. N. E.
at 8 A.M. the Balance run down and left too at the
windward and Cam'd Course to the Eastward the
Wm Baker off the lee beam. Lat $35^{\circ} 20'$ Long E.

Saturday Mar 26. Commences with light wind from S.W.
Course to the Eastward but in consequence of Gaming with
the Balance and Wm Baker cannot strictly be demonstrated
middle part light wind from E. at 1 P.M. took a ship
to the S.E. latter part wind N. N. W. steering E. by N.
the Balance and Wm Baker in sight 5 miles off. the
weather beam
Lat $35^{\circ} 15'$ Long E. $105^{\circ} 38'$
The Wm Baker 7 months out 15 lbs sperm

Sunday March 27. 1842 Commenced with light wind
from N.W. Sailed with the Balance and Wm Baker and let
the Wm Baker have a boat load of wood parted company
at 6. thick rainy weather wind W steering E. Middle
part the same. At 12 a.m. Top sails round the ship
struck three and saved one. Latter part fine pleasant
weather, gammed with the "Balance". The "Wm Baker"
in sight but at some distance - Revised W. Course E.

Latitude S. 34. 50

Longitude E. 107. 10

Monday March 28. 1842. Commenced with fine
and pleasant weather with wind from the N.W.
Course E. At 4 p.m. weather squally & unsettled
double reefed the Top sails and at 6 p.m. furled the
Fore - Wm Baker S. W. Course to the E. Middle
part strong breezes from S.W. at 7 P.M. Close reefed main
Top sail took in the Fore sail and luffed to the wind S.W.
heading W. at 7 a.m. veered ship to the S.E. at 10 a.m. Kept off
E at 12. luffed to the wind S.W. Balance in sight

Lat S. 34. 28. Long E. 108. 11

Tuesday Mar. 29. Commenced with clear weather and moderate
breeze from the S.W. heading S.E. S.W. the Balance in sight
Middle part Moderate weather at daylight set all
sail and Course E. at 7 a.m. gammed the Balance wind W

Latitude S. 34. 34.

Longitude E. 108. 25

Wednesday Mar 30. Commenced with pleasant weather and
fine breeze from W. Course E. at 3 P.M. took in main Top
Sailant sail in consequence of out sailing the Balance
at took shortened sail and parted company with the
Balance stood boats crew watching steering E. wind N.W.
at 7 a.m. gammed
with the Balance

Latitude S. 34. 29

Longitude E. 110. 47

Thursday March 31st 1842. Commences with brisk
breezes from N.E. Course E. at dark took in sail at 7
parted company with the Balance middle part the same
stood boats crew watches at daylight set all sail the Balance
off the weather quarter and another sail in sight at 9 A.M.
tackled ship at 10. gammed with the Balance and Brunswick of
Providence Champlain 800. lbs. 50 S. wind N Course E.

Latitude S. 34. 22.

Longitude 113. 11.

Friday April 1. Commences with wind N.W. Course E. at dark
took in sail at 9 P.M. parted company the Balance and Brunswick
middle part wind S.W. heading N.E. L.I. at daylight
set the top sails at 9 A.M. double reefed Fore Top sail at 10
gammed with the Balance and Brunswick strong wind
from S.W. standing on a wind to the S.E. S.W.

Latitude S. 33. 50

By Chron Longitude E. 114. 24 Long E. 114. 27 By Dir

Saturday Apr 2 Commences with strong wind from S.W.
at 1 P.M. veered ship to the N.W. L.I. at 6. parted company
the Balance and Brunswick the third sail in sight name not
known took in sail and stood boats crew watches middle
part wind from W at daylight set double reefed Top sails
wind S.E. heading S.W. L.I. 3 sail in sight

Latitude S. 33. 39.

Longitude E. 113. 11.

Sunday Apr 3. Commences with wind from S.E. heading
S.W. at 5 P.M. veered ship and stood towards Balance and
Brunswick at 6. Spoke the Balance the third sail in company
with her, Barque Cervantes of New London. Brown 100.
lbs whale 50. Sperm at dark took in sail middle part
wind S.E. at daylight set single reef Top sails
at 9 A.M. gammed with the Balance wind S. heading
N.W. L.I. the Bark in sight astern

Latitude S. 33. 53.

By Distance Longitude 110. 48. By Chron E. 112. 15

Monday April 4 1842. Commenced with pleasant weather fine breeze from the S. heading W. S. W. at dark took in sail and parted company with the Balance middle and latter part wind from S. S. E. at daylight set double reef Top sails the Balance off the weather quarter another sail in sight. heading S. W. S. E.

Latitude S. 34. 20.

Longitude E.

Tuesday Apr 5. Commenced with wind S. S. E. heading S. W. at 5 p. spoke the Balance at 6 took in sail middle and latter part wind from S. E. to E. at 6 a. m. set whole Top sails standing to the S and E. saw Frinbacks and commenced with the Balance

Latitude S. 35. 05

Longitude By Distance 110. 22. By Chron 110. 26.

Wednesday Apr 6. Commenced with a fine breeze from S. E. heading S. S. E. S. E. at 6 P. m. took in sail at 7. parted company with the Balance middle part wind E. at 6 A. m. set all sail wind E. S. E. heading S. E.

Latitude S. 36. 15

Longitude E. 110. 42.

Thursday Apr 7. Commenced with light wind from E. S. E. heading S. E. at 5 P. m. veered round and stood toward the Balance at 6. took in sail at 6 1/2 veered ship, the Balance & made off middle and latter part light breeze and calm at 6 a. m. set all sail course E.

Latitude S. 36. 38.

Longitude E.

Friday Apr 8. commenced with pleasant weather at night wind from S. course to the E. at 2 P. m. commenced with the Balance put Richard on board the the Balance to enjoy female society at 6 shortened sail calm at 2 a. m. a breeze sprang up from the S. course E. at daylight set all sail

Latitude S. 36. 21

Longitude E. 116. 55

Saturday April 9 1842 Commences with pleasant weather and fine breeze from the S at 2 P.M. Captain Read came on board and fetched Richard at 6 shortened sail and stood Boat's edew watches steering E. by N. parted company the Balance at daylight set all sail wind S. course E.

Latitude S

Longitude E. 119. 51.

Sunday Apr 10 Commences with pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the S course E. at 1 P.M. joined with the Balance at 8 saw a school of Black Fish and lowered without success at 6 double reef the Top sails at 6 E. parted company with the Balance standing Whole watches middle part wind E. S.E. standing to the S. set the main sail Jib and spanker at daylight set all sail at 7 tack ship heading S.E. wind E. S.E. with rain squalls saw a whale but no go. at 10 at an joined with the Balance

Latitude S 35° 54'

Longitude E 119. 49'

Monday Apr 11 Commences with a brisk breeze from E. S.E. heading S.E. S.E. at 6 Double reef the Top sails middle part light wind at 11 heaved ship heading S.E. by E. at 2 A.M. set all sail latter part wind E. S.E. standing to the S.E. I saw two sail bound to the Westward

Latitude S 36. 06.

Longitude E 119. 12.

Tuesday Apr 12. Commences with a light wind from E. S.E. heading S.E. I saw the Balance on the weather beam middle part light from S. S.E. steering E. by N. latter part brisk breeze from W. S. W. course E. by N. at 8 A.M. joined with the Balance

Latitude S 36. 04

Longitude E 119. 12

Wednesday April 19. 1842 Commences with brisk breezes from W.S.W. course N.E. at 6 P.M. double reefed the Top sails took in Jib Sanker and main sail 6 P. parted company with the Balance with every squally weather veered ship and steered S.E. middle part rain with heavy squalls at 12 took in Fore Top sail and close reefed the main latter part fresh breezes from W.S.W. at 7 A.M. veered ship and steered N. at 9 set Fore Top sail double reefed at 11 raised the land ahead at 12 Course N.E.

Latitude S 35.30.

Longitude E. 117. 11.

Thursday Apr 14. Commences with fresh breezes from W.S.W. steering N.E. at 2 P.M. raised S.D. Head course E. N.E. at 5. lufft too with the Starboard Tacks on board. heading off the land all hands employed getting up cables and bending them at 6 P.M. Close reefed the Fore Top sail middle part Moderate Gale from W.S.W. at 7 A.M. all sail set steering for the land at 8 raised Bald Head Bearing N.E. at 9 saw a sail and it proved to be the Balance.

At Anchor in King George Sound

Friday Apr 15 Commences with a fine breeze from S.W. steering for land at 4 P.M. took a Pilot at 6 came to Anchor in King George Sound off Point Possession the Columbus of Fairhaven Fish 16.00 lbs whale and the Dolphins of Fishery West 10.00. 170 sperm lying in the inner Harbour at daylight went in search of the waiting place at 7 the Starboard watch went ashore on Liberty Starboard employed getting off water at 6 P.M. Got a raft along side and hoisted in

Saturday Apr 16 Commences with pleasant weather one watch on liberty the other employed stowing down water at 2 P.M. sent a boat crew on board the Balance to take her anchor the B. and Harvest arrived in Prince Royal Harbour

At 4 1/2 P.m. with a fine breeze from the Eastward

Sunday Apr 17th 1842 Commences with squally weather wind S.E. one watch on liberty ends with pleasant weather and a strong breeze from E,

Monday Apr 18. Commences rainy unpleasant weather at 11 A.M. Clear weather one watch on liberty, the employed getting off water at 4 P.M. commences raining with the wind S.E.

Tuesday Apr 19. Commences with pleasant weather one watch on liberty the other employed breaking out for to each of canvas at 4 P.M. rainy weather sent a boat ashore for a Bag of Potatoes wind S.E.

Wednesday Apr 20 Thick cloudy weather with rain squalls one watch on liberty wind S.E.

Thursday Apr 21 This day rainy squally weather wind E. one watch on liberty

Friday Apr 22 Commences with thick rainy weather at 10 A.M. Clear weather wind E. one watch on liberty the other employed watering an cold Tarring the ship

Saturday Apr 23. this day pleasant weather and calm one watch on Liberty and one employed watering and throwing down water and cold Tarring the ship sent one back of Bread and five barrels of Flour ashore

Sunday Apr 24 Commences with rainy weather at 10 A.M. Clear weather one watch on Liberty

Monday April 25th 1842. Commences with pleasant weather wind S.E. one watch on liberty the other employed watering and Cold Tarring. these 24 hours ends with pleasant weather wind from N at 8 P.m. Mr Luce expired after a long confinement

Tuesday, Apr 26. this day, pleasant weather at 7 A.M. Ship Columbus got under way and went to sea with the help of boats to tow her through the passage at 5 P.m. got out side of the Islands at 4. attended the Funeral of Mr Luce the third mate of the Dolphin of Friburg Capt West

Sunday May 8th 1842 These 12 days nothing very remarkable has taken place the Selfhus Balance have gone to sea the Cosmopolite

Scourian of New London Capt Brown the Palladium New London Prentiss the Hamilton Bridge Port Bishop have arrived at King George Sound the Hamilton gone to sea again this day the Schooner of New Bedford Cory arrived also with 1000. whal 85 Seal and her main yard carried away there has not been any liberty for these few days back

Monday May 9. Pleasant weather with the wind from the Eastward

Tuesday May 10. Pleasant weather wind S.E.

Wednesday May 11 Commences with pleasant weather wind from the Westward at 8 A.M. the Cosmopolite went to sea at 9 A.M. took our anchor for Two People Bay in company with the Scourian of New London at 4 P.m. came to anchor in Two People Bay. the crew of New London Penelton also lying at anchor in the Bay

Thursday May 12th 1842. Commences with pleasant weather all hands employed unloading sails and various jobs at 2 P.m. rainy squally weather wind S.W.

Friday May 13. Pleasant weather wind N.W. one boat a shore unloading the rest of the crew employed painting the Bow boat and other various jobs

Saturday May 14 This day, pleasant weather wind N.E. two boats a fishing and some a gardening the rest a catching Mackerel on board ship

Sunday May 15 Commences with pleasant weather one boat a fishing and two shore at 4 P.m. commenced raining with light wind from N.E.

Monday May 16. This day strong breezes with squalls one boat shore and one a fishing

Tuesday May 17. Pleasant weather and calm. Boats off a whaling at 4 P.m. struck a Hump Back killed and took him along side at 5

Wednesday May 18. Pleasant weather and a light breeze at daylight one boat from the Porcupine and one of the Harriet commenced cutting in the Hump Back the rest of the boats a cruising down the Bay

Thursday May 19. pleasant weather the boats a cruising down the Bay saw two Hump Back

Friday May 20. First part strong breezes three boats off without success saw some Hildes Captain Hale and Captain Brown started for King George Sound at 11 A.M. Clifford and Lem went also latter Pleasant and calm

Saturday May 21st 1842. First part calm at 6 A.M. raining squally weather and ends the same

Sunday May 22. Commences with pleasant weather and light wind from S.E. and a heavy swell at 3 P.M. commenced boiling

Monday May 23. Commences with light wind and cloudy at 7 A.M. cooled down two boats on the lookout for whales

Tuesday May 24 Commences with light wind and cloudy weather. The boats on the look out for the whales at 8 A.M. raised two Hump Backs from the ship went in chase Captain Pendleton got slightly fast and drew Mr Rogers fast and the line parted and the whales went off without any farther injury

Wednesday May 25 Commences with pleasant weather and light wind from S.E. the boats off cruising for whales but returned at sun set unsuccessful

Thursday May 26 Commences with cloudy weather and calm middle part light wind from the Westward the boats on the lookout. The Palladium of New London sailed from King George Sound bound to the Eastward and passed the Bay at 12 noon and left Captain Hale and Captain Brown Gifford and Sumner and and Robert Mitchell one of the run aways. This day ends with pleasant weather and calm

Friday May 27. Commences with pleasant weather and a calm at 5 A.M. called all hands and hove up the anchors and warped the ship further in shore three boats on the lookout saw a Hump Back and chased but without success. This day ends with a light breeze from E.

Saturday May 28th 1842 Commences with pleasant weather and a strong breeze from the S. W. at daylight raised two Hump Backs eased without success at 3 P. m. struck a Hump Back killed and took him a long side at 1/2 past 6. No more in sight

Sunday May 29. Commences with strong breezes from the Westward at 3 P. m. rain squally. Saw seven Hump Backs and a school of Black Fish Capt Hale and his boats crew went to the Peruvian and helped cut in the Hump Back at sun set clear weather

Monday May 30. Commences with strong breezes from W. S. W. and cloudy weather the Boats on the lookout latter part moderate weather and clear

Tuesday May 31. Commences with fresh breezes from N. E. W. the boats on the lookout saw two Whales latter part moderate and clear weather

Wednesday June 1st 1842 Commences with strong S. E. breeze from W. with squalls of rain at 8 A. m. sent two boats for whales at 11 returned on account of the storm having seen one Humpback and one Right Whale latter part light wind and cloudy

Thursday May 2 Commences with strong Gales from W. with squalls of rain. Capt Hale and Mr Walker went on shore on purpose of hunting kangaroos and returned at 4 P. m. without seeing any. latter moderate and cloudy weather

Friday June 3. Commences with strong breezes from S. W. the boats off for whales saw and chased a Humpback Mr Lane struck and drewed. Capt Pondleton struck and drewed a latter part light wind and clear weather 3 Humpbacks in sight

Saturday June 4th 1842 Commences with strong breezes from S.E. the boats on the lookout: Saw a number of whales latter part light wind from it and clear weather

Sunday June 5 Commences with light wind and pleasant weather three boats on the lookout. Saw a number of Humpbacks went in chase without success latter part pleasant and calm

Monday June 6 Commences with light wind and pleasant 4 boats on the lookout saw 5 Humpbacks went in pursuit of two without success at 4 P.M. Cloudy and rainy weather at 6 clear

Tuesday June 7 Commences with strong Gale from S.E. at 12 noon moderate weather with squalls of rain one boat a fishing and some a hammering so ends this day wind W. Memoranda This day of our Lord I shaved off my whiskers That is all

Wednesday June 8 Commences with strong wind from S.E. three boats off at 8 AM. struck a Humpback and killed him and commenced towing during this time raised two more and went in pursuit the waist boat struck and the whale ran them so far and on account of the breakers they were obliged to cut and let him go. From thence returned to the whaler and towed him a long side at 6 p.m. one more whale in sight. Latter part light wind and pleasant

Thursday June 9 Commences with light wind from S.E. at daylight two boats off whaling and two commenced cutting at 12 finished cutting. Saw a number of whales and went in pursuit of them without success latter part pleasant at 5 P.M. commenced boiling

Friday June 10 Commences with strong wind from W. three boats off on the lookout saw a number of whales. at 4 p.m. heavy squalls with rain finished boiling at 4 at 6 moderate and rainy

Saturday June 11th 1842 Commenced with strong breezes from W.S.W. two boats on the lookout the other two employed stowing down at 12 finished stowing down painted the Waist Boat. latter part pleasant and light wind. Saw a number of whales went in pursuit of two without success.

Sunday June 12 Commenced with strong breezes from W.S.W. three boats off. Saw a number of whales and went in pursuit of them without success at 5 p.m. heavy rain latter part moderate and pleasant weather.

Monday June 13. Commenced with light wind and pleasant weather four whaling saw several but got none at sunset boat arrived on board. Arrived Ship Elizabeth of New Bedford Eastham at 6 P.m. in Tow. People Bay two hundred and fifty lbs sperm.

Tuesday June 14 Commenced with strong wind and cloudy weather four on the lookout for whales saw several went in pursuit of two without success at 10 a.m. commenced raining at 12 ceased one ship went past the Bay to the Westward.

Wednesday June 15 Commenced with strong breezes four boats off whaling saw some but got none returned on board at sun set. latter part light wind W.S.W. and pleasant weather.

Thursday June 16 Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather three for whales Mr Walker and Rogers went to fit the schooner and get her ready for whaling saw several whales but got none latter part light wind and cloudy weather with light rain.

Friday June 17th 1842 Commences with strong wind from N.E. three boats whaling saw several but got none the ship got one the boats returned on board at sun set latter part light wind and clear weather

Saturday June 18. Commences with strong Gale from W. with heavy squalls of rain at 7 a.m. saw two whales and went in pursuit without success the boats returned on board at 12 on account of the Gale latter part strong breeze from W. & W. Mr Walker returned from the schooner at 4 p.m.

Sunday June 19. Commences with strong wind from W. three boats sent for whales saw several but got none the ship got one latter part light wind and pleasant

Monday June 20. Commences with light wind and rainy weather. three boats whaling saw several and got one

Tuesday June 21. Commences with light wind and rainy weather three boats off saw several whales but got none Captain Brown stuck and cut his line with his second gun

Wednesday June 22. Commences with light wind rainy weather three off at 11 returned to the ship on account of the storm saw whales but got none at one p.m. went again at 5 returned again without any thing

Thursday June 23. Commences with light wind from N.E. and pleasant with a heavy swell. from the E. three boats off saw several whales but got none at sun set boats returned on board latter part light wind and pleasant

Friday June 24th 1842. Commences with strong breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather three boats off saw several whales went in pursuit without success. latter part light wind and pleasant weather

Saturday June 25. Commences with strong breeze from N.W. one boat off for whales saw several but got none the rest of the crew employed in breaking out the lower hold for bread to cooper latter part light wind and cloudy weather

Sunday June 26. Commences with strong breeze from N. four boats off for whales saw about fifty but got none there was a ship passed the Bay at 4 p.m. latter part light wind and pleasant weather

Monday June 27. Commences with strong wind from the Westward with heavy rain squall saw one whale went in pursuit without success latter part clear weather

Tuesday June 28. Commences with light wind from N.W. and rainy weather at 3^{1/2} saw two whales toward the boats Captain Hale struck one and have a dug skin in the other at sun set cut the whales nearly dead

Wednesday June 29. Commences with light wind from S.W. and cloudy weather two boats in search of those two whales the rest of the crew employed breaking out and cooping bread saw several whales but got none latter part light wind and clear weather

Thursday June 30. light wind from N. and cloudy weather four boats off whaling saw several but got none

Friday July 1st 1842 Commenced with light wind from
N. and pleasant weather four boats whaling saw some
but got none latter part pleasant

Saturday July 2 This day light wind from W. & W. four
boats whaling saw several but got none

Sunday July 3 Commenced with strong wind from W. four
off saw a number of whales but got none. Mr. Walker struck
one and lost his line. at 3 p.m. heavy rain the boats
returned on board

Monday July 4 Commenced with light wind and
strong weather saw whales went in pursuit but
got none at 12, clear weather Mr. Carr struck and
the whale ran him into the reef so he was obliged to cut

Tuesday July 5 Commenced with light wind and
unpleasant weather three boats off saw whales but
got none ended with pleasant weather the Schooner Chance
arrived and came to anchor at 3. this night

Wednesday July 6 Commenced with light wind from
S.E. and pleasant weather one went for whales but got
none at 3 p.m. saw whales from the ship went in chase
the mate of the Elizabeth struck and the whale ran him
out of the Bay latter part pleasant

Thursday June 7 Fresh breeze from S.W. two boats off
for whales and two men to work on the schooner. saw
whales but got none the Aris got one.

Friday July 8 Fresh breeze from W. with rainy unpleasant
weather saw two whales but got none one boat clew
to work on the schooner

Saturday July 9th 1842. Fresh breeze from W. two boats off for whales saw several but got none at 1 p.m. arrived Ship Cuckulet of Larve

Sunday July 10. light wind from W. and pleasant weather three boats sent for whales saw several but got none

Monday July 11 light wind from S.W. and pleasant weather three boats sent for whales saw a number but got none

Tuesday July 12 Commences with with rainy weather and light from S. three off at 12 returned on board at one saw whales and went in pursuit but got none latter part light wind and pleasant

Wednesday July 13 Light wind from S. and pleasant weather three boats off saw plenty of whales the second mate of the Ariz got one the third mate of the Peruvian struck and drewed. This night of our lord on account of a dispute with Capt Hale and Capt Brown we have dissolved partnership with the Peruvian. and mated with the Ariz and Elizabeth

Thursday July 14 Light wind from S.E. and pleasant weather three boats off saw a right whale and got him saw a number of Humpbacks but got none

Friday July 15 light wind from N.E. three boats off whaling at 7 a.m. struck a Humpback and got him along side at 12. at 3 p.m. struck another and was obliged to cut. the Frenchman got a Right whale

Saturday July 16th 1842. light wind from N.E. three boats off. saw whales and struck two Humpbacks one sunk the other took along side. the Peruvian got a Humpback and struck and cut from another.

Sunday July 17. Light wind from N.E. one boat off at 7. commenced cutting at 12 finished and commenced boiling saw a number of whales but got none the Peruvian got a blasted whale.

Monday July 18. Light wind and pleasant weather three off saw several whales got one and anchored him got fast to another and the line parted. Finished boiling at

Tuesday July 19. Light wind pleasant weather with rain. squally three boats went for towing took the whale along side of the ship at one p.m. the other boat whaling saw whales but got none.

Wednesday July 20. Strong breeze from N.W. three boats off for whales saw several but got none. The French ship left the Bay this morning.

Thursday July 21. Light wind from N. and rainy weather two boats off saw whales but got none.

Friday July 22. Light wind and pleasant weather four boats off saw several whales struck one and he stove the boat so they were obliged to cut.

Saturday July 23. Light wind and pleasant weather three boats off saw a number of humpbacks and one right whale struck and killed and took him along side of the Harvest at 12. at 1 commenced cutting at 4 finished. Capt Pendleton struck and killed a humpback and he sunk.

Sunday July 24th 1842. Light wind and pleasant weather three boats off. saw whales but got none the schooner got a right whale

Monday July 25. Light wind and pleasant weather three off saw several whales and got one Humpback

Tuesday July 26. Strong breezes from N.W. three boats off saw several whales but got none at sunset moderate weather at 6 p.m. commenced looking

Wednesday July 27. Commenced with strong wind from W. with heavy rain squalls three ^{boats} off saw whales but none at 12 the boats returned on board on account of the storm

Thursday July 28. Light wind from N.W. and pleasant weather four boats off whaling saw several Humpbacks the mate of the Elizabeth struck one and lost his line saw one right whale

Friday July 29. Light wind from W. with rain squalls four boats off saw several Humpbacks but got none saw four right whales and got one and anchored it in Schohegan river

Saturday July 30. Commenced with strong Gale of wind from W. with heavy rain squalls. latter part moderate

Sunday July 31. Strong breeze from N.W. all boats employed towing whale from Schohegan river took him along side of the ship at 3 p.m. The Servian got a Humpback

Monday August 1st 1842. Commenced with strong breeze from W. three boats off saw several whales but got none at 1 p.m. light wind from S.W. and rainy weather

Wednesday August 2nd 1842. Strong breeze with heavy rain squalls and some hail

Thursday Aug 3. Strong breeze and squalls of rain

Friday Aug 4. Light wind from N.E. three boats whaling. Saw several Humpbacks and three Right whales got two took one to the Elizabeth and one to the Harvest. Commenced cutting at 9 p.m. finished at 6 and commenced boiling.

Saturday Aug 5. Light wind from N and pleasant weather. three whaling saw four right whale and several Humpbacks but got none

Saturday Aug 6. Strong breeze from N.E. four boats whaling. Saw ~~several~~ several Humpbacks but got none. Finished boiling at 5 A.M.

Sunday Aug 7. Strong breeze from N.E. four boats whaling. Saw several Humpbacks but got none

Monday Aug 8. Strong breeze from W. with rain squalls one boat at Schobegan and the rest of the crew employed stowing oil.

Tuesday Aug 9. Strong wind from S.W. and squally weather one boat at Schobegan

Wednesday Aug 10. Light wind from E. and pleasant weather. four boats whaling saw several Humpbacks. The Carr struck one and the whale ran him into the reef so he was obliged to cut his line and let him go.

Thursday Aug 11. Light wind from N and pleasant weather four boats whaling saw one right whale and several Humpbacks. The 2nd mate of the Elizabeth struck a Humpback and he sunk. Ship Cornman took leave at 1 p.m.

Friday August 12th 1842 Commenced with fresh breeze from N. four boats whaling saw several Humpbacks but got none. Latter part light wind from S.W. and raining

Thursday Aug 13 Strong wind from N.E. with heavy rain squalls

Sunday Aug 14. Strong wind from N.W. three boats whaling saw several Humpbacks but got none

Monday Aug 15 Commenced with strong wind from W. saw whales from the ship lowered the 2nd mate of the Avis struck one and killed and anchored it. Mr. Case and Mr. Walker got fast to loose whales and on account of bad lines lost them. There was 4 right whale all. Latter part moderate at 8 p.m. went to tow the whal. took him to the ship at 8.

Tuesday Aug 16 Strong wind from S.W. three boats whaling saw one Humpback but did not disturb him.

Wednesday Aug 17. Strong wind from N.W. four boats whaling saw one right whale and several Humpbacks Mr. Case struck Humpback Cow and calf and got his boat stove but saved the whale took it along side of the Harriet at 9 1/2 A.M. the ship Lucy and of Wilmington in sight off shore

Thursday Aug 18. Strong wind from N. two boats whaling. Saw three right whale and got one took it to Elizabeth at 6 p.m. Commenced boiling at 6 A.M.

Friday Aug 19. Light wind from N. and pleasant weather finished boiling at 4 A.M. four boats whaling saw several but got none.

Saturday August 20th 1842 Commenced with light wind from N.W. and pleasant weather four boats whaling. 2nd mate of the Elizabeth struck a Humpback and got him out of the Bay. Mr. Carr got a Right whale and took it to the ship. Captain Eapham got another and took it to the Harvest. at 2 p.m. heavy rain and light wind

Sunday Aug 21. Light wind from W. and pleasant weather two boats whaling S. and B. boats on board at 7 a.m. Commenced cutting at 9 A. finished. Saw one right whale and several Humpbacks but got none.

Monday Aug 22. Light wind from N. four boats whaling saw one right whale and a Humpback Cow and calf but got none at 6 p.m. Commenced boiling.

Tuesday Aug 23. Light wind and pleasant weather. Three boats whaling saw two right whale and several Humpbacks the Elizabeth's starboard boat struck an Humpback and drew. Finished boiling at 9 p.m.

Wednesday Aug 24. Strong wind from S.W. with heavy rain squalls employed breaking out the lower hold and stowing down Oil.

Thursday Aug 25. Bisk breeze from W. four boats whaling saw one Humpback but got none. Cloudy weather.

Friday Aug 26. Light wind from N. and cloudy weather three boats whaling but saw nothing.

Saturday Aug 27. Commenced with light wind from W. four boats whaling saw three right whales the mate of the Elizabeth got one the mate of the Harvest got another took one took one to the Elizabeth and one to the ship the mate of the ship got another and he sunk. at 2 p.m. strong wind from S.E. with heavy rain squalls.

Sunday August 28th 1842 Heavy Gale from E. S. E. with squalls of rain and a heavy swell. At 10 p.m. ship Aviz parted her cables and went ashore. There were no lives lost. At 11 the Gale abated

Monday Aug 29 Light wind from E. and cloudy weather all hands employed in clearing away and saving what could be ^{saved} of the wreck

Tuesday Aug 30 Strong wind from W. one boat went to Capping Island in pursuit of a dead whale. returned at 10 a.m. unsuccessful two boats excu^d ashore getting blubber out of the wreck of the Aviz got one raft along side and hoisted in at sun set. Rainy unpleasant weather

Wednesday Aug 31 Light wind from N. W. Commenced boiling at 7 a.m. some employed getting off blubber from the Aviz clearing chains &c.

Thursday Aug 32 Light wind and rainy squally weather finished boiling at 7 A.m.

Friday September 1 Light wind and calm all hands employed stowing down Oil. Finished at 3 p.m. After this all hands on a Rest

Saturday Sept 3. Light wind and pleasant weather three boats whaling but saw nothing

Sunday Sept 4 Light wind and pleasant weather three boats whaling saw two right whale but got none

Monday September 5th 1842. Light wind from E. three boats whaling saw several right whales, the mate of the Elizabeth struck one and killed and secured him. Their boat Harvest got another and anchored it the Bow boat got fast to another and left him at sun set nearly dead.

Tuesday Sept 6. Strong wind from N.W. all boats employed towing whales took Mr Carrs whale to the Harvest and Mr Pauling to the Daisy got them along side at 7 p.m. saw several whales but killed none. At 12 noon ship Paladium of New London Princtee came to an anchor.

Wednesday Sept 7 Light wind and pleasant weather at 7 a.m. commenced cutting at 11 finished and commenced boiling two whaling saw four right whale but got none. At 4 p.m. ship Governor Troop New Bedford Jenney came to an anchor in this Bay. 8.00. lbs

Thursday Sept 8 Light wind from E. two boats whaling saw nothing finished boiling at 2 p.m. this day the cargo of the ship Daisy was sold at auction.

Friday Sept 9 strong wind from E. two boats whaling saw three Humpbacks but got none the rest of the crew employed storing down Oil.

Saturday Sept 10. Strong wind from W. with heavy rain squally employed scraping bone and getting things off from shore.

Sunday Sept 11 Light wind from no place employed getting Oil from the iding and storing it down. At 4 p.m. ship Governor Troop took her anchor and went to sea.

Monday September 12th 1842 Light wind from S.W. and rainy weather all hands employed getting oil from shore and stowing down

Tuesday Sept 13. Strong wind from S.W. employed bending sails and fitting ship for sea

Wednesday Sept 14. Light wind from W. hove up one anchor waiting for a fair wind for sea

Thursday Sept 15th Light wind from S.W. at 8 a.m. took our anchor bound from Two People Bay to King George Sound latter part calm at 8 p.m. got a light breeze from N.E.W. standing toward the land

Friday Sept 16. Commenced with light wind from N.W. at 2 a.m. came to an anchor about 3 mile off point Possession with a calm at 7 got under way but could not get in so we were obliged to come to an anchor again with a strong breeze from W. with rain squalls. The Elizabeth and a second ship came to an anchor about the same time the Columbus of Fairhaven was at an anchor these ships in the inner harbour. A Phoebe New Bedford Hamilton Bridgeport Sabina New York at 4 p.m. 1842.

Saturday Sept 17 Fresh Gale from N.W. with heavy rain squalls

Sunday Sept 18. Fresh breeze from N.W. at 7 p.m. Ship Rutusoff of New Bedford Cox 400 bbls. came to an anchor in the outer harbour

Monday September 19th 1842 Commences with high breeze from N at 8 A.M. took the Pilot on board and got under way for the inner Harbour came to at 12 in four fathoms of water the Elizabeth and Kutusoff came in also afternoon all hands employed getting Oil ashore belonging to Mr Belcher

Tuesday Sept 20 Commences with light wind from W. Starboard watch on liberty the other employed breaking out between decks and took a raft of casks ashore for water latter part calm and clear weather

Wednesday Sept 21 Commences with light wind and clear weather one watch on liberty washed ship and filled a cask of water latter part heavy rain with squalls at 12 Ship Hope New Bedford Robeson 400 lbs 200 sperm came to an anchor in Prince Royal Harbour Ship Cosmopolite came to in the outer Harbour

Thursday Sept 22 Commences with strong wind from W. one watch on liberty one boat went to Calagan river and one took two barrels of flour to the Brig and got four hundred weight of sugar latter part heavy rain and light wind

Friday Sept 23 Commences with strong breezes from W. one watch on liberty one boat went up the river for Potatoes latter part strong wind with heavy rain

Saturday Sept 24 Strong Gale from W S W with heavy rain squalls one watch on liberty

Sunday Sept 25 Strong wind from W one watch on liberty

Monday September 20th 1842 Birk breeze from S.W. all hands employed getting off water and taking Bread flour and meat ashore ship Sabina and Hamilton from the inner Harbour and Columbus and English Brig from the outer Harbour, took anchor and went to sea

Tuesday Sept 21 Strong wind from S.W. sent the boats for water but returned on account of the weather and one watch went ashore on liberty

Wednesday Sept 28 Strong wind from S.W. one watch on liberty

Thursday Sept 29 Light wind from W.S.W. all hands employed getting water after it was hoisted in one watch went on liberty the other employed cold tarring ship

Friday Sept 30 Fresh breeze from the S.W. one watch on liberty sent up Main Top Gallant mast

Saturday October 1st 1842 Light wind from S.W. one watch on liberty the other employed cold tarring ship and stowing down water sent Main Top Gallant Yard a boat

Sunday Oct 2 Light wind and pleasant weather one watch on liberty one boat crew went Oystering. Broke out the lower hold for Bread molasses and meat

Monday Oct 3 Light wind and pleasant weather all hands employed in various jobs took two Casks bread ashore

Tuesday October 4th 1842 Commences with Light
wind from W at 12 strong wind with heavy
squalls drop'd the Starboard Anchor &c. Nothing
very expeditious has taken place this day of Our Lord

Wednesday Oct 5 Fresh breeze from W

Thursday Oct 6 Commences with light wind from
S.W. The Cyrenopolite and Ajax went to sea also
the Elizabeth at 11 a.m. took ^{and} anchor with the
Pilot on board, started for the South Atlantic
standing to the S.S.E. off shore at sun set took
in sail standing boats crew watching. Two sail
in sight

Friday Oct 7 Commences with light wind from the
Southward and Eastward. At day light called all
hands and set all sail. Saw a school of Black Fish
lowered Starboard and waist boats but they soon
returned unsuccessful at 11 am raised a dead
whale at 12 took him alongside Three sail in sight
Lat S. Long E.

Saturday Oct 8 Commences with light wind from
S.S.E. Commenced cutting at 1 pm. at 4 finished and
Commenced hoiling middle part calm latter part
light wind and cloudy weather with rain squally
saw 4 Sulphur bottom at 9 a.m. double reef'd
the Top sails 3 sail in sight
Lat S. Long E.

Sunday Oct 9 Commences with light wind from Southward
standing in different tacks two sail in sight at
sun set took in sail at 7 p.m. finished hoiling
middle part light wind latter part light wind
from E. Course S.W. saw several Linckes Lat S.S. 42 Long E. 11.8.48

Monday October 10th 1842 Commences with light
wind from E steering WSW all hands employed
stowing down. Sail at sun set shortened. Sail middle
part light wind latter part strong breeze from W
at daylight set the Top sail standing to the SW
at 12 tacked ship to the S

Lat S 36 46 Long E 118 54 By Chron. Long 118 54 B 2

Tuesday Oct 11. Commences with brisk breeze from
W. saw several Whales at sun set took in sail
middle part strong breeze at 4 a.m. close reef'd the
main Top sail at 6 took in the Fore Sail latter part
strong Gale from W. standing on different tack

Lat S 36 46 Long E 119 50

Wednesday Oct 12. Commences with strong Gale from
W heading SW at 5 p.m. veered ship to the N and E.
middle and latter part heavy Gale from the
Westward

Lat S 36 21 Long E 119 07

Thursday Oct 13 Commences with heavy Gale from
SW at 5 the Fore Topmast staysail Pendant parted
so that we were obliged to furl the sail at 6 set
it again middle part heavy squally with rain and
Hail latter part moderate at 10 a.m. set the Fore sail
at 11 set double reef'd Top sails one sail in sight

Lat S 35 21 Long E 118 50

Friday Oct 14 Commences with strong wind from
SW heading WSW at 2 P.M. veered ship to the
SSE three sail in sight one of them boiling
at sun set took in sail middle part light wind
latter part brisk breeze from W to SW at 6 a.m. set
Whole Top sails and main sail standing to the S at 11 spoke
Ship Ketch at 11 1/2 came with ship Ketches two more sail in sight
Lat S 35 42 Long E 119 10

Saturday October 15th 1842 Commenced with strong breeze from W.S.W. heading S at sun down took in sail at 8 parted company with the Kutuzoff middle part light wind latter part strong wind from W.S.W. at daylight made sail heading S & sail in sight
Lat S 37.05 Long E 118.51

Sunday Oct 16 Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. at 12 double reefed the Top sail at 4 p.m. veered ship heading W at sun set took in the Fore Top sail & sail in sight middle part strong breeze latter part light wind from S.W. and pleasant weather at daylight at day set all sail heading to the Westward three in sight
Lat S 37.27 Long E 119.24

Monday Oct 17 Commenced with wind from W saw two Humphreys and one Finback at 2 tacked ship to the Southward three sail in sight at sun set took in sail middle part light wind latter part strong wind from S at daylight set double reefed Top sail steering W 3 sail in sight
Lat S 37.52 Long E 118.25

Tuesday Oct 18. First part strong breezes from S steering W saw one Finback middle and latter part wind light and baffling at 6 a.m. all sail set making the best one way to the Westward three sail in sight saw two Whales
Lat S 37.35 Long E 116.50

Wednesday Oct 19. First part light wind from W.S.W. heading S.W. Landed tack aboard four sail in sight middle part calm latter part light wind from N.E. steering W one sail in sight saw several Whales of all sorts but the right sort
Lat S 37.08 Long E 115.49

Thursday October 20th 1842 Commences with a
brisk breeze from N.E. steering W. one sail in sight
saw several Finbacks at 7. Spoke ship Cosmopolite
of Harve Captain Kek went on board. Sailed
company at 8 middle part Fresh breeze from
N.E. at 8 at 10 sudden shift of wind to S.S.W.
with rain took ⁱⁿ main Top. Gallant Sail Fifth Stacker
Fore Top sail and ~~also~~ reefed the main Top sail
at 9. took in the Fore sail so ends the 24 hours with
a heavy Gale from S.S.W. with rain
Lat S Long E.

Friday Oct 21st Commences with a moderate Gale
from S.S.W. with rain middle part light wind and
clear weather at daylight set all sail at 9. a.m.
got a light breeze from S saw several Finbacks and
two sail
Lat S 37. 01 Long E. 113. 30.

Saturday Oct 22 Commences with fresh breeze from
S.W. steering N.W. at 8 took in sail standing boat
crew watcher. this day the watch employed bending
main Top sail also unbent the Jib for repairing
saw one sail middle part light wind at 8.
strong breeze at 2 took in the Fore sail latter
part moderate gale from the Southward. laying
too under close reefed main Top sail the Cosmopolite
in sight off our lee bow Lat S 35. 21 Long E. 112. 28.

Sunday Oct 23 Commences with moderate gale
from the Southward at 6 p.m. set the Fore sail and
kept her off N.W. by W. standing boat crew watcher
at daylight set Fore and main Top sails the watch
employed mending Jib at 10 set it saw several Finbacks
sailed with a light breeze from S.S.W. standing on a wind
to the W
Lat S 35. 40 Long E. 111. 00

Monday October 24th 1842 Commence with high
wind from SSW standing to the W on a wind middle
part wind light and baffling at two a.m. tacked ship
to the southward better part light wind from the southward and
Eastward at daylight unbent the fore Top sail and main
sail took the main sail to repair the Top sail and bent a
new main sail. Saw several Finbacks

Lat S 35 34 Long E 110 34.

Tuesday Oct 25 Commence with light wind from the
southward and Eastward watch employed mending fore
Top sail saw several Finbacks at 6 took in sail at 7 1/2
spoke the Kutuzoff of Seabedford at 8 1/2 parted company
with her middle part light wind and rainy weather at
day daylight made sail with a light wind from the southward
and Westward standing to the Westward. Watch employed
mending fore Top sail saw several Finbacks the Kutuzoff
in sight to the leeward Lat S 35 34 Long E 109 59.

Wednesday Oct 26 Commence with light airs and calm
Watch employed mending fore Top sail at 3 bent it at 4
saw a right whale and lowered the boats but returned on
board again at 2 not having seen any thing more of him
saw a Grampus soon after supposing to be the same
Whale the Kutuzoff in sight middle part light wind
from NE at daylight unbent the fore sail for
repairing at 9 a.m. fine breeze from NE course WSW
Lat S 36 Long E 109 15

Thursday Oct 27 commence with a brisk breeze from
E. steering WSW at 4 p.m. bent the fore sail. The
Kutuzoff in sight middle part fresh breeze from WSW
at 4 a.m. commenced with heavy rain etc. clear weather
at 9. fine breeze from WSW tacked ship and stood on a
wind to the NW Lat S Long E.

Friday October 28th 1842 commences with fresh breeze from W.S.W. heading S.W. at 4 p.m. under close reef'd Main Top sail with rainy squally weather at 6 heavy gale from S with rain squally middle and latter part fresh gale from S heading to the Westward Larboard tacky aboard
Lat S Long E

Saturday Oct 29. Commences with fresh gale from the Southward middle part moderate gale at 8 a.m. set the Fore sail latter part fresh breeze from S.W. at 9 set double reef'd Fore Top sail. saw a Junco
Lat S 36. 08 Long E. 105. 56

Sunday Oct 30. Commences with fresh breeze from S.W. standing on a wind ^{to the} W.S.W. at 1 p.m. turned one reef out of the Main Top sail At sun down took in the Fore Top sail middle part fresh breeze from the Westward latter part the same at daylight set double reef'd Fore Top sail at 7 a.m. veered ship to the S.W. At 9 p.m. took in Fore Top sail Lat S. Long E.

Monday Oct 31. Commences with the fresh Gale from W.S.W. at 1 p.m. close reef'd the Main Top sail and took in the Fore sail At 5 p.m. veered ship to the Northward middle part wind hauled to the S.W. latter part fresh gale from S.W.
Lat S. 36. 00 Long E. 105. 48

Tuesday November 1st 1842 Commences with fresh Gale from S.W. heading W.S.W. middle and latter part fresh gale from S.W.
Lat S. 35. 45 Long E.

Wednesday November 2nd 1842 Commenced with fresh gale
from S.W. heading W.S.W. middle part moderate at
daylight set double reefed Topsails and Main Sail at 10.
turned the reefs out of the Topsails and set main Top Gallant
sail at 11 tacked ship heading to the Southward and Westward
Lat S 35 25 Long E 115 57.

Thursday Nov 3. Commenced with light breeze from the
Westward standing on a wind to the Southward and Westward
middle part fresh breeze from S.W. course W.S.W. at
1 A.M. took in main Top Gallant sail at 3 double reefed
the Topsails at 9 took in Top Lunker and main sail
at 10 took in Fore Topsail Lat S Long E.

Friday Nov 4th Commenced with fresh gales from W.S.
W. at 4 p.m. set double reefed Topsails and main sail
middle part strong wind from W. at 9 A.M. tacked
ship to the Northward at 10. tacked ship heading S.W.
at 11 turned the reefs out of the Topsails
Lat S 37 19 Long E 102 12.

Saturday Nov 5 Commenced with light wind from
W. at 3 wind hauled to S tacked ship to the W.
middle part wind W.S.W. heading S.W. at 8 tacked
ship the watch employed mending main Top sail saw
a Finback at 12 tacked ship heading N.S.W.
Lat S 37 37 Long E 104 16.

Sunday Nov 6 Commenced with light wind from W.
standing on a wind to the S.W. Watch employed
mending main Top sail at 3 p.m. saw a right Whale
at 4 lowered the boat a number of Whales in sight at 6
returned unsuccessful at 8 saw down took in sail
middle part light wind from W.S.W. at daylight
set all sail at 5 1/2 saw a whale at 6 lowered the
starboard and struck him the rest of the boat lowered and

Turned him up and took him along side at 7 at 8
commenced cutting at 11 finished stow at 12 commenced boiling
Lat S 37.10. Long E. 103.27

Monday Nov 7. commenced with wind from N.E. steering
S at 2 p.m. veered ship and steered W. saw a school
of Killies and 3 Finbacks employed hauling middle part
wind N.E. W. latter part strong wind from N.E. W.
at daylight set double reefed topsails employed boiling
saw several Finbacks Lat S Long E.

Tuesday Nov 8. Commenced with strong wind from
N.E. W. heading N.E. at 2 p.m. took the Fore Topsail
and Jib at 3. close reefed main & 1st sail at 4 took in
Fore sail and cooked down with rainy squally weather
middle part strong gale with rain latter part
strong gale from W. heading N.E. W.
Lat S 37.07. Long E. 104.59.

Wednesday Nov 9. Commenced with strong gale from W.
at 5 set the Fore sail and veered ship heading S.E. W.
Commenced boiling at 6 middle and latter part strong
wind from N.E. W. heading W. at 5 a.m. finished
boiling and set double reef Topsails at 9 spoke the Ship
Thomas William Stonington Warren one Spear W. bound
to the Eastward Lat S 37.27. Long E. 104.28

Thursday Nov 10. Commenced with strong wind from
N.E. W. heading W. and rainy weather saw several Finbacks
at 5 p.m. took in Main sail Jib and spanker at 7 took
in Fore Top sail middle part strong gale at 9½ took in
the Fore sail and close reefed main Topsail and veered
Ship at 6 a.m. set the Fore sail and veered ship heading
to the Southward and Westward all hands employed
stowing down Oil at 10 took in the Fore sail
Lat S 37.41. Long E.

Friday November 11th 1842 Commenced with fresh
Gale from W. & W. all hands employed stowing down Oil
at 9 p.m. veered ship heading S at 3 1/2 decks washed off
middle part moderate latter part strong wind from S.W.
at daylight set double reef Top sails main sail Jib
and Spanker at 9. turned the reefs out of the main
Top sail
Lat S 34.12 Long E. 104.49.

Saturday Nov 12 Commenced with strong wind from
N.W. heading S.W. at 8 p.m. double reefed main
Top sail middle part strong wind at 8 took in Jib and
Spanker at 10 furled the main sail at 12 took in
Fore Top sail at 3 p.m. else reefed the main Top sail
latter part fresh gale from S.W. watch employed mending
Main Top sail at 10 took in the fore sail
Lat S 36.15 Long E.

Sunday Nov 13 Commenced with fresh gale from S.W.
heading S middle and latter part heavy Gale from
S.W.
Lat S 36.01 Long E.

Monday 14th Commenced with heavy gale from S.W. at
9 p.m. veered ship to the S.W. at 4 a.m. veered to
the Northward again ends with heavy gale
Lat S 36.01 Long E.

Tuesday Nov 15 Commenced with heavy gale from
S.W. heading S.W. middle part the same latter
part fresh gale from W.S.W. Lat S 35.05 Long E. (104.4)

Wednesday Nov 16 Commenced with fresh gale from
W.S.W. heading S.W. at 4 p.m. set the fore sail middle
part moderate at daylight set double reef Top sails at 8 shook
the reefs out of the Top sails wind S.W. heading W. & W.
at 11 set main Top gallant sail at 12 tacked ship
Lat S 34.18 Long E. 106.50

Thursday November 17th 1842 Commenced with light
wind from W.S.W. standing on a wind to the S. watch employ-
mending main Top sail at 4 p.m. bent it saw one Finback
middle and latter part wind W.S.W. heading S. saw
a school of Porpoises struck and lowered a boat and
picked it up Lat S 35.10 Long E 107.42

Friday Nov 18th Commenced with a fine breeze from
W.S.W. heading S at 4th hauled up the Sprinker and
squared the yards steering S.E. middle and latter part
light wind from W. course S.E. watch employed setting up
the fore rigging and mending fore Top mast stay sail saw
one Finback and a Sun Fish Lat S 36.11 Long E 108.55

Saturday Nov 19 Commenced with fresh breeze from
the Westward course S.S.E. at 4 P.m. bent fore Top mast
stay sail middle and latter part strong wind from
W. course S.S.E. Lat S 38.24 Long E 110.52

Sunday Nov 20th Commenced with fresh breezes from
W. course S.E. at 4 P.M. saw a right whale and
lowered Lubber and Waist boats at 6 they returned
unsuccessful at sun set took in sail and pluffed to
the wind heading S.S.W. at 12 reeved ship heading
N.N.W. latter part strong wind from W. at day light
set the Top sails and steered E. at 7 course S.E. at
9 course S.E. by E. at 11 saw a right whale and
lowered the starboard and Bow Boats struck him and
killed him Lat S. Long E.

Monday Nov 21 Commenced with strong wind and
cloudy weather got the whale along side at 2 P.M. at
2th commenced cutting at finned and lost the Head
at 7 set the watch took in sail and commenced bailing
middle part strong wind latter part the same with
thick cloudy weather at 5 A.M. saw a right whale

Toward the harbour and Waist boats the harbour boat
struck and killed him got him along side at 9^h at 10
commenced cutting cooled down the water

Lat S Long E.

Tuesday November 22nd 1842 Commences with a strong
wind from the Westward at 2 P.M. finished cutting cleared up
decks and commenced boiling set double reefed Top sail heading
N.W. at sun set took in sail middle part squally weather
latter part strong wind from W.S.W. and a heavy swell
at daylight saw 1 right whale but it was too rugged to
lower at 8 set the Fore Top sail double reefed saw several
finbacks at 10 shook one reef out of the main Top sail
watch employed boiling Lat S 38° 23' Long E. 112° 38' —

Wednesday Nov 23. Commences with strong wind from
W.S.W. veered ship heading S watch employed boiling
saw one right whale at 6 P.M. took in sail middle
part heavy squally and rainy weather at 9 veered ship
at 10 took in the Fore sail and cooled down latter
part heavy gale from W. at 5 A.M. called all hands
and commenced stowing down at 12 finished
Lat S Long E.

Thursday Nov 24. Commences with strong gale from
W. at three P.M. set the Fore sail at 4 the bolt of the
Main stay gave way and we put the cutting fall up
fore a preventer stay at 8 commenced boiling
middle part strong wind and foggy latter part strong
wind from W. and thick foggy weather at 9 saw a whale
toward Starboard and Bow boats but they soon returned
unsuccessful at 10 the Bague Britannia ran a cross over
stern and spoke us watch employed boiling
Lat S 38° 41' Long E.

Friday November 25th 1842. Commenced with strong wind from W. with thick foggy weather watch employed boiling and setting up the main stay at 4 finished boiling at 4.12 saw two whales lowered the foreboat and waist boat the waist boat stuck behind the foreboat they all fastened to one whale the waist boat cut fastened to the other got them along side at 8 middle part strong wind from N.W. at daylight called all hands and commenced cutting at 10 got one in

Lat S 38.50 Long E. 119.37.

Saturday Nov 26 Commenced with strong wind from N.W. at 8 P.M. finished cutting at 4 commenced boiling at 5 took in sail middle part strong wind from N.W. veered ship at 11 heading S.S.E. latter part strong wind from N.W. with thick foggy weather all hands employed boiling and stowing down at 12 watch below

Lat S 39.07 Long E.

Sunday Nov 27 Commenced with light wind from W.S.W. at 8 P.M. veered ship heading S watch employed boiling middle part light wind from S.W. latter part light wind from the westward at daylight made sail heading N.W. watch employed boiling.

Lat S 39.08 Long E. by Distance 113.04 Long E. by Chron 113.10.

Monday Nov 28 Commenced with light wind from the westward watch employed boiling finished at 4 P.M. saw several Finbacks at sun set took in sail and veered ship heading N.W. middle part light wind and rainy weather at daylight commenced stowing down at 11 A.M. saw two right whales lowered and bow boat fastened to one and the waist boat to the other to end this day with the bow and foreboat fast to one whale and the waist boat to another with clear weather and a dead calm.

Lat S 38.54 No. Obs. for Long.

Tuesday Nov 29th ^{the} First part calm clear weather Killed
the whales and 9 1/2 P.M. got them both safe alongside took in
Sail Ship heading S. S. E. at daylight cutted all hands and
Commenced cutting at 9 till got one in at 12 1/2 the other
these two whales are thought the largest and fattest of
any taken this season middle and latter part light wind
and beautiful weather =

Lat. S. 38° 39' Long. E. 113° 59'

Wednesday Nov 30th Begins with light wind and pleasant
weather at 3 P.M. saw at right whale waist and larboard boats
lowered but did not get him at 4 P.M. saw another Starboard
and bow boats lowered and Starboard boat got him got him
alongside at sunset took in sail and lay with the main
yard aback, middle part fresh breeze from S. W. employed boiling
latter part strong gale with heavy squalls from W. S. W. at 7 P.M.
cooled down on account of the gale - No. Obs. -

Thursday Dec 1st Begins with strong gale from W. S. W. and a
heavy sea at sunset more moderate set the foresail and Commenced
boiling at 11 P.M. parted the fluke chain and lost the whale
from alongside middle part moderate breeze from W and ragged
latter part light wind and rain emp. P. - Stowing down ship
standing on different tacks in search of the lost whale saw
plenty of fin backs and some right whales -

Lat. S. 39° 03' Long. E. 115° 08'

Friday Dec 2nd First calm and rainy at 2 P.M. took in the
foretop sail and gave up looking for the lost whale middle
part fresh breeze from S. employed boiling latter part strong
breeze from S. S. W. with rain squalls saw some whales
close to the ship too ragged and too much lumbered up
to take any so ends this day

Lat. S. 39° 05' Long. E. 114° 54'

Saturday Dec 3rd First part strong breezes from E. S. E. and
rugged middle part more moderate employed boiling latter
part light wind and cloudy saw some right whales going
quick did not lower for them employed stowing down
No. Obs.

Sunday Dec 4th Begins with light wind from S. S. E. &
pleasant weather saw some right whales lowered twice for
them without success finished stowing down at sunset
took in sail ship heading E. latter light wind and pleasant
weather employed cleaning ships &c

Lat S. 38° 44' Long E. 114° 43'

Monday Dec 5th Begins with light winds from S. S. E. with
fine weather at 5 P.M. saw a right whale lowered and starboard
boat struck him killed him and took him alongside at 6 P.M.
began to cut at 8 finished and took in sail middle and latter
parts light wind from S. S. E. and pleasant at 8 P.M. raised
a dead whale lowered a boat and took him alongside found
it to be the whale we lost on the 1st inst^{ly} consequently we recovered
the piece of fluke chain he took with him at 9 commenced
cutting at noon finished

Lat S. 38° 58' Long E. 114° 36'

Tuesday Dec 6th Begins with light wind and pleasant weather
at 1 P.M. commenced boiling saw some finbacks but no right
whales middle and latter parts wind and weather the same
ship heading S. S. E. employed boiling

Lat S. 39° 30' Long E. 115° 19'

Wednesday Dec 7th First part fresh breezes from E. S. E. heading
S. employed boiling saw some finbacks at 11 1/2 finished boiling
at 8 commenced stowing down middle and latter parts strong
breezes from S. E. stowing to by nothing in sight
No. Obs.

Thursday Dec 8th Begins with strong breezes from E. S. E. stowing
to at sunset took in sail at 4 P.M. saw a right whale bow
and starboard boats struck him and starboard boat struck him
killed him and got him alongside at noon

Lat S. 39° 27' Long E. 115° 03'

Friday Dec 9th Begins with fine weather at 1 commenced
cutting at 4 finished and lost the head at 6. Come boiling
Saw several right whales did not lower for them middle part
fresh breezes from W. & S. W. at 7 Saw some whales but lost the
run of them. latter part strong breezes from W. & S. W. & S. W. & S. W.
boiling at 12 finished. Lat S. 39° 34' Long E. 113° 03'

Saturday Dec 10th First part strong breezes from W. at 1 P.M.
Saw a right whale lowered and waist boat struck him the
whale ran to windward for some time when the iron broke
and he got away did not see him afterwards Saw many others
but too rugged to do much with them middle and latter parts
strong gales from W. & S. W. & S. W. & S. W. & S. W. & S. W.
storing down Lat S. 38° 54' Long E. 113° 07'

Sunday Dec 11th Begins with fresh gales from W. Saw some
right whales near the ship but too rugged to lower for them middle
and latter parts wind and weather the same ship lying too
under close reefed main top sail nothing in sight
Lat S. 39° 00' Long E. 113° 27'

Monday Dec 12th Begins with fresh gales from S. W. and
heavy sea ship lying to heading on different tack nothing in
sight middle part more moderate at daylight made sail heading W.
employed breaking out between decks nothing in sight latter part
light winds from W. & S. W. heading S. Weather pleasant
Lat S. 38° 18' Long E. 113° 04'

Tuesday Dec 13th First part light wind from W. & S. W. and heavy
swell middle part strong breezes from W. and squally at daylight
made sail saw some finbacks but no right whales employed breaking
out the fore hold latter part fresh breezes from W. and pleasant
weather nothing in sight
Lat S. 38° 55' Long 113° 15' E

Wednesday Dec 14th Begins with fine breeze from W. and pleasant
weather saw some finbacks and two right whales going quick to
windward did not lower for them middle part fresh breezes
from W. latter part same storing S. E. by E. Lat S. 39° 53' Long 114° 49'

Thursday Dec 15th First part fresh breezes from W. Course S.E. by E
saw some finbacks but no right whales middle part fresh breezes
from W. S.W. Course S.E. by E. latter part moderate breezes from
W. plenty of finbacks in sight but no right whales Em. I. in
bunching bond and other ships duty = Ship heading S.E. by E.
Lat S. 40° 40' Long E. 117° 21'

Friday Dec 16th First part fresh breezes from W. S. W. and
pleasant weather steering E. by S. plenty of finbacks in sight
middle part fresh breezes from N. with rain squalls at 6 A.M. saw
two right whales lowered bow and Starboard boat bow boat struck
and the line parted the waist boat then struck him and the line
parted bow boat again struck him killed him and at 8 A.M. took
him alongside at 9 Comd. cutting latter part fresh breezes
from N. and squally in sail in sight

Lat S. 41° 14' Long E. 118° 43'

Saturday Dec 17th Fresh breezes from N. with light rain
squalls during the first part of these 24 hours at 1 finished cutting
at 2 Comd. boiling at 6 P.M. saw a right whale and a Starboard
boat fastened but the iron drew and it being late did not
chase him middle part strong gales from N. latter part more
moderate no whales in sight saw a ship did not speak the
supposed her to be a merchantman = Em. I. I. boiling.

Lat S. 41° 15' Long E. 119° 07'

Sunday Dec 18th First part fresh breezes from W. N. W. and
ragged, employed boiling at 12 finished middle part moderate
breezes; at daylight made sail saw some finbacks and one ship
latter part moderate and pleasant em. I. by S. steering down; turned
W. N. W. steering S.E. by E.

Lat S. 41° 34' Long E. 120° 28'

Monday Dec 19th Begins with light wind from W. N. W. and pleasant
weather one sail in sight at 5 P.M. saw a right whale lowered and
Starboard boat struck him killed him and at 7 took him alongside
middle part strong gales from W. N. W. at daylight Comd. cutting
so ragged could not save the head at 9 finished and Comd.
boiling End with fresh gales and heavy gull from W. N. W.
Mo. 6th

Tuesday Dec 20th First part fresh breezes from S.W. with
a heavy swell saw some finbacks but no right whales empty
boiling; middle part light wind and pleasant weather at 13 finished
boiling; latter part light wind from the Southward and hazy
weather nothing in sight.

No. Observation

Wednesday Dec 21st Began with fine weather at 1 P.M. looked
for a right whale but could not find it chased him two hours and
then concluded to let him go as his skin looked dry came on
board at 3 P.M. saw some finbacks - middle and latter part
light wind from S.W. steering S.E. Employed stowing down
Lat S. 41° 43' Long E. 122° 27'

Thursday Dec 22nd First part fresh breezes from S.W. steering S.E.
plenty of finbacks in sight but no right whales; middle part light
wind from S.W. at daylight made sail at 10 A.M. spoke Bark
Clement of New London 2000 Bbls. at noon parted company
with her. saw a right whale going quick to leeward did not
lower for them - end with fine weather Lat S. 42° 10' Long E. 124° 21'

Friday Dec 23rd Began with light wind from S.W. and
hazy weather. Bark Clement in sight to leeward middle and
latter part light wind from W. at daylight made sail
steering to the Southward saw plenty of finbacks
Lat S. 42° 37' Long E. 124° 41'

Saturday Dec 24th Began with pleasant weather and
calm saw plenty of finbacks Bark Clement in sight
middle part light wind from S. & S.E. course W. at
daylight made sail wind S. and hazy weather
one finback in sight at 10 A.M. saw a sail to
the leeward hauled to the Eastward at 11 rec'd ship
and steered E. S. E.

Lat S. Long E.

Sunday December 25th Begins with light wind from N and hazy weather course E. S. E. - middle part light wind at daylight made sail course E. by S. wind S. W. with foggy weather Lat S 42° 44' Long E 128° 10'

Monday Dec 26th Begins with light wind from S. S. W. and foggy weather steering E. by S. plenty of Finbacks in sight at 8 P.M. spoke Bark Clement New London Sound at 8^{1/2} parted company with her middle part light wind latter part light wind from N. steering E. S. E. and pleasant weather saw several Finbacks Lat S 42° 44' Long E 125° 40'

Tuesday Dec 27th First part light wind from N. and hazy weather course E. S. E. at 5^{1/2} lowered for a whale the Bow boat struck and took him along side at 8^{1/2} took in sail and set the watch middle part fresh breeze from W. with rain squally latter part the same at 5^{1/2} commenced cutting at 10 the blanket piece tore off and the whale sunk and parted the flukes ^{one third gone to deck} chain at 11 veered ship and commenced boiling

Long by Distance 127° 20' Lat S 43° 11' Cho Long E 127° 13'

Wednesday Dec 28th First part moderate gale from W. S. W. at 4 p.m. veered ship heading S middle part strong wind from W. at 5 A.M. finished boiling set double reef'd top sails at 6 veered ship and steered E. plenty of Finbacks in sight and one seal Lat S 43° 11' Long E 127° 38'

Thursday Dec 29th First part fresh breeze from W. S. W. at 1 P.M. spoke Bark Clement and kept her company until 8^{1/2} middle part light wind from W. S. W. course E. S. E. latter part light wind from N. N. E. all hands employed striking down two whales and hauled within sweeps two more in sight the Clement in company with us finished stowing at 10 A.M.

Lat S 43° 37' Long E by Chron 128° 54' By Distance

Friday December 30th First part strong breeze from
N.E. at 12th lowered three boats for two Whales the Starboard
boat struck one and killed him the Clement boat to the
other and their line got cut off and they lost him got
away along side at 2 P.M. at 2th commenced cutting
at 7 finished at 8. the Clement ran across our stern
but got nothing at 9. commenced boiling Middle part
moderate gale from S.E. and thick weather latter
part fresh gale from N. with thick rainy weather
the Clement in sight at 10. A.M. cooled down and
furled the fore sail. Lat S. Long E.

Saturday Dec 31st First part moderate gale from
N.E. W. at 3 P.M. commenced boiling the Clement
in sight to the leeward plenty of Finbacks in sight
middle part strong wind with rain squalls latter part
fresh gale from N.W. all hands employed boiling and
stowing down the Clement in sight to leeward
Lat S 43° 36' Long E. by Chron 130. 19 Long E. by Dist

Sunday January 1st 1843. Commenced with fresh Gale
from W. heading N.E. W. all hands employed boiling
and stowing at 2 P.M. Chopped off the main hatchkey
at 4 finished boiling one whale in sight middle part
strong wind from N.W. latter part the same at 4
hands employed stowing down at 10. A.M. finished and
set top sail and steered E. S. E. two sail in sight
Lat S 43° 40' Long E. 127° 50'

Monday Jan 2nd First part strong wind from W. N. W.
course E. S. E. at 2 P.M. spoke ship Eagle of Kars 11.00
middle part strong breeze from N.W. latter part light
wind from N.W. and hazy weather course E. by S
saw one sail standing to the Southward No Obj.

Tuesday January 3rd First part light winds from N.W. and pleasant weather course E by S middle part light wind from N course E by S latter part light wind from N.E. steering E by S with hazy weather. No Obj

Wednesday Jan'y 4th First part light wind from N course E by S and pleasant weather one Seal in sight to leeward heading to the Westward saw 1 Finback and a school of right whale porpoises middle part strong wind from N.E. with rain latter part light wind and pleasant weather course E saw a Sulphur Bottom and a school of porpoises and got one
Lat S 44° 44' Long E 135° 52'

Thursday Jan'y 5th First part light wind from N and pleasant weather steering E by N middle part light wind from W latter part light wind from W and thick foggy weather steering E by N Lat S 44° 34' Long E 137° 08'

Friday Jan'y 6th First part light wind from N.W. and pleasant weather course E by N middle and latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W. steering E by N and pleasant weather saw two Sulphur Bottoms Lat S 44° 27' Long E 139° 45'

Saturday Jan'y 7th First part strong wind from W.S.W. steering E by N with pleasant weather water employed bundling bone middle part light wind from S latter part Calm and pleasant weather saw three Finbacks
Lat S 44° 29' Long E 140° 57'

Sunday Jan'y 8th First part Calm and pleasant weather middle part light wind from E.S.E. and rainy weather at 2 A.M. veered ship heading N.E. latter part strong breeze from E.S.E. and cloudy weather one ship in sight at 9 veered ship at 10^{1/2} spoke the Gange of Kure 18.00. hauled
No Obj

Monday January 9th 1840 First part strong wind from S.E. at 8 P.M. sailed company with the Ganget and placed forward heading E. N. E. at 10 took in main Top Gull sail middle part strong wind from S. S. E. course E. by S. and thick weather latter part strong wind from S. at 6 A.M. set main Top Gallant sail plenty of Finbacks in sight at 10.12 saw a sperm whale and downed two boats for a Finback they returned on board and tacked ship but saw no more of the whale
Ab. Obs.

Tuesday Jan'y 10th First part light wind from S. W. at 2 P.M. veered ship and steered E. at sun set shortened sails steering E. middle part strong wind at daylight set all sail and steered E. N. E. wind W. W. S. Lat S. 44° 09' Long E. 146° 00'

Wednesday Jan'y 11th First part strong wind from W. S. W. course E. N. E. at 8 P.M. saw land bearing N. E. 20 miles off at 4 took in sail and luffed too heading off shore one sail in sight middle part strong wind from W. S. W. latter part strong wind from W. S. W. at 6 A.M. set the fore sail squally hazy weather at 4 am ^{beachy ships} Lat S. 44° 00' Long E.

Thursday Jan'y 12th First part strong wind from W. S. W. and hazy weather at 1 P.M. veered ship heading S at 9 P.M. ship heading N. W. middle part light wind at daylight set all sail and steered N. for the land it bearing N. N. E. 30 miles off

Friday Jan'y 13th First part light wind from S. W. steering N. E. for the land at 4 P.M. the Pilot came on board and took charge of the ship at 9 P.M. to anchor in Muffle Bay 30 miles from Hobart Town middle and latter part light wind from N. N. E. at 7 A.M. got under way for beating up the channel

Saturday January 14th First part light and baffling winds from the North and Eastward all hands employed beating up the channel for Hobart Town. Middle part light wind and baffling. latter part light wind and rainy weather at 7 A.M. took another pilot with a fair wind running up the river several small craft in sight at 12 noon came to anchor off Hobart Town in 13 fathoms of water

Saturday Jan 14th Civil account First part strong breeze from South the Captain and Pilot went ashore. Found lying to an anchor several French Whalers two English and the Goua Troop of New Bedford. 12.00 blb. Hope of N.B. 8.00 blb. Lucyanna Wilmington 12.00. Maccia Fair Haven 4.00 blb. and about fifty sail all told

Sunday Jan 15th First part light and variable winds and thick weather middle part pleasant weather at 7 A.M. the Captain came on board and sent the Starboard watch ashore on liberty latter part light wind

Monday Jan 16th First part moderate breezes from the S at 6 A.M. the watch came aboard and the Starboard watch went ashore on liberty at 8 A.M. the Lucyanna sailed middle part thick rainy weather employed setting up shooks and muzzing ship outside at 10 A.M. the ship Dolphin of N.B. came in 17.00 blb. at 4 P.M. the ship Charles Henry of New London Jeffrey 10.00 blb. came to anchor latter part pleasant weather

Tuesday Jan 17th First part light wind and rainy weather at 6 A.M. the Hope sailed at 7 the ship Cassandra of Providence 8.00 blb. came to anchor middle and latter part pleasant weather Starboard watch on liberty

Wednesday January 18th 1843.

First part light wind and pleasant weather the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty got a ton of potatoes from the Pilot. Middle and latter part pleasant weather at 3 P.M. an English ship came to anchor having prisoners on board.

Thursday Jan^y 19th

Light wind and pleasant weather the Starboard watch ashore on Liberty watch employed getting off water and stowing it down took in the Bow Boat and put it over head this day of our Lord ends with pleasant weather Mr Cat removed from the Bark Harriet to the Ship Gov^t Troop

Friday Jan^y 20th Fresh breeze and pleasant weather all hands employed breaking out Oil until 10 A.M. at 11 the Starboard watch went ashore on Liberty The Gov^t Troop and Maria went to see the Schooner of New London Jeffrey 240 Charles Henry of New London Alma 1250 came to anchor at Robert Town

Saturday Jan^y 21st Light wind and pleasant weather all hands employed getting Oil ashore and getting potatoes and onions aboard

Sunday Jan^y 22nd Light wind and pleasant weather all hands on board doing nothing Ship being ready for sea

Monday Jan^y 23rd Light wind and pleasant weather the Pilot came on board at 5 A.M. to take the ship out we hoisted short and were lowering the sail as they were raising the main. The mainmast fell from the mainmast yard struck the Fore beam and from thence on deck and broke his wrist short off and broke his breast bones so we were obliged to leave him at 12 P.M. Ship Steamer S. B. P. Calling 14 men the out 1400. 663

Tuesday January 24th 1843.

First part light wind and pleasant weather at 5 A.M. the Pilot came on board we weighed our anchor heaving a fair wind and bid Maxwell to all pretty lapping making the best of our way out of the Harbour the Pilot left us at 11 A.M. wind N.E. steering S.E. all hands employed getting the anchors on to the Bows and stowing the cable

Wednesday Jan 25th

First part strong breeze from N.E. at 2 P.M. took in Main Top Gallant sail at 3 out of sight of Land middle part strong wind latter part strong wind from N. course S.E. and thick weather

Thursday Jan 26th First part strong wind from N steering S.E. by E. with thick weather at 3 P.M. double reefed the Top sails and furlled the Main sail having heavy Thunder and Lightning and heavy rain middle part strong wind and rainy weather at 10 turned the reefs out of the Main Top sail at 6 A.M. all sail set wind from N.W. steering S.E. by E.

Lat S 47° 35' Long E. 151° 25'

Friday Jan 27th

First part light wind from N.W. course E. with pleasant weather middle part light wind from N.W. course E. by N. latter part the same watch employed putting up the Bow boat davies for the Wight boat Lat S 47° 59' Long E. 154° 39'

Saturday Jan 28th

First part strong breeze from N.W. and pleasant weather course E. by N. middle and latter part the same

Lat S 48° 00' Long E. 158° 30'

Sunday Jan 29th

First part strong breeze from N. and pleasant weather steering E. N.E. at 4 P.M. took in Main Top Gallant sail at 8 double reefed the Top sails middle part strong wind and thick weather latter part moderate and clear weather at 10 A.M. all sail set wind S.W. plenty of Chimneys in sight Lat S 47° 59' Long E. 161° 00'

Monday January 31st 1843

First part light wind from S.W. and pleasant weather steering N.E. by E. & E. saw two Finbacks middle part calm. at 1 P.M. a light breeze sprang up from the E. ship heading N with thick rainy weather latter part light wind from N by W. and cloudy weather course N.E. by E. & E. Lat 47° Long E.

Tuesday Feb 1st

First part fresh breeze from N. at 1 P.M. saw right Whale and lowered the starboard stack got him along side at 2 1/2 at 3 commenced cutting at 4 finished and took in sail and stood away circa watch of middle part thick rainy weather at 4 A.M. set the Fore sail and commenced boiling at 6 saw whales set the Fore Top sail and kept off for them at 7. lowered the starboard boat struck and drew the Starboard boat struck the same whale got him along side at 11 and commenced cutting. Lat $47^{\circ} 36'$ Long E. $162^{\circ} 55'$

Wednesday February 1st 1843.

First part light wind from S.S.W. at 1 P.M. commenced boiling at 3 cooled down and commenced cutting the whale again at 5 finished took in sail and commenced boiling ship heading S.W. middle and latter part moderate gale from S.S.W. the watch employed boiling. Lat $47^{\circ} 15'$

Thursday February 2nd

First part moderate Gale from S.S.W. at 2 P.M. veered ship heading S.E. the watch employed boiling and scraping Bone at 5 P.M. veered ship heading W. middle part strong wind latter part fresh breeze from S.S.W. heading W. all hands employed boiling and drawing down Oil saw one whale

Lat S

Long E.

Friday February 3rd 1849.

First part light wind from W. S. W.

at 1 P.M. heaved ship heading S all hands employed hoisting and
stowing down oil saw two Finbacks at 2 P.M. finished hoisting
middle part strong wind and thick weather at daylight set
double reefs Top sail and steered E. all hands employed stowing
down oil at 7 A.M. took in the Fore Top sail with strong wind
from W. S. W. and thick weather Lat. S Long E.

Saturday Feb 4th

First part strong wind from W. S. W. and cloudy
weather at 3 P.M. finished stowing down oil in Fore Top sail
standing on a wind ~~to the~~ South at sun set took in sail
middle part light wind latter part light wind from W. S. W.
and thick weather the watch employed sitting up. Shook, Lat. S 47° 15'
Long E. 162° 04'

Sunday Feb 5th

First part light wind from W. S. W. and thick foggy
weather steering E. saw one right whale the watch employed sitting up
shook. At sun set took in sail middle part light wind from
N. N. W. latter part strong wind at daylight made sail and
steered E. at 6 A.M. lowered for a right whale without success
at 8 lowered again for the same whale but soon returned
unsuccessful and to end we lowered for a Finback

Lat. S 47° 54' Long E. 162° 05'

Monday February 6th

First part strong breeze from N. N. W. steering
E. at 12 1/2 double reefed the Top sails at 2 P.M. took in the Fore
Top sail and close reefed the main and luff'd too with the starboard
tacks aboard heading W. N. W. at 5 P.M. took in the Fore sail
middle part heavy gale with rain latter part heavy Gale from
W. N. W. heading S. W. the watch employed ripping to pieces and stowed
main Top sail Lat. S 48° 14' Long E. 162° 45'

Tuesday February 7th 1840.

First part fresh Gale from W. S. W.
at 3 P.m. heaved ship heading at W. middle part moderate gale
latter part strong wind from W. S. W. at 6 A.M. set the Fore sail
and steered E. by N. at 8 set double reef'd Top sails at 10. set
Main Top Gallant sail. Lat $48^{\circ}08'$ Long E. by Chw $154^{\circ}10'$ Long by Dist $153^{\circ}15'$

Wednesday Feb 8th

First part fresh breezes from W. S. W. and clear weather
steering E. by N. at sun set took in sail one right whale in sight
close to the ship middle part strong wind from W. at daylight made sail
and saw a whale and kept off fore him at 5 A.M. lowered for him
at 7 returned on board unsuccessful the whale still in sight at 8
A.M. kept off E. by N. Lat $48^{\circ}18''$ Long E. $155^{\circ}36''$

Thursday Feb 9th

First part strong wind from W. S. W. course E. by N.
at sun set took in sail and buff'd too heading S. middle part light
wind at 12 heaved ship latter part light wind from N. W. at daylight
made sail and steered E. by N. at 6 A.M. the whales in sight heading
N. E. saw two right whales and plenty of Finbacks.
Lat $48^{\circ}08''$ Long E. $156^{\circ}28''$

Friday February 10th 1840.

First part strong breeze from N. W. saw a number
of whales at 2 P.M. lowered for one at 4 P.M. returned without success
at 5 P.M. steered N. E. by E. the whales being W. from us 12 miles off
at sun set took in sail middle part strong wind at 11 P.M.
saw a ship boiling and we buff'd too at daylight set double reef'd
Fore Top sail at 6 A.M. heaved ship at 7 spoke the Good
Return of New Bedford Schooner 1 month out 17.00 lbs latter
part strong wind from W. S. W. and hazy weather
Lat $47^{\circ}59'$ Long E.

Saturday February 11th 1842

First part strong wind from W. N. W.
and thick heavy weather at 2 P.M. took in the Fore Top sail at 5
reared ship heading N at 7. parted company with the Good Return
middle part strong wind at 12 reared ship latter part strong wind
and thick foggy weather at 5 A.M. set double reefed Fore Top sail
the Good Return in sight of the lee gaster at 9 took in the Fore
Top sail
Lat S Long E. No Obs

Sunday Feb 12th

First part light wind from W. at 1 P.M. set
double reefed Top sails steering N. N. E. this day shot Old Tiger right
eye out and killed the Old Sow at sun set took in sail and
luffed too heading N. N. W. The Moon on the lee Bow middle
part light wind latter part light wind and foggy weather at daylight
made sail standing on a wind to the Northward. No Obs

Monday Feb 13th First part light wind from S. W. and thick
foggy weather at 2 P.M. took in sail and reared ship heading S
latter part light wind from N. E. and foggy weather Lat S 48° 10"

Tuesday Feb 14th First part light wind from N. E. and foggy
weather standing on a wind to the S. E. at 4 P.M. lowered for a sight
whale without success at sun set took in sail a school of Black
Fish along side board two boats without success middle part light
wind at daylight made sail heading S. E. thick foggy weather
at 9 A.M. tacked ship heading N. W. Lat S 48° 31' Long E. 168° 53'

Wednesday Feb 15th First part light wind from N. N. E. at 1 P.M.
tacked ship to the N. E. thick foggy weather at 5 P.M. took in sail
at 8 saw two right whales close to the ship middle part light wind
and clearing weather latter part light wind from W. N. W. and cloudy
weather standing on a wind to the Northward Lat S

Thursday February 16th 1843. First part light wind from W. S. W. ship heading N. and misty weather at sun set took in sail middle part Calm at 12 took in the Fore sail and close reefed the main Top sail with a heavy Gale from W. S. W. latter part fresh gale from W. S. W.

Lat S 47° 33" Long E 170° 34"

Friday Feb 17th First part fresh Gale from W. S. W. ship heading S. W. middle part the same latter part moderate gale at 11^{1/2} set the Fore sail

Lat S 47° 11" Long E 171° 28"

Saturday Feb 18th First part strong wind from W. S. W. at 1 P.M. set double reefed Fore Top sail at 4 P.M. took it in it being rainy unpleasant weather middle part strong wind latter part strong wind from W. S. W. at 1 A.M. the land in sight bearing N. E. W. at 10 set double reefed Top sails and steered S. E. saw a school of Black Fish and a number of Finbacks

Lat S 46° 05" Long E 171° 08"

Sunday Feb 19th First part moderate gale from S. S. W. steering N. E. at 2 P.M. took in Fore Top sail at 3 took in the Fore sail and close reefed the main Top sail and luffed too heading S middle part light wind latter part light wind from N. W. course E. by N saw plenty of Finbacks

Lat S 45° 48" Long E 171° 54"

Monday Feb 20th First part light wind from N. N. W. steering E. by N. saw plenty of Finbacks saw a Ship bound to the South at sun set took in sail and luffed too the wind middle part light wind latter part light wind from W. N. W. at daylight made sail at 7 A.M. kept off E. N. E. saw plenty of Finbacks

Lat S 45° 30" Long E 173° 56"

Tuesday Feb 21st First part strong wind from W. N. W. steering E. N. E. at 2 P.M. took in sail and luffed too middle part fresh Gale from S. S. W. at 2 A.M. took in the Fore sail latter part heavy gale from S. S. W. heading W. at 9 A.M. a sea struck the ship and drove the hulloways in on the Starboard side abreast of the Fore rigging took the Waist Boat in on deck so on

Lat S 44° 57" Long E 174° 39"

Wednesday February 22nd 1845 First part heavy Gale from S.S.W. ship heading W. at 5 P.M. saw a ship to windward middle and latter part heavy Gale from S.S.W. ship heading W.
Lat S 44° 06" Long E 174° 50"

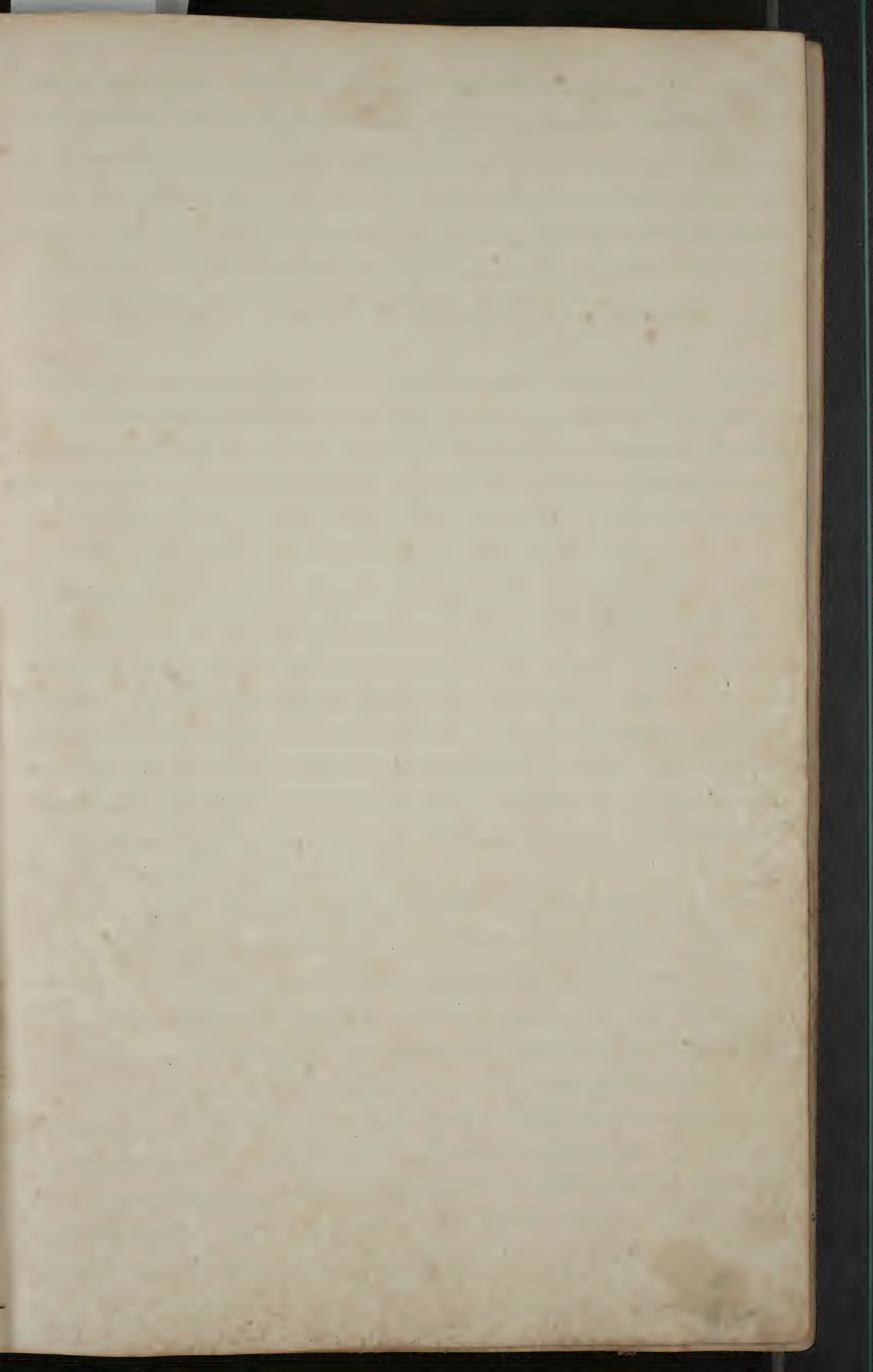
Thursday Feb 23rd First part heavy Gale from S.S.W. middle part moderate gale latter part moderate gale from S.W. one sail in sight at 8 A.M. reared ship heading S.S.E. watch employed mending sails
Lat S 43° 50" Long E 175° 09"

Friday Feb 24th First part moderate gale from S.W. watch employed mending fore sail at 5 P.M. bent it and set it middle and latter part light wind from S.E. and pleasant weather at daylight made sail and unbent the main top sail for repairing at 6 A.M. kept off N.W. by W.
Lat S 43° 49" Long E 175° 50"

Saturday Feb 25th First part light wind from E. course N.W. by W. the watch employed mending sails and repairing the Bulwark at sun set took in sail middle part light wind latter part fresh breeze from N.N.E. at daylight made sail at 7 A.M. steered S.S.E. the watch employed mending sails and repairing ship at 11 bent main top Gallant sail
Lat S 43° 52" Long E 176° 55"

Sunday Feb 26th First part strong wind from N.N.E. and pleasant weather course S the watch employed repairing ship at 4 P.M. spoke Bark Eugene Stonington Pendleton 16 months out 15.00 lbs at sun set took in sail at 7 P.M. parted company with the Eugene and steered S middle and latter part strong wind from N.N.E. at daylight made sail and steered S.W. saw a number of Finbacks
Lat S 45° 13" Long E 175° 35"

Monday Feb 27 First part strong wind from N.N.E. and heavy weather course S by W. at 4 P.M. spoke ship Crescent Sag Harbor Rois 17 months out 27.00 lbs I saw several Finbacks at sun set took in sail and luffed to the wind at 9 parted company with the Crescent middle and latter part light wind from N.N.E. at daylight made sail the crescent in sight course W by S at 6 A.M. could not see her again the watch kept steering and killed for whales without success at 11 lowered again the watch kept steering and killed
Lat S 45° 13" Long E 175° 35"



Tuesday February 28th 1843. First part light wind from N.E. and pleasant weather got the whale along side at 1 1/2 P.M. at 2 commenced cutting at 5 finished saw two right and a number of finbacks at sun set took in sail at 8 P.M. spoke ship John Edward of New Bedford 21 months out 900. lbs 4.00 sperm middle and latter part light air and pleasant weather Lat 45° 29' Long E. 172° 41'

Wednesday Feb 29. First part light air and calm with fair weather saw 2 right whales lowered without success plenty of Finbacks and two sail in sight middle and latter part calm foggy weather at 7 A.M. finished boiling No. 10

Thursday March 2nd 1843. First part calm foggy weather at 3 P.M. cleared up saw two sail and one whale lowered without success at 5 P.M. squally weather took in sail and commenced stowing down at 9 A.M. for the night middle and latter part fresh breeze from N. at daylight made sail and commenced stowing down saw one right whale and a number of Finbacks and Finbacks and one sail at 9 A.M. finished stowing down Lat 45° 18' Long E. 173° 12'

Friday March 3rd First part fresh breeze from N. of E. course S. S. W. saw plenty of Finbacks and one sail middle and latter part fresh breeze from N. at daylight made sail and steered S. W. one sail in sight at 7 A.M. spoke the ship Columbus Fairhaven Fish 26.00 5.00 sperm two more sail in sight Lat 45° Long E.

Saturday March 4th First part light wind from N. and pleasant weather in company with the Columbus at 4 P.M. spoke the Montezuma New London Baker 28.00 lbs 14 months out at 1 spoke the Sabina N. Y. State 21.00 1.00 sperm the Chace in sight 24.00 at 9 P.M. parted company with them middle part being squally at daylight made sail standing on a wind to the westward Lat 45° Long E.

Sunday March 5th 1842 First part strong wind from N.E.
standing on a wind the ~~bestward~~ saw plenty of Finbacks at 4 P.M.
the wind shifted to S.E. and steered N at 6 took in sail middle part
strong wind and rainy weather latter part strong wind from N.E.
at 7 A.M. it cleared up and we set double reefed Top sails plenty
of Finbacks in sight and one sail at 10 set whole Top sails and
Main Top galant sail at 11 kept off the ship off to the leeward
Lat S 45° 09' Long E 172° 28'

Monday March 6th First part strong wind from N.W. at
one P.M. spoke the Columbus and gave red vessel ship heading
S.E. at last set took in sail and parted company with the Columbus
middle and latter part fresh Gale from S.S.W. at 8 A.M.
unbent the fore fore reefing at 11 kept off N.E. in company
with the Columbus saw several Finbacks No. Obz.

Tuesday March 7th First part fresh Gale from S.S.W.
steering N.E. in company with the Columbus at 6 P.M.
took in the fore sail and huffed too The E. ran across our stern
and huffed too. The Sabina ran across our stern and huffed
too middle and latter part strong Gale from S.S.W. at daylight
set the fore sail steering from N.E. to N.W. the Columbus and
Sabina in sight
Lat S 44° 13' Long E 174° 50'

Wednesday March 8th First part fresh Gale from S.S.W.
steering N under close reefed Main Top sail and fore sail
three sail in sight at 5 P.M. took in the fore sail and huffed
too heading S.E. middle part moderate Gale latter part light
wind course N.W. in company with the Columbus two
more sail in sight the Sabina for one Lat S 49° 30' Long E 175° 09'

Thursday March 9th First light air and pleasant weather in
company with the Columbus the Sabina in sight at 7 P.M.
parted company with the Columbus double reefed the Top sails and
steered S.W. by W. latter part light wind from N.E. and pleasant
weather course S.W.

Lat S

Long E

Friday March 10th 1849 First part calm at 4 P.M.
Commenced with the Columby having a brisk breeze from N.E.
standing on a wind to the Eastward at sun-set took in sail at
9 finished dancing and gaming middle part light wind latter
part light wind from N.E. at daylight, made sail and
steered S.W. Calm with foggy weather Land in sight 11 miles off

Saturday March 11th First part light wind from N.E.
and foggy weather course S.W. at 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ we luffed to with the main
top sail to the mast on account of the fog at 2 P.M. in clear weather
left her off for the land at 5 P.M. furled the main sail and
main top gallant sail the land 5 miles off tacked ship and
stood off shore standing off and on during the night at 6 A.M.
had a fair wind and stood in for the land the Columby
in sight at 8 it being calm lowered the boats and towed until
10 then we had a fine breeze at 11 came to an anchor at
Akarua Bay in 7 fathoms of water finding three french whalers and
a french man of war and the Columby

Sunday March 12th Commenced with light wind and
pleasant weather. Starboard watch ashore on liberty middle
and latter part heavy squall with rain let go the starboard
anchor

Monday March 13th light wind and pleasant
weather at daylight hove up our starboard anchor
all hands employed breaking out between decks setting
up shacks and one boat crew a wooding

Tuesday March 14th Light wind and pleasant
weather one boat crew ashore cutting wood the rest
employed breaking out the after hold and setting up
shocks at 4 P.M. took a raft of clark ashore for
water

Wednesday March 15th 1849 Light wind and pleasant weather all hands employed the day some getting cork & water some getting up the Main Top Gallant Yard and hoisted the Mast &c.

Thursday March 16th Strong wind and squally weather Starboard watch ashore on liberty

Friday March 17th Light air and calm pleasant weather all hands employed getting off water and stowing it down set up the Main Top Gallant mast left at 4 P.M. Ship Cosmopolite of Larce 2200 lbs. came to anchor

Saturday March 18th Commences with strong wind and rainy weather Middle and latter part strong wind and pleasant weather

Sunday March 19th Light wind and pleasant weather got a raft of water on board at 7 A.M.

Monday March 20 Light wind and pleasant weather all hands employed getting off wood and cold tarring ship got some potatoes off from shore &c.

Tuesday March 21st Light wind and pleasant weather all hands employed getting wood and cold tarring ship

Wednesday, March 22nd Light wind and lousy weather. Ship ready for sea at daylight. hove up the Starboard Anchor after breakfast a boats crew went ashore gunning

Thursday March 23rd 1849 Light wind and cloudy weather

Friday March 24 Light wind and pleasant weather at 6 A.M. took anchor and ~~put~~ put to sea all hands employed stowing the anchors
So ended civil account

Saturday March 25th

~~Friday~~ March 24 commences with strong breeze and pleasant weather steering S. by E. saw plenty of Finbacks at 6 P.M. saw a right whale and lowered two boats without success. At sun-set took in sail middle and latter part strong wind from N. N. E. at daylight made sail heading N. W. at 7 started S. by W. at 9 lowered for a right whale without success at 12 lowered one boat for the same whale without success

Lat S 45° 05' Long E 173° 14"

Sunday 26th First part strong wind from N. N. E. standing on the wind at 2 kept off S. S. W. at 4 P.M. took in sail and luffed too heading N. W. with two right whale in sight middle part fresh Gale latter part strong wind from N. N. E. at daylight ~~at~~ Dye sails heading E. at 10 1/2 saw whales and lowered the boats without success

Lat S 45° 15' Long E 173° 02"

Monday March 27th First part strong wind from S. running for whales at 2 P.M. lowered two boats but they returned on board at 3 unsuccessful and then we kept off E. N. E. middle part strong wind and rainy weather latter part light wind from S. S. E. course E. N. E. at 11 A.M. lowered two boats for a whale without success

Lat S 45° 07' Long 174° 24'

Tuesday March 28th First part light wind from N. E. heading ~~in~~ saw a right whale and lowered without success middle part light wind latter part strong wind from S course E. N. E. saw two Finbacks and called all hands Lat S 45° 07' Long 176° 14'

Wednesday March 29th First part strong wind from S course E. by N. at 7 P.M. saw several Finbacks Middle and latter part strong wind from S steering E. by N.

Lat S 44° 59" Long E 179° 26"

Thursday March 30th First part strong breeze from S and clear weather steering E. at 7 P.M. took in the Main Top Gallant sail Middle and latter part fresh Gale from S.S.W. and cloudy weather course E. saw 6 right whales and one ship at 9 A.M. double reefed the Top sails at 10 A.M. took in the Fore Top sail and close reefed the Main and Luff'd too heading S.E.

Lat S 45° 32" Long ^{West} E 176° 34"

Friday March 31st First part fresh gale from S.S.W. middle part the same at 12 veered ship. latter part strong wind from S.S.W. at daylight set double reefed Top sails at 9 A.M. saw whales and lowered the waist boat got fast and the whale carried them off to windward and then took out the line and away he went.

Lat S 45° 28" Long E 176° 25"

Friday March 31nd First part strong breeze from S.S.W. the boat off for a whale at 1 P.M. returned unsuccessful at 2 P.M. took in sail heading S.E. Middle part fresh gale latter part strong wind from S.W. at daylight set double reef Top sails at 11 A.M. saw whales and lowered without success.

Lat S 45° 44" Long ^{West} E 176° 24"

Saturday April 1st 1849. First part strong wind from W. at 3 P.M. kept off N.E. at sun set took in sail and luff'd to the wind. Middle part strong wind at daylight made sail heading N. at 9 A.M. kept off E. N.E.

Lat S 45° 40" Long W 175° 40"

Sunday Apr 2nd First part strong breeze from N.W. steering E. N.E. middle and latter part the same

Lat S 45° 15" Long W 177° 37"

Monday April 3rd 1840. First part strong
breezes from ch. S. W. and cloudy weather course. E. N. E.
Saw two Tinbacks Middle part thick rainy weather latter
part strong wind from N. N. W. course E. Lat $45^{\circ} 11'$ Long $W. 168^{\circ} 50'$

Tuesday Apr 4th Strong wind from N. E. and cloudy
weather except E. Lat $S 45^{\circ} 15'$ Long W. $164^{\circ} 00'$.

Wednesday Apr 5th First part fresh breeze from N.E. W.
 showing E. middle part strong wind from N. and
 rainy weather at 9 P.M. took in Main Top Gullent sail
 at 10 Main tack parted and we hauled up the main
 sail double reef the Fore Top sail and as we was a hoisting
 it up the ~~parted~~ parted and then we close reef the
 main Top sail took in the Fore Top sail Jib and
 spanker at 2 A.M. luffed too at daylight set
 the Fore sail and kept off E. wind N.E. W. and
 rainy weather No. Obs

Thursday Apr. 8th First part fresh gale from N. N. W. and rainy weather steering E. at 6 P. M. took in the Fore sail and lufft too. Middle part heavy gale from N. N. W. at 10 set the Fore sail and kept off E. at 6 A. M. set double reefed Fore Top sail at 8 turned the reefs out of the Top sail set the main sail and main Top Gallant sail wind N. W. and clear weather Lat $46^{\circ} 19'$ Long $158^{\circ} 50'$

Friday April 7th First part fresh breeze from N.W.
and clear weather course E. saw one whale at 7th wind
shifted to W. S.W. with heavy squalls took in main Top Gallant
sail; main sail and double reefed the Top sail at 10 P.M.
barned the reefs out of the Top sails and set main Top Gallant
sail Lat $46^{\circ} 47'$ Long $155^{\circ} 30'$
watch employed mending fore Top sail

Saturday April 8th 1842 First part light wind from W. N. W. and clear weather steering E. by N. saw a school of porpoises and got one saw a number of skinbacks watch employed mending Fore Top sail at 1 P. M. bent the Fore Top sail middle part light wind latter part light wind and pleasant weather course E. by N. watch employed mending Main Top sail Lat $45^{\circ} 42'$ Long $155^{\circ} 40'$

Sunday Apr 9th First part light wind from N. W. and pleasant weather course E. by N. watch employed mending Main Top sail at 4 P. M. bent it middle part strong wind from N. at 11 P. M. took in Main Top Gallant sail at 4 A. M. took in 1st Main sail and double reefed the Top sails at 7 took in Fore Top sail and close reefed the Main latter part fresh gale from N. W. and rainy weather at 11 A. M. set double Top sails and steered E.

Lat $46^{\circ} 57'$ Long
Monday Apr 10th First part strong wind from N. W. and rainy weather course E. at 6 P. M. took in Fore Top sail and close reefed the Main Top sail at 8 took in the Fore sail and luffed too heading N. W. middle part heavy Gale from S. S. W. latter part moderate gale at 11 A. M. set the Fore sail turned one reef out of the Main Top sail and kept off E. by N. & N.

Lat $46^{\circ} 46'$ Long $156^{\circ} 14'$ E. C. 9
Tuesday Apr 11th First part fresh gale from S. W. and clear weather steering E. under double reef Main Top sail and Fore sail middle part fresh gale at 8 P. M. set Fore Top sail at 1 A. M. took in Fore Top sail latter part fresh gale from W. and clear weather course E. Lat $45^{\circ} 40'$ Long $145^{\circ} 27'$

Wednesday Apr 12th First part strong wind from W. and clear weather at 3 P. M. set Fore Top sail middle part strong wind at 8 P. M. turned the reef out of the Top sails at 8 A. M. double reefed the Top sails latter part fresh gale from W. course E. Lat $46^{\circ} 53'$ Long $141^{\circ} 57'$

Thursday April 13th 1849 First part fresh gale from the
Westward and thick weather steering E. under double reefed Top sails
middle part fresh gale latter part strong breeze from W. course E.
Lat $S 46^{\circ} 50'$ Long W. $137^{\circ} 28''$

Friday Apr 14th First part fresh breeze from W. course E.
at 1 P.M. turned the reef out of the Top sail and set main
Top Gallant sail. middle part dirty weather at 10 A.M. took in
main Top Gallant sail at 4 double reefed the Top sails at 5
took in Fore Top sail and close reefed the main with ~~sea~~
Squally rainy weather at 10 A.M. clear weather wind from
the Westward turned the reef out of the Top sails and set
main Top sails course E. Lat $S 47^{\circ} 18''$ Long W. $133^{\circ} 14''$

Saturday Apr 15th First part light wind from W.
and clear weather course E. at 4 P.M. unbent the old main
Top sail and bent a new one middle part light wind
from W. latter part light wind from N. and clear weather
saw a Finback course E. & N. Lat $S 47^{\circ} 22''$ Long W. $132^{\circ} 28''$

Sunday Apr 16th First part light wind from N.
Course E. & N. middle and latter parts light wind from
S. & E. course E. Lat $S 47^{\circ} 41'$ Long W. $128^{\circ} 32''$

Monday Apr 17th First part fresh breeze from N. & E.
E. and thick weather course E. middle part light wind
latter part calm and cloudy weather No Obs

Tuesday Apr 18th First part calm and cloudy weather
at 4 P.M. a light breeze sprung up from S. & E. middle part
light wind and squally weather at 9 P.M. took in main
Top Gallant sail at 3 A.M. double reefed Fore Top sail
latter part strong wind from S. & W. and thick
weather course E. saw a school of porpoises struck 4
and saved one Lat $S 48^{\circ} 13''$ Long W. $124^{\circ} 15''$

Wednesday April 18th 1849 First part strong wind from S.W. at 5 P.M. turned the reefs out of the Fore Top sail and set Main Top Gallant sail middle part rainy weather at 1 A.M. double reefed the Top sails latter part fresh gale from W.S.W. course E
Lat S 48° 07" Long W. 121° 10"

Thursday Apr 19th First part fresh gale from W.S.W. with rain squalls steering E at 12^h took in Fore Top sail at 6 P.M. close reefed the main Top sail middle part fresh gale latter part fresh gale from W.S.W. course E at 11 A.M. set double reefed Fore Top sail
Lat S 48° 18" Long W. ~~121° 45"~~
116° 15"

Friday Apr 20th First part moderate gale from W.S.W. course E at 4 P.M. turned the reefs out of the main Top sail middle part fresh gale at 11 turned the reefs out of the Fore Top sail at A.M. heavy rain squalls double reefed the Top sails at 5 took in the Fore Top sail and close reef the main course E by S
Lat S 48° 51" Long W. 112° 53'

Saturday Apr 21st First part fresh gale from W.S.W. steering E by S middle part moderate gale at 12 set close reef Fore Top sail at 2 A.M. set double reef Top sails at 5 set whole Top sails at 7 A.M. set main Top Gallant sail latter part light wind from W.S.W. and cloudy weather course E by S. No Chg.

Sunday Apr 22nd First part light wind from W. and cloudy weather course E by S middle part strong wind from N. and rainy weather at 4 A.M. double reefed the Top sails latter part the same at 11 A.M. turned the reefs out of the main Top sail course E by S No Chg

Monday Apr 23rd First part strong wind from N.E. and rainy weather course E by S at 9 P.M. turned the reefs out of the Fore Top sail middle part strong and thick weather double reefed the Top sails latter part strong wind and cloudy weather course E by S turned the reefs out of the Top sails and set main Top Gallant sail
Lat S 51° 37" Long W. 109° 54'

Tuesday April 25th 1843 First part strong wind from W. steering E. by S middle and latter parts strong wind from W. and rainy weather course E. by S At 4 A.M. double reefed the Top Sails No Obs

Wednesday Apr 26th First part strong wind from W. and rainy weather course E. by S middle part heavy gale from S.W. at 10 A.M. took in the Fore Top Sail clewed down the Main Top Sail for reefing and hauled up the Fore Sail but on account of the gale clewed up the Main Top sail at 12 1/2 got them fuiled and hove too set the main spencer latter part heavy gale from S.W. Lat S 55° 17' Long W. 98° 30'

Thursday Apr 27th First part heavy gale from S.W. laying too under main spencer heading S.S.E. middle part fresh gale with rain squalls latter part fresh gale from S.S.E. Lat S Long W. No Obs

Friday Apr 28th First part fresh gale from S.S.E. Ship heading to the Eastward middle part moderate gale at 7 A.M. set the Fore sail and double reefed Top sails and kept off. E. wind from the southward Lat S 53° 20' Long W. 96° 11'

Saturday Apr 29th First part strong wind from S.W. course E. middle part fresh gale from S.S.W. at 8 P.M. close reefed the Main Top Sail at 9 took in Fore Top Sail and Fore sail at 10 1/2 took in Main Top Sail set Fore and Main Spencer and luffed too heading E.S.E. latter part fresh gale from S at 6 A.M. set main Top Sail having snow and hail squalls Lat S 55° 12' Long W. 94° 12'

Sunday Apr 30th First part fresh gale from S. with hail squalls middle part moderate gale set the Fore sail and double reefed Fore Top Sail latter part light wind from S.S.E. and clear weather course E. at 10 A.M. turned the reefs out of the Top sails at 11 set Fore and spanker. The watch employed breaking out masts and at 11 1/2 sent a new Fore Sail saw a Bird Lat S 52° 58' Long W. 93° 55'

Monday May 1st 1843. First part light wind from S. S. E. and clear weather course E. at 1 P.M. set main Top Gallant sail. at 6 P.M. took in main Top Gallant sail and spanker at 7 took in main sail and jib middle part squally weather double reefed Fore Top sail latter part strong breezy from S and squally course E. S. E. at 8 A.M. set the main sail at 10. double reefed main Top sail Lat S 54° 19" Long W. 91° 00.

Tuesday May 2nd First part strong wind from S and thick weather at 6 P.M. took in the main sail at 8 set it again middle part strong wind latter part light breeze from S. W. at 4 A.M. turned the reef out of the Top sails and set main Top Gallant sail course E. S. E. Lat S 55° 25 Long W. 89° 00"

Wednesday May 3rd First part strong wind from W. and thick weather course E. S. E. one sail in sight at 6 P.M. took in main Top sail middle part strong wind from W. and rainy weather at 9 P.M. double reefed the Top sails at 1 A.M. close reefed the main Top sail latter part strong wind from W. S. W. with sail squally turned one reef out of the main Top sail Lat S 56° 34" Long W. 84° 52

Thursday May 4th First part strong wind from W. S. W. at 3 P.M. turned the reefs out of the Top sails middle part strong wind from W. S. W. course E. N. E. at 10 P.M. double reefed the Top sails at 3 A.M. close reefed the main Top sail and took in the Fore sail latter part fresh gale from W. course E. N. E. Lat S 57° 24" Long W. 80° 00"

Friday May 5th First part heavy gale from S. W. steering E. N. E. under close reef main Top sail at 3 P.M. took in main Top sail and house top middle part moderate at 4 A.M. set Fore sail and double reef Top sails latter part light wind from S. S. E. course E. by N. at 9 turned the reefs out of the Top sails

Saturday May 6th 1848 First part light wind from S.E. and
Clear weather course E. by N. at 2 P.M. set fore Main sail and
Main Top Gallant sail. middle part strong wind at 11 P.M. double
reefed Fore Top sail at 2 A.M. double reefed the Main Top sail at 3
took in the Main sail at 4 close reefed the Main Top sail and took
in the Fore Top sail. latter part strong wind from S.E. with snow
squally course E. at 8 A.M. set close reef Fore Top sail

Lat $54^{\circ}41'$ Long W. $75^{\circ}00'$

Sunday May 7th First part strong wind from S. course E. by N.
at 2 P.M. turned one reef out of the Top sails. middle part strong
wind at 11 close reefed the Main Top sail. latter part strong wind
from S. and heavy snow squally at 10 A.M. took in Fore Top sail
course E. by N. Lat $54^{\circ}54'$ Long W. $76^{\circ}40'$

Monday May 8th First part strong wind from S. with
snow squally course N.E. by N. at 1 P.M. set double reef Fore Top
sail. middle part light wind from S. turned the reef out of the
Top sails and set Main Top Gallant sail. latter part strong breeze
from S.W. course N.E. Lat $54^{\circ}29'$ Long W. $67^{\circ}40'$

Tuesday May 9th First part strong breeze from S.W. and cloudy
weather course N.E. middle part light wind from N.W. latter
part strong wind from N.W. thick rainy weather course N.E. at 8 A.M.
supposed we saw Staten Land No Ob

Wednesday May 10th First part strong wind from N.W. and
rainy weather course N.E. at 2 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. and we
took in the main sail and Main Top Gallant sail. middle part light
wind and rainy latter part fine breeze from S.W. course N. by E.
Lat $55^{\circ}14'$ Long W. $60^{\circ}20'$

Thursday May 11th First part strong wind from N.W. standing on a
wind the N.E. the watch employed heaving out for meat (molar) flour
Bread Beans Rice and water at 4 P.M. took in Main Top Gallant sail
double reefed the Top sail took in fore and Main sail. middle part strong wind
and thick weather at 10 P.M. close reefed the Main Top sail and took in Fore Top sail at 1 A.M. set Fore Top sail
latter part the same at 4 A.M. turned one reef out of the Main Top sail Lat $55^{\circ}36'$ Long W. $57^{\circ}52'$

Thursday May 12th 1843. First part light wind from S.W. course S.W. at 2 P.M. turned the reefs out of the Top sails and set main Top sail. Latter middle part light wind from N.W. course N.W. latter part strong wind from S.W. course N.W. at 10 a.m. double reef the Top sails and took in fore and main sail. Lat. at 9 P.M. Spake Brig Maypole of Liverpool bound to Calao. Lat. $52^{\circ}35'$ Long. W. $55^{\circ}32'$.

Friday May 13th First part strong wind from S.W. course N.W. at 2 P.M. turned the reefs out of the main Top sail at 6 set the main sail. Middle part strong wind from N.W. double reef the Top sails. Latter the same at 11 took in the main sail standing on a wind to the N.E.

Saturday May 14th First part strong wind from N.W. standing on a wind to the N and E. at 4 P.M. took in Fore Top sail and close reef the main. at 6 turned one reef out of the main Top sail. Middle part strong wind from W. at 2 a.m. set double reef Fore Top sail at 5 a.m. set Jib main sail turned the reefs out of the Top sails. Latter part brisk breeze from W. ship heading N.W. at 8 set main Top Gallant sail. Lat. $52^{\circ}27'$ Long. W. $55^{\circ}28'$.

Sunday May 15th First part strong wind from N.W. standing on a wind to the N.W. at 9 P.M. took in main Top Gallant sail and double reefed the Top sails at 6 took in fore and main sail. Middle part strong wind and rainy squally weather at 1 a.m. turned the reefs out of the main Top sail and set the main sail at 4 a.m. wind hailed to the S.W. and we steered N.W. at 5 turned the reefs out of the Fore Top sail. Latter part strong wind with heavy rain and hail squally at 10 a.m. double reefed the Top sails and took in the main sail. Lat. $52^{\circ}24'$ Long. W. $52^{\circ}18'$.

Tuesday May 16th First part moderate Gale from S.W. course N.W. at 1 P.M. took in Fore Top sail and close reefed the main. Middle part fresh Gale from W. N.W. at 1 a.m. took in the Fore sail and hove too. Latter part the same. Lat. $51^{\circ}22'$ Long. W.

Wednesday May 17th First part Heavy Gale from W. S. W.
Middle part fresh gale from S. W. latter part moderate gale from W. S. W.
At 8. a. m. set the fore sail and turned one reef out of the Main Top sail
and kept off S. by W. Lat S 44° 41" Long W. 50° 58"

Thursday May 18th First part fresh breeze from W. S. W. course
S. by W. at 1 P. m. set double reef Fore Top sail at 5 turned the reefs out
of the Top sails Middle part light wind from S. and pleasant weather
set Main Top Gallant Sail latter part light wind from S. S. W.
course S. W. by W. at 8. a. m. saw 4 whales and they proved to be sperm
whales at 12 ~~ten~~ noon landed Lat S 45° 21" Long W. 50° 29"

Friday May 19th First part brisk breeze from S. S. W. The Starboard
Boat struck killed and took along side at 2 P. m. at 9 commenced
cutting at dusk got a Blanket ^{piece} raised and the Head part way off
and then took in sail and cut the piece off for the night middle
part and latter parts strong breezes from S. S. W. at daylight
commenced cutting

Saturday May 20th First part strong Breeze from S. S. W. at 12th
finished cutting beered ship and steered S. by W. at 4 P. m. turned
one reef out of the Main Top sail. The Whales Head was lost
middle part squally weather at 1. a. m. commenced Bailing
latter part Brisk breeze from S. S. W. course S. W. by W. at 11 a. m.
set Fore Top sail Lat S 43° 43. Long W.

Sunday May 21st First part fine & breeze from W. S. W.
standing in a wind to the Starboard Watch employed Bailing
at dawn set back in Fore Top sail middle part strong wind
and squally weather at 2. a. m. took in the Fore and
cooled down latter part fresh Gale from W. S. W. and
thick weather

Monday May 22nd First part moderate
Gale from W. S. W. and thick weather middle part the
same latter strong Breeze from S. W. at 8. A. M. all hands employed
Boiling and stowing down Lat $41^{\circ}39'$ Long $47^{\circ}14'$.

Tuesday May 23rd First part strong breeze from S. W. at 2
P. M. finished stowing down and sent the watch below middle
part strong wind at 4. A. M. finished Boiling at 5 set
double reef Top Sails latter part brisk breeze from W. S. W.
and thick weather Saw several Finbacks No Ch.

Wednesday May 24th First part light wind from W. S. W.
and foggy weather standing on a wind to the Northward Saw
a number of Finbacks middle part Calm and foggy weather
with Thunder and Lightning latter part light wind from the W.
all hands employed stowing down at 12 finished No. Ch.

Thursday May 25th First part light wind from S. W. by
W. and foggy weather course S. W. by W. all hand employed
washing off the at 4. P. M. set Jib and main sail middle part
light wind from W. S. W. ship heading S. W. latter part strong
wind from S. W. and clear weather course S. W. by S. at 11. A. M.
took in jib and main sail at 11 turned the reefs out of
the main Top sail Lat $38^{\circ}33'$ Long 46° by Chron. $47^{\circ}38'$
Long By Distance $47^{\circ}51'$

Friday May 26th First part strong Breeze from S. W.
and clear weather course S. W. by S. middle part Calm at 1. A. M.
slight Breeze sprung up from W. S. W. turned the reefs out of the
fore Top sail latter part light wind from S. E. and clear
weather course S. W. by S. Saw two whales some called them
Humpbacks and they went off to windward
Lat $37^{\circ}10'$

Saturday May 27th First part light wind from S.E. and pleasant weather steering N.W. by N. at Sun set took in sail and stood Boat crew watching steering S.W. by S. Middle part light wind latter part brisk breeze from N.N.E. at daylight set double reef Top sails Jib and Main sail saw a school of Jumpers and a school of Loipsoises. Wm. Dwy

Sunday May 28th First part light wind from N.N.E. standing on a wind to the N.W. and rainy drizzly weather at Sun set took in sail and veered ship heading E. Middle part light wind and rainy weather at daylight made sail wind from W. and steered N. saw several Humphreys

Lat $35^{\circ}41'$ Long $W. 47^{\circ}50'$

Monday May 29th First part light wind from W. and cloudy weather course N. by W. one sail in sight to windward at Sun set took in sail steering N. by W. Middle part light wind and rainy weather at daylight set double reef Top sails Jib and Main sail course N.W. by W. at 9 a.m. saw a Brig and she was bound to the East at 8 p.m. put up fore Top Gallant Mast Lat $34^{\circ}26'$ Long $W. 49^{\circ}20'$

Tuesday May 30th First part light wind from S.E. course all watch employed pulling ship at Sun set took in sail and heaved to Middle part strong breeze at daylight made sail wind E. and steered N.W. by W. saw two sails Lat $33^{\circ}28'$ Long $W. 48^{\circ}10'$

Wednesday May 31st First part strong breeze from E. course S.W. by E. at 1 p.m. double reefed the Main Top sail saw one sail at Sun set took in sail Middle part Moderate Gale and rainy weather latter part the same at 9 a.m. took in the Fore sail saw two Sulphur Bottoms Lat S.

Thursday June 1st 1843 First part strong wind from the westward at 2 p.m. set double reef Top sails at 6 saw whale at breaching ahead at Sun set took in sail Middle part fresh Gale from S.E. and rainy weather took in the Fore sail

Thursday June 1st 1843 First part Heavy Gale from S.E. and
clear weather Lat S 33° 0' Long W. 47° 40'

Friday June 2nd First part Moderate Gale from S.E. and clear
weather at 4 P.M. beered ship and set the Fore sail course N.
Middle part strong wind course N.E. at daylight
set double reef Top sails with a strong breeze from E.S.E.
course N. Lat S Long W.

Saturday June 3rd First part light wind from E.S.E.
and pleasant weather course N. and at sun set took in
sail and lay too Middle part light wind at daylight set
double reef Top sails wind N.E. standing on a wind to
the N. S. W. saw three sails Lat S 30° 39' Long W. 45° 15'

Sunday June 4th First part strong breeze from
N.E. at 2 P.M. beered ship to the Eastward, one sail in
sight saw 3. Whales at 3 P.M. took in the Top sail at
sun set close reefed the main Top sail Middle part
fresh Gale from N.W. took in the Fore sail Latter part
fresh Gale from N.W. and rainy weather N. (b)

Monday June 5th First part Moderate Gale from
N.W. and rainy weather Middle part strong wind latter
part light wind from N.W. at daylight set double
reef Top sails Gib and main sail at 10 A.M. turned
the reefs out of the Top sails saw several Fin Backs and
one sail in sight Lat S 31° 23' Long W. 46° 53'

Tuesday June 6th First part calm at 3 P.M. a breeze
sprang up from the S and we steered N. at sun set
took in sail one sail in sight Middle part strong wind.
latter part strong wind from S.E. course N. at 10 A.M.
set double reef Top sails Lat S 30° 10' Long W. 46° 30' By the
Long 46° 36' By Distance

Wednesday June 7th 1843 First part light wind from S.E. and pleasant weather course S by E the watch employed getting the Luboard Anchor on the Bow at 2 P.M. turned the reef out of the Top sails at sun set took in sail and luffed too the wind Middle part light wind at daylight made sail light wind from S.E. The watch employed getting the Jib Boom out and Mizen Top Gallant Mast in end

Lat S 24° 41' Long By Chron 46° 44' By Distance 47° 01'
Thursday June 8th First part light air and Calm saw several Finbacks at sun set took in sail Middle part light wind latter part strong breeze from S.E. at 8 A.M. set double reef main Top sail and fore saw several Finbacks and Top sail Schooner in sight at 11 A.M. kept off at N.W. Lat S Long By Chron By Distance

Friday June 9th First part strong Breeze from S.E. course N. V. W. at 4 P.M. bent a new fore Top sail at sun set took in sail middle part light wind at 3 A.M. set all sail latter part light wind from S course N. V. W. saw several Finbacks Bent new Jib Fly Jib and fore Top Gallant sail Lat S 27° 56' Long W. 47° 45'

Saturday June 10th First part light wind from the Eastward course W. N. W. at 3 P.M. saw Land at sun set took sail to double reef Top sails Aborade in sight 16 miles off Bearing N. W. at 6 P.M. beared ship standing off shore stood off and on during the night at daylight Land in sight and we stood for it at 6 A.M. bent the chains and with a brisk breeze from S.E. and thick weather.

Sunday June 11th First part strong Breeze from S.E. at 2 P.M. beared ship and stood off shore middle part light wind from S.E. with heavy rain squalls standing off and on shore at daylight stood for in for the Land latter part strong breeze from S.W. and thick weather at 10 A.M. took in fore Top sail and beared ship heading off shore at 11 beared ship and stood for the Land

Sunday June 11th 1843 Strong breeze from S.W. Steering
S.W. at 1 P.M. hoisted ship heading off shore at 2 P.M. heeled
Ship and stood for the Land set the Fore Top sail turned the
reefs out of the main and set main Top Gallant sail at 5 P.M.
got in side of Colorado at 8 drop'd the Starboard anchor and
hoove it up again at 10 let go the Starboard anchor and furl'd
the sails

Monday June 12th Commenced with calm
weather. At half past 5 A.M. had a Strong Breeze from
the Southward called all hands and hoove up the
Anchor and beat up above the Port at 9 came
to Anchor in 5 fathoms of water Middle and latter
part Strong Breezes all hands employed Breaking out
between decks and washing Ship out side

Tuesday June 13th Light wind and pleasant weather
at 4 A.M. called all hands and went ashore for
a cist of water got along side and hoisted in at 8
The Starboard watch went ashore on Liberty the other
employed Painting Ship

Wednesday June 14 Strong Breeze and pleasant
weather Starboard watch on liberty the other employed
Painting Ship that is all except the captain went to Town
and returned again

Thursday June 15th Light wind and pleasant weather
all hands employed Breaking out Oil engetting it off
bbg. getting wood &c For recruits got 1000 Oranges some
Sweet potatoes and squashes. Latter part rainy weather

Friday June 16th Light wind from the Southward At daylight
hoove short at 8 A.M. loosed the sails hoove up the anchor
and put to sea the watch employed staving the cables and getting
the anchor on the Barge at 12 ahead of Colorado

Saturday June 17th First part Brisk breeze from S steering
N.E. by E. at sun set Land in sight 30 miles off. Middle and
latter part light wind and pleasant weather course N.E. by E.
Saw one Finback Lat S 26° 08' Long 46° 41'

Sunday June 18th First part light wind from S course
N.E. by E. saw one Finback Middle part strong wind latter
part light wind from S.E. course N.E. by E. saw several
Finback Lat S 25° 10' Long 45° 30'

Monday June 19th First part light wind from S.E.
course E. by E. saw several Finbacks Middle part Squally
rainy weather at 9 P.M. took in Fore and Main Top Gallant
Sail and Fly Jib at 11 clear weather at 4 a.m. set Top
Gallant Sails and Fly Jib Latter part light air and calm
Lat S 24° 52' Long 44° 30' Long By Distance 44° 10'

Tuesday June 20th Light air and calm saw several
Finbacks Lat S 25° 01' Long By Chr 44° 30'
Long By Distance 44° 27'

Wednesday June 21st First part Calm and pleasant
weather at 5 P.M. saw Land bearing N.W. Middle part
light wind from E. course N.E. Latter part light
wind from E. N.E. standing on a wind one efficient
sacks plenty of Finbacks in sight Lat S 25° 5' Long W 44° 40'

Thursday June 22nd First part light wind from E. N.E.
standing and wind to the E. at 5 P.M. tacked ship to
the S. Middle part strong breeze from S. N.E. took in
Fly Jib and Fore Top Gallant sail at 12 tacked ship
latter part the same at 4 a.m. tacked ship at 5 tacked
ship to the E. Three sails in sight Lat S 24° 59' Long W 44° 39'

Friday June 23rd First part brisk breeze from S. N.E.
Plenty of Finbacks in sight middle the same at 12
tacked ship latter part wind S. N.E. no breeze in sight at 12
tacked ship heading N.E. by E. Lat S 23° 55' Long 44° 10' Lat S 25° 03'

Saturday June 24th First part light wind from
N by W. Standing on a wind to the N.E. one Brig
in sight middle part the ^{same} at 12 tack'd ship latter
part light wind from N.E. one sail in sight Land
in sight bearing 10 N.W. at 12 tack'd ship heading E.

Lat 24.45 Long W by Ch. 43.58 By Distance 43.58

Sunday June 25th First part light wind from N.E.
one sail in sight Land in sight bearing N.W. Middle
and latter parts light wind from N at 10 A.M. veered
ship heading W by N. Lat 24.49 Long W. 43.23.

Monday June 26th First part light wind from
N. Middle part the same at 10 P.M. tack'd ship
latter part strong breeze from N.N.W. heading
N.E. saw plenty of Limbecky Lat 24.25 Long W. 43.

Tuesday June 27th First part strong wind from
N.N.W. at 3 P.M. wind hauled to the W.S.W. and
we steered N at 6 P.M. took in Fly Jib and Fore Top
Gallant sail Land in sight bearing N. Middle
part strong wind from S.W. cou'd N by E at 9 P.M.
took in Fore and Main Top, Gallant sails double reef'd the
Top sails and luff'd to the wind heading S.E. at 3 A.M.
veered ship at 6 kept off N by E. at 9 set whole Top sails
and Top Gallant sails at 10 saw the Land and steered
for it at 12 pass'd the Light House and steered for the
Anchorage

Wednesday June 28 First part strong breeze from
S.W. at 1 P.M. pass'd St. Lucie Fort and came up to
the next Fort and they hailed us and said let go
your Anchor and next came a Blank cartridge
and then it was blow up the sails and let go the anchor
all at once

Wednesday 28th

Thursday June 29th 1845 Light wind and pleasant weather. Two boats crew then on duty brought off 9 lbs of meat and 10 Gall of tar.

Thursday 29th

Friday June 30th Light wind and pleasant weather nothing going in but the boat going from the ship shore and back.

Saturday June 30th Commenced with light wind and pleasant weather at 4 A.M. hove short at 8 the capt. came on board and we loosed the sails and got under way at 12 noon abreast of the Lighthouse steering S.E. one ship and two Breezes in sight ~~going~~ steering in for the Light House So ends Civil account

Saturday July 1st 1845 First part light wind from S.W. standing on a wind to the S.E. at 1 P.M. got the ~~Anchors~~ stowed Chaining unbent and below Middle part light wind and baffling with rain the Light House in sight 20 miles off at 5 A.M. saw a sail bound to the latter part being breezy from the Eastward and sunny weather
Lat S 25° 31' Long W 41° 51'

Sunday July 2nd First part strong breeze from the Eastward and clear weather standing on a wind to the S.E. middle part strong wind from E. of E. and squally weather at 8 P.M. took in Fore and Main Top Gullent sails at 11 double reefed the Top sails and took in Gib and Spanker latter part strong breeze and squally Lat S 24° 28' Long W 41° 51'

Monday July 3rd First part strong wind and squally weather at 1 P.M. hove short of ship heading E. middle part the same at 12 hove short at 1 A.M. took in the main sail latter part fresh Gale from N. at 8 A.M. hove short ship heading E. at 11 took in Fore Top sail.

Lat S 24° 14' Long W 41° 38'

Tuesday July 4th 1849. First part fresh Gale from N
middle and latter part the same at 5 A.M. close reefed
the main Top sail Lat S 24° 47' Long W. 40° 59'

Wednesday July 5th First part moderate weather at 2 P.M.
turned one reef out of the main Top sail and set the Fore
at 5 turned the reefs out of the main Top sail at 5 set
fly spanker Fore and main Top Gallant sails and Fore Top
mast studding sail. At Four O'clock this after noon
bleed the main brace. Middle part light wind and
cloudy weather at 1 A.M. heavy Thunder and Lightning
and rain with a shift of wind to S took in fly fly Top Gallant
sail and Fore Top mast studding sail latter part strong
breeze from S at daylight Top Gallant sails Lower and Top
mast studding sail and main Top Gallant studding sail
Lat S 23° 40' Long W. 39° 45'

Thursday July 6th First part light wind from S.W. course
S.E. by N. at 2 P.M. set Starboard Fore Top mast studding
sail middle part brisk breeze from S.S.W. course N.E. by E.
latter part the same at 4 A.M. set L Lower and Top Gallant
studding sails saw a Brig bound to the Southward
Lat S 22° 04' Long W. 39° 21'

Friday July 7th First part strong breeze from S.W. course
N.N.E. at 2 P.M. set Starboard Lower and Top and Top Gallant
Sails one sail in sight middle part brisk breeze from S.E.
at 3 A.M. took in L studding sails and set fly fly and
spanker latter part the same saw several Hump Backs
Lat S 19° 54' Long W. 38° 38'

Saturday July 8th First part brisk breeze from S.S.E.
course N.N.E. one sail in sight middle part wind S.E.
course N.E. by N. latter part the same saw one sail and
a Fishing Boat all hands employed rattling down Fore
and main rigging bent Gaff Top sail
Lat S 17° 42' Long W. 37° 27'

Sunday July 7th 1849. First part wind S.E. course S.E. by S.
at 12.2. saw whale heard two boats but they returned
unsuccessful they proving to be Humpbacks. All hands employed
in letting down at 5 P.M. a Man of War ship passed to windward
bound to the S.W. middle part cloudy squally weather latter
part wind E.S.E. course N.E. by N. took in lower and
Top Gallant sheeting sails several Finbacks in sight

Lat S. 15° 58' Long W. 36° 38'

Monday July 10th First part strong breeze from
E.S.E. course N.E. by N. Middle and latter part strong
breeze from E.S.E. course N.E. by N. Lat S 13° 56' Long W. 35° 49'

Tuesday July 11th First part brisk breeze from E.S.E. course
N.E. by N. Middle part the same latter part wind S.E.
at 6 A.M. set Top and Top Gallant sheeting sails
one sail in sight Lat S 12° 16' Long W. 35° 05'

Wednesday July 12th First part wind S.E. and squally
course N.E. by N. sent the main Royal Yard up and
bent the sail Middle and latter part wind from E. to
S.E. with light rain squally plenty of Finbacks in sight
Lat S 10° 22' Long W. 34° 26'

Thursday July 13th First part calm plenty of Finbacks
in sight at 3 P.M. lowered the Harbour boat and fired
one at a time and a light wind from S.E. Middle and
latter part variable winds and heavy rain squally

Lat S 8° 46' Long W 34° 07'

Friday July 14th First part light and variable wind
with heavy rain squally Middle and latter part light
wind from E.S.E. with rain squally course N.E. by N.
at 7 A.M. kept off N. at 12 Brig Maypo of Liverpool
went passed 1/4 of a mile to windward
saw a plenty of Finbacks

Lat S 0° 54' Long W. 33° 59'

Saturday July 15th 1843. First part strong wind
from the Eastward came at by 2.00. Then in evening
making W. Middle part heavy rain equally doubled reefed
the Top sails and stowed them out again. Latter part
light air and calm with rain No Ob.

Sunday July 16th First part light wind from S.E. W.
and rainy weather course N. Middle part the same course
N by W. Latter part wind E.S.E. and clear weather set
Free Top mast and main Top. Gullant Studding sails

Lat S 4° 25' Long W. 34° 54'

Monday July 17th First part fine breeze from E.S.E. and
clear weather course N by W. Middle and latter part the same
course N. Lat S 1° 51' Long W. 36° 30'

Tuesday July 18th First part fine breeze from S.E. and pleasant
weather steering N. watch employed repairing spanker and tarring
rigging at 4 P.M. bent the spanker. Middle part by N by W
at 1.00 P.M. took in studding sails and Top Gullant sails
latter part fine breeze from E.S.E. course N. at 7 P.M. all
did at watch employed tarring rigging Lat N. 00° 29'
Long W. 35° 00'

Wednesday July 19th First part fine breeze from E.S.E.
course N. Middle and latter part wind E. course N.
Saw a school of Black Fish Lat N. 2° 58' Long W. 31° 29'

Thursday July 20th First part fine breeze from E. course
N. at 4 P.M. calm at 7 a breeze sprang up from S
middle and latter part brisk breeze and fine weather
Lat S 5° 24' Long 37° 58'

Friday July 21st First part light wind from S.E. at 5 P.M.
wind shifted suddenly to N.E. at 10. wind S.W. latter part
light wind from S set the Studding sails
Lat N. 6° 27' Long W. 37° 58' 38''

Saturday July 22nd First part light wind from S.W.
course N.W. at 6 P.M. set I studding sails middle part
calm with rain at 4 A.M. a breeze sprang up from S.E.
at 7. calm at 9. a breeze from N.E. course N.W. by N.
latter part light wind and fine weather Lat $4^{\circ}30'$ Long $88^{\circ}24'$

Sunday July 23rd First part light wind from N.E.
and pleasant weather course N.W. by N. middle part
strong breeze latter part light wind from N.E. with
light rain squally course N.W. by N. Lat $4^{\circ}32'$ Long $40^{\circ}12'$

Monday July 24th First part light wind from
N.E. and cloudy weather course N.W. by N. middle
the same latter part fine breeze from E. course N.W. by N.
Lat $4^{\circ}10'00''$ Long W. $41^{\circ}14'$

Tuesday July 25th First part light wind from S.E.
and cloudy weather middle part light wind with light
rain squally latter part fine breeze from N.E. course
N.W.
No Observations

Wednesday July 26th First part fine breeze from
S.E. course N.W. middle and latter part the same
at 11 A.M. wind shifted to E.N.E. and we set Top
and Top Gallant studding sails Lat $4^{\circ}12'18''$ Long W. $43^{\circ}47'$

Thursday July 27th First part fine breeze from E.N.E.
and pleasant weather course N.W. middle part light
squally took in studding sails at 6 A.M. all studding
sails set latter part fine breeze from E.N.E. course N.W.
Lat $4^{\circ}13'42''$ Long W. $45^{\circ}38'$

Friday July 28th First part fine breeze from E.N.E.
and pleasant weather course N.W. middle and latter
part the same
Lat $4^{\circ}24'$ Long W. $47^{\circ}27'$

Saturday July 29th 1843. First part fine breeze from E. N. E. course N. W. by N. middle and latter part strong wind from E. N. E. and pleasant weather course N. W. by N. saw one sail bound to the westward

Lat N 14° 19' Long W. 49° 33'

Sunday July 30th First part strong breeze from E. N. E. course N. W. by N. middle and latter part strong wind from N. E. course N. W. at 11 A. M. took in lower studding sail

Lat N 19° 35' Long 51° 58'

Monday July 31st First part strong breeze from N. E. course N. W. at 7 P. M. took in Top Gallant Studding sail and Fly Jib middle part squally took in Top Gallant sail and double reefed the Top sails at daylight set the Top sails and main Top Gallant sail latter part the same Lat N 21° 25' Long by Chron 54° 31' By Dis 54° 17'

Tuesday August 1st First part strong wind from E. and squally course N. W. middle part squally took in main Top Gallant sail at 6 A. M. set fore and main Top Gallant sails & lower Top and Top Gallant studding sails latter part fine breeze from E. N. E. course N. W.

Lat N 23° 30' Long 55° 43'

Wednesday Aug. 2nd First part fine breeze from E. N. E. course N. W. middle and latter part light wind from S. E. and pleasant weather course N. W. Lat N 25° 14' Long W. 58° 49'

Thursday Aug 3rd First part light wind from S. E. course N. W. middle part light wind from S. E. latter part light wind and squally weather with heavy Thunder and Lightning at 5 A. M. took in studding sails at 1 set them again at 10 took them in again

Lat S 26° 40' Long W

Friday August 4th 1843 First part light wind from S.E. course N.W. one sail in sight middle part light wind and squally weather with Thunder and Lightning all sail in but the Top sails and then on the cap at 7 Am all sail set fine breeze from E. course N.W.

Lat N 27° 54. Long W. 62 45
Saturday Aug 5th First part fine breeze from E. course N.W. one sail in sight middle part light wind from S.E. all sail in but Top sails latter part the same at 6 Am set all sail Lat N 29 11. Long W. 64 04

Sunday Aug 6th First part light wind from E. S.E. course N.W. middle part and latter light wind from E. and pleasant weather course N.W. Lat N 31.8 Long W. 66° 05'

Monday Aug 7th First part fine breeze from E. and pleasant weather course N.W. by N. middle part light air latter part light air and calm
Lat N 31° 58. Long W. 67 32,

Tuesday Aug 8th First part light air and calm middle and latter part the same Lat N 32.09 Long W. 67 35

Wednesday Aug 9th First part calm pleasant weather At 4 P.M. saw a sperm Whale and towed two Boats at 7 the Boats returned on board unsuccessful middle and latter part light breeze from E. course N.W. by N. at 8 A.M. saw an old Boat

Lat N 32 42 Long W 68 17

Thursday Aug 10th First part light wind from S.E. course N.W. by N. at 2 P.M. set Larboard Top Mast and fore standing sail; middle part light wind from S.E. shifted over Top Gallant standing sails at 3 am passed a schooner bound to the westward at 4 am passed a Brig bound to the westward latter part the same course N.W. by N. Lat N 34° 04 Long W 69° 35

Friday August 11th 1848. First part fine breeze from
S. and pleasant weather course S.W. by S. at 5 P.M. passed
Brig Mc Lellan Boston bound to the westward another
Brig to westward bound to the Southward. Middle part
strong breeze from S.W. with heavy rain squalls took
in studding sails top Gallant sails and double reefed the
Top sail at 5 A.M. turned the reefs out of the Top sail
at 7 double reefed them again at 8 called all hand; and
took in Fore Top sail Fore sail and main Top sail and
hove too. at 9 A.M. set main Top sail and Fore sail
at 10. set Fore Top sail and turned one reef out of the main
Top sail
Lat N. 54° 44' Long W. 71° 19'

Saturday Aug 12th First part strong wind from W. S.W.
course N.W. with heavy rain squalls at 1 took in Fore
Top sail and close reefed the main at 2 set Fore Top sail at
2 took it in at 3 set it again at 4 turned the reefs out
of the Top sail middle and latter part light wind
from W. S.W. standing on a wind to the Southward
2 sail in sight Lat N. 35° 45' Long W. 70° 05'

Sunday Aug 13th First part light wind from
W. S.W. heading N. middle part light wind from W.
by S course S.W. by S. latter part wind W. heading
N. S.W.
Lat N. 51° 53' Long W. 70° 14'

Monday Aug 14th First part light wind from
W. S.W. heading N. middle part light air and calm
latter part light wind from S.E. course S.W. by S.
Lat N. 38° 24' Long W. 71° 00'

Tuesday August 15th 1849. First part fine breeze
from S course of Studding sails set on both sides
and sail in sight ahead at 5 P.M. saw a school of
Black Fish middle part fine breeze from S.S.W. course
N.W. At 9 A.M.uffed to with the heads yards & back
to round got bottom 28 fathoms water latter part
fine breeze from N.W. course N.E. several sail in sight
spoke a New York Pilot boat and got some news papers
Lat N 40.2 Long W 71° 29'

Wednesday Aug 16th First part fine breeze from N.W.
course N.E. by W. 10 sail in sight at 6 P.M. saw
Montock Point and Block Island middle part
light wind from the Northward standing to the
N.E. at 11 spoke a New York Pilot Boat latter part
the same several sail in sight at 9 A.M. sailed
Gay Head at 6 got a Pilot

Friday Aug 17th First part light wind from
S.S.W. steering for Gay Head at 9 P.M. abreast of
Gay Head at 3 stuck fast in the mud abreast
of the old Fort at 11 A.M. we were afloat at 12
noon along the wharf and made fast & anchored

So ends the Voyage

C. S. Fare

Fair Haven

Massachusetts



Remarks on board Bark Harriet of Newtown
Commanded by James Purfee

Thursday 11th

Wednesday July 10th 1844. at 1 P.M. took our anchor
and made sail and came down the river as far
as Newport and came to anchor off the town
C.D.

Friday 12th

Thursday July 11th 1844 At 10 A.M. got under way with
all hands on board and a fair wind and stood
out to sea at sun set we were abreast of Block
Island it bearing N.
C.D.

Saturday 13th 1844

Friday July 12th Commenced with light wind from
the Southward standing on a wind to the Eastward
all hands employed fitting boat and ship duty
C.D.

Sunday July 14th 1844 Light wind from S ship
heading E.S.E. on a wind latter part wind N.
Course S.S.E.
C.D.

Monday July 15th Light wind from S steering
N.E. saw 2 Grampuses and lowered the boats
latter part wind S.W. all hand employed
fitting boats &c.
C.D.

Tuesday July 16th Commenced with strong breeze
from S.W. at 9 a.m. took in Top Gallant sails
at 11 double reefed the Top sail took in T.L. an
Spunkie and main sail at 10 am spoke
Bark Fortune of Plymouth aboy latter part
squally weather.
C.D.

Wednesday July 17 Commenced with thick squally
weather at 2 A.M. took in the Fore Top sail and close reef
the main Middle part moderate at 7 A.M. all sail
set all hands employed working on the rigging

Letter part light wind and pleasant weather
course E. lowered the boat for Black fish but
it proved that there was none in sight one
sail in sight

Thursday July 18th 1844 Light air and calm pleasant
weather all hands on deck tarred down the main
and mizzen lower rigging latter part light wind
from E. standing to the northward

Friday July 19th light wind from E. S. E. heading
to the N. and E. two sail in sight at 12 saw Black
and lowered the boat and all three got fast the
Larboard and waist boat tared their and took
them along side and hoisted them in saw some
more and lowered without success got them striped
and decks cleared up at 6 P.M. at sun set two
sail in sight latter part fine breeze from S. S. E.

Saturday July 20th Commences with a brisk
breeze from S. S. E. course E. by south at daylight
two sail in sight one we spoke it was the cutter
of Mystic Runney 6 days out. all hands on deck
to day mincing Black fish blubber & latter part
wind S course E. S. E.

Sunday July 21st Commences with strong breeze
from S. S. W. course E. S. E. two sail in sight one
a Brig bound to the N. E. Lat N 37.58 Long W. 61.58

Monday July 22nd Commences with a strong
breeze from S. S. W. course E. S. E. middle part heavy
rain with squalls took in Joff Gallant sails at 8 a.m.
set them again latter part fine weather wind N. E.
course E. S. E. the watch employed trying finished at 11 a.m.
Lat N 38.52 Long W. 58.55

Tuesday July 23rd 1844 Commences with fine weather
and light wind from N.E. course E.S.E. middle and latter
part the same the watch employed getting spars in and
along side of the fore mast Lat at 38° 00' Long 11° 58' 00'

Wednesday July 24th Commences with light wind from
S.S.E. course E. saw a number of Grampuses middle part
strong wind from S.S.E. latter part light wind and pleasant
weather Lat at 38° 32' Long 10° 56' 30'

Thursday July 25th Commences with light wind from S.E.
saw Grampuses breaching all hands employed setting up rigging
at 4 P.M. wind S.W. course E. by S middle part wind W
latter part light wind from N.W. course E. by S all hands
employed setting up fore rigging bent Gaff Top sail
Lat at 38° 20' Long 10° 54' 30'

Friday July 26th Commences with light wind all hands on
deck saw sperm whales at 4 P.M. lowered and chased
them ten miles to windward at 8 boats got on board
unsuccessful one sail in sight middle part light wind
cloudy weather latter part wind S.E. heading
E. S.E. cloudy weather and some rain No Observation

Saturday July 27th Commences with a fine breeze from
S.W. course E. by S cloudy weather with showers of rain
middle part strong breeze from W. S.W. course E.
by S the Captain on deck not as he ought to
be but as he was making sail and inviting
foremast hands down below into the cabin for
some particular purpose latter part strong breeze
and rainy weather at 4 A.M. took in main Royal
at 6 took in fore top Gallant sail and flying jib
at 9 took in main top Gallant sail and main sail
C. P

Lat at 37° 45' Long 10°

Sunday July 28th 1844. Commences with a moderate
Gale from W. S. W. steering E by S at 12^h double reefed
the Top sail; at 7 P. M. tacked the ship out of the
Main Top sail and set the main Top Gallant
sail middle part more moderate latter part
strong breeze from W. S. W. course E by S at 1 A. M.
set Fore Top Gallant sail the C. P. in the same state
C. P. Lat of 38° 23. Long W.

Monday July 29th Commences with a fine breeze
from W. S. W. steering E by S with pleasant weather
middle and latter part light wind from S course
E by S all sail set all hands on deck sent up
Fore topmast studding sail hoisting and bent fore
Top mast studding sail and set it. C. P. all the same
Lat of 39° 00. Long W 44.

Tuesday July 30th Commences with fine weather
and light wind from S at 8 A. M. course E.
all hands on deck one sail in sight middle
and latter part light wind and pleasant weather
one sail in sight C. P. all the same to much the same
Lat of 39° 40. Long W. 42. 00

Wednesday July 31st Commences with light wind
and pleasant weather course E by S one sail in sight
middle and latter part light wind from S. S. E.
and pleasant weather course E by S one sail
sight. C. P. a little better Lat of 40° 21. Long 39. 30

Thursday June 1st Commences with light wind from
S course E. S. one sail in sight middle and
latter part light wind and pleasant weather
four sail sight at 12 saw a school of black
fish and towed without success all nearly
eight

Lat of 40. 32 Long W. 38.

Friday June 2nd 1844 Commences with light
wind and pleasant weather Middle and latter
part light air and calm all hands employed
getting stay in and along side of the main mast
and setting up main rigging. This day of our Lord
the 6th the same just what he ought not to be
Lat $40^{\circ} 34'$ Long $87^{\circ} 33'$

Saturday July 3rd Commences with a fine breeze from
N. S. W. course S. E. at 4 P. M. set Fore Top mast studding
sail all hand on deck setting up main rigging
one sail sight to windward Middle part brisk
breeze from S. W. and cloudy weather Steering S. E.
latter part the same all hands employed setting
up main rigging and building rigging and potatoes
from between decks

Sunday August 4th Commences with a fine breeze
from S. W. Steering S. E. cloudy weather with showers
at 5 P. M. saw whales some called them sperm some
Grampuses at 6 P. M. took in Fore Top mast
studding sail Middle part strong wind from
S. W. to N. with heavy rain squalls at 9 P. M.
took Fore Top Gallant latter part strong breeze
from N. E. at 10 P. M. raised the Island of Flores
bearing E. by S distance 50 miles and we hauled
sharp on the wind heading in for the land
three sail in sight Lat $39^{\circ} 17'$ Long $10^{\circ} 36' 17''$

Monday August 5th Commences with a strong
breeze from N. E. standing on a wind to the E. S. E.
three sail exchanged signals with a dutch ship
at 6 P. M. took in Fore and main Top Gallant
Sails at sunset Flores 15 miles off bearing E. N. E.
saw whales close to the ship middle part wind
N. E. course S. E. by E. at 12 M. A. set Fore and main

Top Gullant sail, Fly Jib and Gull Top sail latter
part wind E. N. E. standing on a wind to the S. E.
at day light Shore in sight bearing west several
sail in sight all hands in ~~deck~~ making net.

Lat. 47 Long. 11.

Tuesday August 5th Commences with a fine breeze from
E. N. E. heading S. E. at 1 P. M. saw the Island of
Fayall and Pico bearing E. several sail in sight
all hands this afternoon saw seven Grampuses
a large school of Porpoises around the ship got two
middle part light wind at 11 P. M. wind S. E. tacked ship
and stood towards the land at daylight Fayall
30 miles off bearing E. N. E. seven sail in sight latter
part light air and calm

Wednesday August 7th Commences with light air and
pleasant weather doing our best to get in
to Fayall at 4 P. M. abeam sprung up from E. N. E.
ship heading S. E. several sail in sight middle and
latter part light wind and calm several sail
in sight Land 20 miles off

Thursday August 8th Commences with light wind
and calm several sail in sight middle part light
wind at 1 A. M. veered ship heading for the land
latter part fine breeze from N. W. at 9 A. M.
got up abreast of the town and the Captain
went ashore at 11 A. M. a launch came along
litter with potatoes onions & other recruits
several sail in sight the New Bedford of New Bedford
(Eugene of Stonington) Pendleton the Wm Lee of Newpor
al whaler) also the Brig Columbus of New London
putting her crew ashore on account of hunting

Friday August 9th 1844 Commences with a fine breeze from N.W. standing off and on getting recruits aboard one boat crew ashore got every thing aboard and the boat came off with the Captain at 4 P.M. and we braced forward and stood off shore at 6 P.M. kept off S by E.

Our recruits consisted of 100 bushels of potatoes 10,000 ~~bowing~~ 100 Duffkins 1,000 ~~Bacon~~ Cucumbers 50 Cabbages one basket of figs and one of grapes mid part light wind from N.W. and rainy weather course S.E. latter part wind E.N.E. and pleasant weather water employed stowing away onions. Sigs in sight off the weather quarter

Lat N 37.50 Long W 27.45

Saturday August 10th Commences with light airs and calms land in sight bearing N. middle part light air and calm rainy weather latter part light wind from S.E. and misty weather saw a school of Black fish and towed two boats without success

Lat N 37.14 Long W 26.27

Sunday August 11th Commences with light winds and calms saw plenty of Grampuses land in sight bearing N.E. middle part calm latter part light wind from N.W. course S.S.E. plenty of Grampuses in sight

Lat N 37.10 Long W 26.05

Monday August 12th Commences with a light wind from N.E. course S.S.E. plenty of Grampuses in sight at 2 P.M. set fore & top mast studding sail middle part fine breeze from E.N.E. took in fore mast studding sail latter part the same course S.S.E. at 7 P.M. a Brig in sight off the bow bearing standing to the Southward and Eastward two whales breaching

Lat N 35.52 Long W 25.42

Tuesday August 13th 1844. Commences with a fine breeze from E. N. E. course S. S. E. middle part strong breeze from N. E. took in fly jib and Gaff top sail at 6 A. M. set them again latter strong breeze from N. E. course S. S. E. Lat $N 24^{\circ} 10'$ Long $24^{\circ} 08'$

Wednesday August 14th Commences with a strong breeze from N. E. course S. S. E. saw a sail board to the N. E. middle part squally took in J. C. Mast straddling sail latter part fine breeze from E. N. E. course S. S. W. at 7 A. M. set J. C. Mast straddling sail saw a school of Black fish Lat $N 31^{\circ} 55'$ Long $W 23^{\circ} 30'$

Thursday August 15th Commences with a fine breeze from E. N. E. steering S. S. W. middle and latter part the same Lat $N 22^{\circ} 12'$ Long $W 24^{\circ} 00'$

Thursday August 16th Commences with a fine breeze from E. N. E. steering S. S. W. with pleasant weather middle part had a little rain latter part pleasant weather course S by W. W. W. Lat $N 27^{\circ} 20'$ Long $W 24^{\circ} 06'$

Friday August 17th Commences with a fine breeze from E. and pleasant weather course S by W. W. W. middle and latter part wind E. N. E. and pleasant weather course S by W. W. W. saw a big board to the N. W. Lat $N 25^{\circ} 11'$ Long $24^{\circ} 11'$

Sunday August 18th Commences with a fine breeze from E. N. E. course S by W. W. W. the big in sight to leeward middle and latter part strong breeze from E. N. E. course S by W. W. W. saw a school of Black fish Lat $N 21^{\circ} 33'$ Long $W 24^{\circ} 10'$

Monday August 19th Commences with a strong breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant weather middle and latter part strong wind from N. E. course S by W. W. W. Lat $N 19^{\circ} 58'$ Long $W 24^{\circ} 14'$

Tuesday August 20th 1844 Commences with a strong breeze from N.E. steering S by W. middle and latter part strong wind from N.E. course S.W. saw a school of Black fish

Lat $17^{\circ} 21'$ Long by Chronometers $23^{\circ} 58'$

Long by Distance 22. 25

Wednesday August 21st Commences with a fine breeze from N.E. steering S at 1 P.M. shortened sail to Top sails and buffed to the wind heading to the S.E. at 11 P.M. passed ship heading N at 4 A.M. set all sail and steered W. S.W. at 10 A.M. course W. N.W. saw a large Islette

Lat $16^{\circ} 44'$ Long W 23. 56

Thursday August 22nd Commences with a fine breeze from E. N.E. and thick weather at 3 P.M. saw land heading N.W. we buff to the wind and along to the windward of it at 5 P.M. shortened sail to Top sails land 8 miles off at 12 M.D. tacked ship heading E.S.E. at 5 A.M. set all sail and steered S.W. at 8 A.M. saw the land 5 miles off right ahead at ten lowered a boat and pulled in shore and found we could trade and the boat went in with rice peas Beans and bread and they fetched of some hogs and fowls and went in again it proved to be the Isle of St. Nicolas

Friday 23rd Commences with a fine breeze from E. N.E. at 5 P.M. the boat came off and we heaved forward and steered S by W. middle part light course & latter part fine breeze at 8 A.M. saw the Islands of St. Jago and St. Jago we buff to the wind heading S.E. by E for St. Jago. Chace sail in sight

Saturday 24th Commences with a fine breeze heading for the land at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading of shore St. Jago 6 miles off middle part squally weather at 12

tacked ship at daylight made the land latter
part thick rainy weather at 11 A.M. veered ship
the land 2 miles off under our lee

Sunday August 25th 1844 Commences with light
wind from E. at 3 P.M. tacked ship heading for the
land at 5 P.M. saw a school of Black fish and
lowered without success middle part light winds
and calm at 12 tacked ship at daylight land in
sight at 4 P.M. a fine breeze from N.E. standing
on a wind to the S.E. at 11 P.M. saw whales breck off
the weather quarter back ship for them

Monday August 26th Commences with a fine breeze
from N.E. at 2 P.M. tacked ship heading S.E. at
3 P.M. saw a school of Black fish and lowered
without success at 4 P.M. set St. Jago off our lee
and Mayo on our weather bow at 10 took in the
main Top Gallant sail hauled up the Fore sail and main
sail at 11 hove the main Top sail to the mast
at 3 A.M. veered ship and steered for the land
at 8 we were off Porto Rico and we ~~sight~~ about
where at 12 the ^{boat} came off with 4,500 oranges 3 bunches
of bananas and half of a bushel of tamarines

Tuesday August 27th Commences with a fine breeze
from N.E. at 1 P.M. the boat went ashore again
for trading carried 2 bushels of potatoes 1 bag of rice
and one bag of Bread at 6 P.M. the boat came
off with 120 coconuts and 1 bunch of bananas
and we squared in the yards and stood S by W.
middle and latter part light wind from N.E. course
S by W. the watch employed 200 lbs potatoes

Lat $13^{\circ}29'$ Long $W 22^{\circ}45'$

Wednesday August 28th 1844 Commences with light wind from S.E. and pleasant weather course S by W. middle latter part light wind from N course S

Lat of 12° 15' Long W 23° 00'

Thursday August 29th Commences with light wind from S.E. course S middle and latter part light wind and calmy at 10 a.m. hove to for a school of Black fish without success two sail in sight. Lat of 12° 10'

Friday August 30th Commences with a fine breeze from S.W. heading to the S.E. with rain squally middle and latter part fine breeze from S.W. and cloudy weather saw a school of Black fish. Lat of 11° 4' Long W 22° 22'

Saturday August 31st Commences with a fine breeze from S.W. heading S.E. on a wind and cloudy weather middle and latter part the same saw one sail bound S.E. Lat of 9° 50' Long W 20° 30'

Sunday September 1st 1844 Commences with wind from S.W. and cloudy weather and rain squally middle and latter part wind W.S.W. course S with steady rain No. Observation

Monday Sept 2nd Commences with the wind W.S.W. steering S thick rainy weather middle and no rain but cloudy weather and a strong breeze from S.W. heading S.E. one sail in sight as they was a drawing water to work deck the carpenter fell overboard and we lowered a boat and picked him up

Lat of 7° 30' Long W 18° 15'

Tuesday Sept 3rd Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. heading S.E. took in Fore and main Top Gallant sails and Gaff Top sail middle part strong breeze latter part light wind from S heading S.E. at 8 a.m. set Top Gallant sails and Gaff Top sail Lat of 8° 37' Long W 18° 20'

Wednesday Sept 4th 1844 Commences with light wind from S heading E.S.E. middle and latter part light wind and calm at 9 P.m. tacked ship to W.S.W. at 3 A.M. veered ship heading S.E. Lat $46^{\circ} 55'$ Long $16^{\circ} 15' 44''$

Thursday Sept 5th Commences with light winds and calm middle and latter part light wind from W. & W. course S.S.W. at 10 A.M. hoisted for a school of Black fish returned at 12 without success

Friday Sept 6th Commences with light wind from S.W. and rainy weather course S.S.W. middle and latter part wind S.W. and clear weather at 6 P.M. saw a school of whales to windward and called them sperm whales got out 2 ^{blubber} ^{1 of mackerel} 1 of flour. Lat $46^{\circ} 10'$ Long 16°

Saturday Sept 7 Commences with a fine breeze from S.S.W. and rainy weather middle and latter part wind S.W. heading S.E. and cloudy weather No Obs

Sunday Sept 8th Commences with a fine breeze ^{and breeze} from S.S.W. heading S.E. broke out for water, saw large school of Black fish middle and latter part pleasant weather wind S.W. Lat $44^{\circ} 52'$ Long W by Chron $16^{\circ} 55'$ by Bar $16^{\circ} 38'$

Monday Sept 9th Commences with a fine breeze from S.W. heading S.E. by S and pleasant weather middle and latter part light wind from S.W. heading S.S.E. and pleasant weather Lat $43^{\circ} 12'$ Long $16^{\circ} 9' 21''$

Tuesday Sept 10th Commences with light wind from S.W. heading S.S.E. middle and latter part light wind from S.S.W. heading S.E. and pleasant weather and Turkey for dinner

Lat $42^{\circ} 22'$ Long 16°

Wednesday September 11th 1844. Commenced with light wind from S.W. heading S.E. and pleasant weather middle and latter part strong breeze from S.W. heading S.E.

Lat N 2.00. Long W. 5.50.

Thursday Sept 12th Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. heading S.E. this afternoon killed a hog. middle and latter part wind S.W. heading S.E. fresh pork for dinner sea pye

Lat N 1.38. Long W. 4.20.

Friday Sept 13th Commenced with wind S.W. heading S.E. at 8 P.M. tacked ship heading N.W. middle and latter part wind S.W. heading W. Lat N 1.38⁴¹ Long W. 5.25.

Saturday Sept 14th Commenced with the wind S.W. and pleasant weather heading W. middle and latter part wind S heading W by S a school of Black fish round the ship at 8 P.M. watch employed breaking out the main hatch way for sea coal Lat N 1.38. Long W. 6.45

Sunday Sept 15th Commences with a fine breeze from S heading W.S.W. Killed a hog middle and latter the same at 11 A.M. saw a breach of the weather how Fresh pork for dinner Lat N 32.00 Long W. 8.10.

Monday Sept 16th Commenced with wind S.S.E. heading S.W. at 1 P.M. saw a school of Rillies going to windward middle and latter part wind S heading W.S.W. at 9 A.M. saw a Sanfish towed the S boat and got him Lat N. 20.04 Long W. 9.18.

Tuesday Sept 17th Light wind from S heading W.S.W. Fowl for dinner Lat S 00.46. Long W. 10.54.

Wednesday Sept 18th Commenced with light wind from S heading W.S.W. broke out the fore hold for water middle and latter part wind S heading W.S.W. Lat S 2.04 Long W. 12.30.

Thursday Sept 18th 1844. Commences with fine weather
wind heading W.S.W. killed a hog middle part the same
latter part strong breeze from S.E. heading S.W. fresh pork
for dinner Lat S 3. 05 Long by Chron 14. 20 Long by Dist 14. 30.

Friday Sept 20th Commences with a fine breeze from S.E.
heading S.W. middle and latter part wind S.E. course
S.W. sent in the Flying Jib and took me out of it
Lat S. No Observation

Saturday Sept 21st Commences with a fresh breeze from
S.E. course S.W. by W. middle and latter part the same
broke out a barrel of log and 1 of ~~the~~ Lat S 6. 15 Long 17. 28

Sunday Sept 22nd Commences with a fresh wind from
S.E. course S.W. by W. killed a hog middle and latter
fresh breeze from S.E. course S.W. by W. fresh pork for dinner
saw a girl board at W. Lat S 8. 12 Long W. 19. 30.

Monday Sept 23rd Commences with fresh breeze from S.E.
course S.W. by W. took in the Flying Jib and set it again
I eat the last banana this afternoon middle and latter
the same one sail in sight steering N.W. sent down the
main Royal and to mend and set it up again

Lat S 8. 51 Long W. 21. 30

Tuesday Sept 24th Commences with light wind from S.E.
course S.W. by W. middle and latter part wind S.E. course
S.W. by W. at 6. Am. set Fore Top mast Studding sail
watch employed mending old Jib for dinner

Lat S 11. 32 Long W. 22. 55

Wednesday Sept 25th Commences with fine breeze from S.E.
course S.W. by W. saw a sulphur bottom middle and latter part
light wind Lat S 12. 48 Long W. 24. 12

Thursday Sept 26th Commences with light wind from S.E.
course S.W. by W. saw a fin back and some Gampane, killed a hog
middle and latter part light wind from S course S.W. by S fresh
pork for dinner Lat S 12. 55 Long W.

Friday Sept 27th 1844 Commences with light wind from S.E.
course S.W. by W. middle part wind S latter part wind S.E.
Mason off duty sick Lat S Long W.

Saturday Sept 28th Commences with light wind from S.E.
course S.W. by W. broke out the main hatch for water (it makes
six times) the Starboard watch has got out water in succession
middle and latter part light wind and pleasant weather
two sail in sight Lat S 15.15 Long W 27.15

Sunday Sept 29th Commences with light wind and pleasant
weather course S.W. by W. one sail in sight saw a breeze
killed a hog middle part cloudy weather had a shower of rain
latter part light wind and pleasant weather fresh pork for dinner
Lat S 16.00 Long W. 27.52

Monday Sept 30th Commences with light wind from S.E.
and pleasant weather course S.W. by W. saw plenty of Porpoises
middle and latter parts light windy and variable a bark in
sight to leeward Lat S 16.26 Long W. 28.25

Tuesday October 1st Commences with light and variable
winds and calms course S.W. by W. middle part and latter
part light wind from S.E. course W. S.W. at 10 P.M. a bark
whaler passed us half a mile ahead bound to the southward
at daylight another bark in sight bound to the S
Lat S 16.49 Long W 28.05

Wednesday Oct 2nd Commences with light wind from
S.E. course W. S.W. one bark in sight middle and latter part
light breeze from E. course W. by S sent down the spunkier
Guff so that we could put a large eye bolt in the mast
Lat S 17.20 Long W 30.18

Thursday Oct 3rd Commences with a fine breeze from E.
course W. by S at 6 P.M. course W. a small Brig crossed
our bow E a mile ahead bound to the S at 4 P.M.
killed a hog middle part and latter part wind S.E. course
W. fresh pork for dinner

Lat S 18.50 Long W 31.30

Friday Oct 4th Commences with light wind from
E. course W. killed a bag a sail in sight a head
middle and latter part wind to E. course W. watch employed
painting ship Lat S 17° 57' Long W 32. 47. Long 32 42 ^{3.3.}

Saturday Oct 5th Commences with light wind from E.
course W. watch employed painting ship middle part wind
E by N latter part wind of course W. N. W. tent up the
spanker Gaff and bent the spanker at 9 A.M. took
in Flying Jib Fore Top Gallant Sail and Gaff Top sail
saw a schooner got out two bbl of meat
Lat S 18° 10' Long W by Chron 35° 00'. By distance

Sunday Oct 6th Commences with strong winds from N
standing on a wind to the N. W. saw whals breaching
to the windward middle part the same at 5 A.M. the
wind to S with a heavy rain squalls carried away
spanker Gaff and we double reefed the Top sails and steered N
at 7 took in Fore Top sail two sails in sight at 11 A.M.
Spoke Bark Spartron of Provincetown Cock. 8 months out
440. sperm and the Captain. Currier on board

Monday Oct 7th Commences with a moderate Gale
from S heading W. S. W. parted company with the Spartana
at 1 P.M. two sails in sight at 5 P.M. beered ship to the E.
middle part wind S latter part strong wind from
S at 6 A.M. beered ship heading W. S. W. and set Fore
Top Sail double reefed one sail in sight Cook off duty sick

Tuesday Oct 8th Commences with strong wind from S
heading W. S. W. at 1 P.M. turned the reef out of the main
Top sail at 3 Spoke Bark Charleston Packet Portland 3 months
Starboard watch broke out for bread and water
80. bbl of sperm at sun set double reefed main Top sail and
took in the Jib middle part the same at 12 M. A. beered ship latter
part the same, at 12 noon beered ship Lat S 17. 10 Long W 36, 50

Wednesday Oct 9th Commences with a strong wind from S heading W. S. W. watch employed bending main Spencer at sun set took in the jib middle part wind S. E. latter part wind S. E. heading S. S. W. at daylight set all sail sent up the spanker gaff and bent the spanker one sail in sight at 12 noon tacked ship to the N. Lat S 48° 01' Long W 98° 40'

Thursday Oct 10th Commences with light wind from E. heading N. by E. a Fishing Schooner in sight killed two piggs one sail in sight at sun set took in Fore and Main Top Gallant sail Flying jib and Gaff Top sail middle and latter part wind from the Eastward at daylight set main Top Gallant sail at 7 a m tacked ship to the S. E. at 11 saw a whale breach and tacked ship we did not see him again so we creered ship coast Pig for dinner Lat S 18° 54' Long W 97° 24'

Friday Oct 11th Commences with a fine breeze from E. N. E. heading S. E. saw a school of Porpoises at sun set double reefed the Top sails middle part light wind at three a m strong wind from N. E. took in the main sail latter part wind N. E. heading E. at 7 a. m. turned one reef out of the Top sails and set the main sail Lat S 18° 41' Long W 97° 45'

Saturday Oct 12th Commences with strong breeze from N. E. heading E. at 12 1/2 set whole Top sails and main Top Gallant sail at sun set double reefed the Top sails middle and latter part light wind at daylight set all sail and veered ship the the N. Lat S 17° 46' Long W 96° 00'

Sunday Oct 13th Commences with light wind and calm at 1 P m veered ship heading S. E. one sail in sight at sun set took in Top gallant sails a hermaphrodite bay in sight killed two piggs middle part calm

Sunday Oct 13th 1844 latter part light wind from E.
at day light set all sail and veered ship and steered
N. N. W. two sail in sight one passed to the weather of us
and 1st French colours for which we set the stripes and
stars. roast pig for dinner Lat S 17° 40' Long W. 96° 12'

Monday Oct 14th Commences with light wind from E.
steering S. S. W. at sun set took Top Gallant sails and
double reefed the Top sails and buff'd too middle part
light wind at daylight set all sail and steered S. W.
saw a number of jumpers Starboard watch broke out
for molasses and sugar Soft bread for breakfast the
first we have had. Lat S 16° 50' Long W. 97° 00'

Tuesday Oct 15th Commences with a fine breeze
from E. steering S. W. by W. the Cook and Mason
came on duty to day at sun set shortened sail to double
double reefed top sails and buff to the wind heading E. S. E.
at daylight set all sail and steered S. S. E. at 10 A.M.
spoke the Brig Linto Lipican Chaco 9 met the int 250.
bbb sperma and gannet the captain came on board and
the mate went there at 12 spoke the Charleston Packet
New Bedford Howland the captain came aboard and
got dinner it being roast turkey and then went home
Lat S 17° 52' Long W. 96° 30'

Wednesday Oct 16th Commences with wind from
E. S. E. standing on a wind to the S. E. at 7 P.M.
parted company with the Linto and steered S. S. E.
the C. P. in sight off the weather quarter and we
more sail in sight middle and latter part light wind
two sail in sight Lat S 19° 10' Long W.

Thursday Oct 17th Commences with light wind from E by N
course S. S. E. middle and latter part wind N. N. E. & we
S. S. E. at 4 A.M. hauled for Humphreys without success
at 12 saw sperm whales Lat S 21° 10' Long W. 95° 15'

Friday Oct 18th 1844 Commenced with a fine breeze
from S.E. at 12^h lowered for sperm whaling the waist
boat struck and we got him along side at 4 P.M.
more whales in sight to the leeward. took in sail and
got the pendant and block aloft and falls rose at
6^h at 7 set the watch boat crew at 8 A.M. called
called all hands and commenced cutting at 11^h got
the head off at 12^h got the jaw in board the captain
was so bad that he was more trouble than profit his
sickness commenced to day) Lat S No Ob.

Saturday Oct 19th Commenced with wind N.E.
after dinner commenced cutting on the body at
4^h got the body in got supper and set the
watch at 6 P.M. try watches larboard watch first
on deck the captain laying behind a chest on
the cabin deck at 8^h middle part light wind
at 5 A.M. called all hands and got breakfast
at 6 looked on the head at 8^h got the
junk in at 11 got the case boiled and shed
skin in a suit in sight Lat S 20 Long 70, 55, 15

Sunday Oct 20. Commenced with light wind
from N heading N.W. at 1 P.M. commenced
hauling all hands employed boiling and cleaning
the head killed two pigs middle part light
wind latter part the same at 7 A.M. lowered
the reef of the main Top sail and set the
fore Top sail all hand on deck boiling roast
pig for dinner No Ob.

Monday Oct 21st Commenced with light wind from
N.W. heading N.W. and cloudy weather all
hands employed boiling &c at 4 P.M. had run
double reef the Top sail and cooled down the
works at 5^h cleared up took in fore topsail
set the watch and started the work

Middle part cloudy weather. Latter part the same
with rain squally at 4 a.m. set whole Top sails
finished boiling at 11 a.m. No Obs.

Tuesday Oct 22nd Commences with wind from
N.E. finished boiling at 1 P.M. and steered
S.E. saw a beach middle part wind & rainy
squally weather at 10 P.M. took in main Top
Gallant sail double reefed fore Top sail and took
in the Jib at 2 a.m. furled the Spanker and
double reefed the main Top sail latter part strong
wind from S heading E.S.E. and clear weather
1st light Sat S 21.51. Long W.

Wednesday Oct 23rd Commences with strong wind
from S heading E.S.E. broke out two bbls of meat
middle and latter part fresh breeze from S.S.E.
heading E. Sat S 21.34. Long W 34° 08.

Thursday Oct 24th Commences with strong breeze
from S.S.E. heading E. killed two pigs middle and
latter part strong wind from S.E. heading E.S.E.
killed pig for dinner the Captain is much better.
Sat S 20.32. Long W.

Friday Oct 25th Commences with strong wind from
S.E. heading E.S.E. at 1 P.M. took in Jib Spanker and
main sail and let the main Spanker middle part
strong wind at 4 P.M. took in fore Top sail at 6
a.m. rainy squally weather at 4 set fore Top sail main
sail Jib and Spanker at 7 took in main sail and Jib
at 11 set them again Sat S 20° 24'. Long W. 32° 44'

Saturday Oct 26th Commences with strong breeze
from S.E. heading S.S.W. and clear weather middle and latter
part wind E. course S.E. at 11 a.m. set whole Top sails Sat S 22.34. Long W. 32° 05

Sunday Oct 27th 1844 Commences with strong wind
from E. course S.E. killed two pigs middle and latter
part wind S.E. course S.E. at 2 A.M. set main Top Gallant
sail coast pig for dinner Lat S 29° 20' Long W. 92° 32'

Monday Oct 28th Commences with a fresh breeze from
N.E. course S.E. middle and latter part the same
course S.E. by S Lat S 25° 22' Long W.

Tuesday Oct 29th Commences with fresh breeze from
E.N.E. course S.E. by S at 4 P.M. double reefed the
Top sails took in the Jib spanker and main sail
middle part squally weather at 4 A.M. set Jib spanker
and main sail at 7 turned the reef out of the Top
sails unbent the flying Jib and sent in the boom
Lat S 27° 16' Long W.

Wednesday Oct 30th Commences with strong wind
from E.N.E. course S.E. by S and cloudy weather
middle and latter part strong breeze from N.E.
course S.E. and cloudy rainy weather No Obz

Thursday Oct 31st Commences with strong winds from
N.E. course S.E. with thick rainy weather at 1 1/2 P.M.
double reefed the Top sails took in the Jib spanker
and main sail middle part strong winds and
rainy squally weather latter part the same coast pig
for dinner and plenty of wine No Obz

Friday Oct November 1st Commences with a strong
breeze from N.E. W. course S.E. with rain squally at 1
P.M. turned the reef out of the Top sails and set Top Gallant
sails at 3 took in Top Gallant sail and double reefed the
main Top sail hauled up the Fore sail at 4 P.M. fine
weather fore Top Gallant sail out main Top sail double
reef and Fore sail hauled up I must say that I never
saw a ship under just such sail before and it is all owing to
wine

Friday November 14th 1844 broke out two bbls
of meat middle and latter part, strong wind from N.W.
& and pleasant weather the watch employed fitting new
sails
Lat S 22° 34' Long W.

Saturday Nov 15th Commences with a fine breeze from
N.W. course E.S.E. and pleasant weather bent a new
Fore sail and main Top sail the officers did not eat
any supper on account of the Captain sitting dozing
on the table I took mine my watch on deck middle
and latter part light wind and pleasant weather
all hands employed stowing down Oil in the fore
hold
Lat S 22° 57' Long

Sunday Nov 16th Commences with light wind and
pleasant weather course E.S.E. finished stowing down
at 4 P.M. Middle and latter part light wind and pleasant
weather course E.S.E. roast pig for dinner
Lat S 23° 11' Long W 27° 28'

Monday Nov 17th Commences with pleasant weather
and light wind course E.S.E. Middle part light wind
latter part the same all hands employed repairing main
Top sail for a Fore Top sail at 11. got it bent the captain
called all hands aft except the two that was at mast
head and had the ships articles read off to them and
then told them to go forward it was because there
was too much spirit a moving he was in the Gally
with the cook and I was told that they had two pots of
wine and I see the steward going forward yesterday with
one and the mate called him back and throwed it over
board bent new Fore Top mast stay sail saw several
finbacks and ends to day

Lat S 23° 20'

Tuesday November 5th 1844 Commences with light wind
from N course E.S.E. Middle and latter part the
same Lat $33^{\circ} 36'$ Long W.

Wednesday Nov 6th Commences with light wind from
N and pleasant weather course E.S.E. at 5 P.M.
wind W with light rain and thick weather. Middle
part light wind from S and clear weather latter part
the same saw several Finbacks with employed mending
Fore Top Sail Lat $33^{\circ} 44'$ Long W.

Thursday Nov 7th Commences with a fine breeze
from W course S watch employed mending sails saw
plenty of Finbacks at 5th took in Top Gallant sails
and double reefed the Top sails Middle part wind
S heading E.S.E. latter part wind E.S.E. at 9 A.M.
tacked ship heading S.S.W. watch employed mending
sails Lat $34^{\circ} 25'$ Long W. $16^{\circ} 00'$

Friday Nov 8th Commences with wind E. course S.
by E. watch employed mending sails Middle part
fine wind from N.E. course S by E. latter part strong
breeze from W. at 6 A.M. hoveed for three right
whales without success saw several Finbacks at 10.
double reefed the Top sails Lat $35^{\circ} 32'$ Long W. 15°

Saturday Nov 9th Commences with a moderate
Gale from S.W. heading S.W. at 4 P.M. took in the
Fore Top sail Middle part moderate at daylight struck
all sail with a light wind from S.S.E. heading E.
saw whales but they were going quick Lat $35^{\circ} 55'$ Long $13^{\circ} 41'$

Sunday Nov 10th Commences with light airs and calm
Middle part the same latter part light air course S.S.W.
saw one Finback Lat $36^{\circ} 02'$ Long W. $13^{\circ} 40'$

Monday November 12th 1844 Commences with light wind from N course S.W. Saw 1 Finback and a school of Whales at 4 P.M. course S. by E at 12 course S.E. at daylight saw two Islands Inaccessible and Justard ^{to} bearing S.E. at 12 lowered the harbour boat and pulled in to the landing

Tuesday Nov 13th Commences with strong wind from N at 1 the boat came off it was so ruffled in did not get in again but kept off E.S.E. one tail in sight rain squally weather double reefed the Top sails at 10 P.M. clear weather wind N.W. made all sail latter part fine breeze one tail in sight saw one Finback the watch employed fishing the Bow Spirit

Lat S 35° 33' Long W 9° 08'

Wednesday Nov 14th Commences with a fine breeze from N.N.W. course E. saw one tail and one Finback middle and latter part the same saw Humpbacks breaching and turning flukes

Lat S 36° 01' Long W 11° 03'

Thursday Nov 15th Commences with light wind from N.W. course E by S middle and latter part light wind from N course E.S.E. at daylight two tails in sight to leeward at 6 saw two whales and they went off to windward at 7 saw two more at 7 1/2 lowered and chased them to leeward untill the Delta of Greenport lowered her boats and then we gave them up the Delta was a boiling boat got aboard at 11 A.M.

Lat S 36° 00' Long W 5° 16'

Friday Nov 16th Commences with a strong breeze from N course E.S.E. middle and latter part wind N.W. course E.S.E. watch employed mending sails saw whales breaching and lobsailing saw plenty of porpoising and got one second mate struck him Calpente off duty.

Lat S 36° 20' Long W 1° 33'

Saturday November 17th 1844 Commences with strong breeze from N.W. course E. S. E. and cloudy weather middle and latter part clear weather saw plenty of Porpoises

Lat S 36° 20' Long E 155°

Sunday Nov 18th Commences with a fine breeze from N.W. course E. S. E. middle and latter the same at 7 a.m. set new Fore Topmast Studding Sail saw a whale two risings but did not luff too

Lat S 36° 24' Long E. 155°

Monday Nov 19th Commences with a fine breeze from N.W. course E. S. E. and cloudy weather middle and latter part the same watch employed repairing main Sail saw Porpoises the second mate struck two and laved one

Lat S 36° 26' Long E.

Tuesday Nov 20th Commences with wind N.W. and thick weather course E. S. E. at three P. M. bent the main sail at 4 P. M. wind shifted to S.W. and it cleared up middle part wind S. latter part wind S. S. W. saw three Finbacks

Lat S 35° 50' Long E. 11° 10'

Wednesday Nov 21st Commences with light wind from W. course E. S. E. saw Finbacks so numerous to number I watch broke out for meat middle part wind N.W. latter part strong wind at 4 a.m. took in main Top Gallant Sail at 12 took in the Top mast Studding Sail the carpenter on duty

Lat S 36° 05' Long E 141°

Thursday Nov 22nd Commences with moderate Gale from N.W. course S. E. by E. at 3 P. M. took in main Top Gallant sail and double reefed the Fore Top sail at 7 P. M. double reefed the main Top Sail middle part moderate Gale latter part fresh breeze at 7 a.m. bent a new main Top Gallant Sail and set it at 8 a.m. set Fore Top mast Studding Sail saw 2 finbacks and whale feed

Lat S 35° 59' Long E 17° 52'

Friday November 23rd 1844. Commences with strong wind from W. S. W. and a heavy swell from the S. W. course S. E. by E two sail in sight one heading to northward and one to the southward middle and latter part light air and calm one sail in sight.

Lat S 35° 39' Long E 18° 34'

Saturday Nov 24th Commences with light air and calm at 4 P. M. get a light wind from S. heading E. S. E. one sail in sight middle part wind S. S. W. latter part fine breeze from S. W. course S. E. two sail in sight saw plenty of Sulphur bottoming

Lat S 36° 04' Long E 19° 52'

Sunday Nov 25th Commences with a strong breeze from S. W. course S. E. I watch broke out for water and a barrel of Flour saw Sulphur bottoming and a large school of Black Fish lowered two boats without success at 6 P. M. spoke Bark Hope of Starbored Tafflor 22 months out 1200 bbls sperm bound home the Captain came aboard middle part wind S. W. latter part wind S. S. W. took in G. T. mast studding sail Fore Top Gallant sail and Gaff Top sail saw a sail heading to W. under cable reefed Top sails saw a school of Cow fish

Lat S 37° 12' Long E 22° 00'

Monday Nov 26th Commences with a strong wind from S. S. E. heading E middle and latter part moderate gale from S. by E. heading E by S at 1 P. M. double reefed Fore Top sail at 12 noon double reefed the main

No Observation

Tuesday Nov 27th Commences with a moderate gale from S heading E middle part the same latter part fresh Gale from S. E. at 7 A. M. took in main sail Jib and spank

Lat S 35° 40' Long E 23° 50'

Wednesday Nov 28th Commences with fresh gale from S. E. at 4 P. M. heeled ship heading S. by W. middle part fresh gale from S. E. at 8 P. took in Fore Top sail latter part the same

Lat S 35° 10' Long E 25° 05'

Thursday November ^{28th} 1844 Commences with fresh
gale from E heading S.E. middle moderate latter part
strong breeze from E.S.E. heading S.E. at 9 a.m. turned
one reef out of the Top sails set the main sail Jib and
spanker thick weather Lat S 37. 58 Long E.

Friday Nov 29th Commences with a light wind
from E. S. E. heading S.E. with thick weather at 1 P.m.
turned the reefs out of the Top sails and set main Top
Gallant sail middle part light wind at 8 P.m.
a sudden shift of wind from E. S. E. to S. S. E. and
heavy rain and a heavy swell took in main Top
gallant sail and double reefed the Top sails took in
main sail Jib and spanker Lat S 37. Long E. 25 20

Saturday Nov 30th Commences with light wind
from S. S. E. and thick weather and a heavy swell
setting us to the S. broke out one cask of bread and
two bbls of meat middle part light air and calm
rainy weather latter part light wind from S. to
course S.E. foggy weather watch employed mending
main sail Lat S Long E.

Sunday December 1st commences with a fair breeze
from S.W. course S.E. at 9 P.m. but the main sail
middle part strong wind latter part strong wind
from S.S.W. heading S.E. at 6 a.m. took in main
Top Gallant sail and double reefed the Fore Top
sail at 8 double reefed the main Top sail to in
Jib main sail and spanker.

Lat S 37. 24. Long E. 29° 30'

Monday Dec 2nd Commences with fresh gale from
S.S.W. at 4 P.m. close reefed the main Top sail and took
in the Fore sail middle part heavy gale with rain squally
latter part more moderate set the Fore sail Lat S 37. 15.
Long E. 30. 40'

Tuesday December 3rd Commences with strong
wind from S.S.W. at 2 P.M. set double reefed
Top sails at 4 turned one reef off of the Top sails
set Jib spanker and main sail middle part and latter
light wind from S.S.W. course S.E. I watch broke out for
water and dried apples Lat S 37.10, Long E. 125.0

Wednesday Dec 4th Commences with wind from S.W.
course S.E. and pleasant weather set Fore Top mast studding
sail middle and latter part the same
Lat S 37.30 Long E. 125.0

Thursday Dec 5th Commences with light wind
from S.S.W. and pleasant weather course S.E. at 1 P.M.
saw a right whale and he went off to windward at
I saw another and lowered the larboard boat went
on twice but did not get fast middle part light wind
from S.E. latter part the same saw plenty of Finback
Lat S 37.20 Long E. 126.27

Friday Dec 6th Commences with light wind from
S.E. course S.E. saw plenty of Finbacks middle
part light wind latter part fine breeze from S course
S.E. Lat S 38.30 Long E. 128.0

Saturday Dec 7th Commences with fine breeze from
S course S.E. saw one fin back and plenty of whale feed
middle and latter part the same saw finback & porpoise
Lat S 39.10 Long E. 141.27

Sunday Dec 8th Commences with a fine breeze
from S course S.E. by E. saw Finbacks and a
sun fish at 6 P.M. took in F.T. mast studding
sail Fore Top Gallant sail and Gaff Top sail middle
part equally weather with rain took in main Top
Gallant sail Jib main sail spanker and double
reefed Fore Top sail latter part wind S.W. course S.E. by E.
and clear weather at 10 A.M. all sail set Lat S 39.42
saw right whale porpoises Long E. 145.03

Monday December 9th 1844 Commences with strong
wind from S.W. course S.E. by E. at 1 P.M. took in
Fore Top mast. Standing sail Fore Top Gallant sail Gaff
Top sail main Top Gallant sail Spanker and main sail
middle part squally weather latter part light wind
and clear weather at 7 A.M. all sail at sea crew
whale rope Lat S 35° 16' Long E.

Tuesday Dec 10th Commences with light air from
W. course S.E. by E. at 5 P.M. wind came out of middle
part strong wind at two P.M. got the light sails
in at 4 took in main sail Jib and double reefed
the Top sail with rain squalls latter part heavy
gale from N.W. Lat S 37° 40' Long E. 52° 14'

Wednesday Dec 11th Commences with fresh gale from
N.W. course S.E. by E. & E. at 5 P.M. turned the reef
out of the Top sail set main Top Gallant sail Jib
and Spanker middle and latter part light wind
from W. & watch make out for water
Lat S 39° 42' Long E. 53° 24'

Thursday Dec 12th Commences with light wind
from W. course S.E. by E. & E. middle part wind N.W.
latter part the same Lat S 39° 45' Long E. 58° 48'

Friday Dec. 13th Commences with light wind from
N.W. course S.E. by E. & E. middle and latter part
wind N. and pleasant weather Lat S 40° 08' Long 61° 45'

Saturday Dec 14th Commences with a fine breeze from
N. course S.E. by E. & E. and cloudy weather middle part
light rain latter part wind W. course E. S. E. saw plenty
of Finbacks and whale fleet saw porpoises and
got one 3rd mate struck him in the side
Lat S 37° 58' Long E. 64° 55'

Sunday December 15th Commences with a fine breeze from W course S.E. by E. E. Saw two Grampases and a number of Finbacks Middle and latter part wind W course E. S. E. Lat S 40.00 Long E 68.00

Monday Dec 16th Commences with a fine breeze from W. S. W. course E. S. E. Saw Finbacks Middle and latter part the same course E by S Lat S 37.30 Long 71.00

Tuesday Dec 17th Commences with a fine wind from W. course E by S Middle and latter part light wind Lat S 35.04 Long E 73.52

Wednesday Dec 18th Commences with a fine breeze from W course E by S. a Bark in sight saw a sulphur bottom Middle part fresh breeze and rising weather at 9 P.M. took in Fore Top mast studding sail and Top Gallant sail at 12 M. double reefed the Fore Top sail and took in the Jib and main sail and the ring in the clew of the main Top sail broke and ripped the sail off the leech rope and we furled it latter part fresh Gale from S.W. at 11 A.M. saw the Island of St. Paul one ship in sight & watch broke out for bread and flour Lat S 38.45 Long E.

Thursday Dec 19th Commences with fresh Gale from S.W. at 2 1/2 hours the Starboard boat and went in shore a fishing and found a schooner there and a number of Frenchmen at 5 P.M. the got on board and we took in the Fore Top sail and close reefed the main head ing W. S. W. Middle part moderate at 5 Rept off at 6 P.M. saw the Island of Amsterdam and steered for it 5 sail in sight Lat S Long E

Friday Dec 19 Commences with a fine breeze from W. at 1 P.M. the S boat and W boat went in a fishing at 4 came on board loaded with fish

Friday December 20th 1844. we split and salted
8 bbls of fish and saved two bbls fresh and have the rest
overboard about 5 bbls of them there was 4 ships here
for fish the Elizabeth of Newbedford Joby Jefferson
New London 4 mths out two small whales the Thiberna
of Newbed. and the other we did find out her name
at 5 P.M. kept off E.S.E. at 7 1/2 got the decks clear
middle part wind W.N.W. latter part wind N.W.
Lat S 37° 52' Long E.

Saturday Dec 21st Commences with strong wind
from N.W. course E.S.E. and cloudy weather
at 1 P.M. took in Fore Top mast studding sail and
main Top Gallant sail at 6 P.M. double reefed
the Top sails middle part raining weather at 4
P.M. turned the reef out of the main Top sail
latter part strong wind at 7 A.M. every thing
set & watch broke out for water

Lat S 37° 58' Long E. 82° 07'

Sunday Dec 22nd Commences with strong
wind from N.W. course E. by S at 1 P.M. took
in Fore Top mast studding sail at 6 took in
main Top Gallant sail and double reefed the
Top sails middle part squally weather latter part
strong wind at 4 P.M. turned the reef out of
the main Top sail at 8 turned them of the Fore

Lat S 37° 11' Long E. 86° 20'

Monday Dec 23rd Commences with strong wind from
S.W. course E. (latter part strong wind) course E by
S & S. set the fore and main sail latter part strong
breeze from S.S.W. course E.S.E. at Top Gallant
sail, Gaff Top sail and Top mast studding sail
starboard watch employed picking up fish and
straining of them away there was eight barrels of them

Lat S 36° 54' Long E. 89° 45'

Tuesday December 24th 1844. Commences with strong wind from S.W. course S.E. by E. at 5 P.M. course S.E. middle and latter part wind S.W. course S.E. and cloudy weather saw two Finbacks. Lat S 37° 56' Long E 93° 01'

Wednesday Dec 25th Commences with a fine breeze from S.W. course S.E. middle part wind W. latter part wind S.W. Lat S 38° 07' Long E 96° 15'

Thursday Dec 26th Commences with wind S.W. course S.E. and cloudy weather shook the Jarge and stowed it away this night saw a Comet bearing W.S.W. middle and latter part wind S. Lat S 40. 08 Long E 98° 20'

Friday Dec 27th Commences with a fine breeze and pleasant weather course S.E. by E. middle part light air and calm latter part fine breeze from S.W. by E. course S.E. by E. Lat S 40. 36. Long E. 101° 15'

Saturday Dec 28th Commences with strong breeze from S.W. by E. course S.E. by E. I watch broke out for Molasses and two barrels of meat middle part strong wind took in Top Gallant Sail and Top mast studding sail latter part strong winds and thick weather double reefed the Top sail and took in the spanker and main sail No Observation

Sunday Dec 29th Commences with fresh Gale from S.W. by E. and rainy weather course S.E. by E. at 5 P.M. wind came out S.W. and it cleared up and we turned the reef out of the Top sail middle part moderate S.W. by E. Top Gallant sail and Top mast studding sail saw several Finbacks. Lat S 42° 31' Long E. 108° 00'

Monday Dec 30th Commences with a fine breeze from S.W. course S.E. by E. saw Finbacks middle part rainy squally weather latter part clear weather wind W. saw plenty of Finbacks. Lat S 49° 18 Long E. 111° 43'

Tuesday December 31st Commences with a fine
breeze from W. course S.E. by E. saw Linback and
three right whales at 6 P.M. lowered and galled them
the boat got aboard at 7 and we kept off S.E. by E.
middle part squally weather took in Top mast Studding
sail and main Top Gallant Sail latter part fresh gale
from E. at 5 A.M. under double reefed Top sails
sunny weather Lat 44° 12' Long E. 115° 30'

Wednesday January 1st 1845 Commences with fresh
gale from W. S. W. course E. S. E. and squally weather
middle part the same latter part more moderate
at 6 A.M. set main Top Gallant Sail & watch
broke out water coast Pig for dinner

Lat S 44° 25' Long E. 118° 00'

Thursday Jan 2nd Commences with a moderate gale
from W. steering E. by S. middle part heavy rain squally
latter part fresh gale from W. course E. set main Top
gallant sail and turned the reefs out of the Fore Top Sail

Lat S 44° 16' Long E. 123° 14'

Friday Jan 3rd Commences with fresh gale from W.
steering E. at 6 P.M. took in main Top Gallant sail
and double reefed the Top sails middle part squally
latter part clear weather turned the reefs out of the
main Top sail and set main Top Gallant sail

Lat S 44° 12' Long E. 128° 15'

Saturday Jan 4th Commences with moderate gale
from W. S. W. course E. middle part light wind from
W. set every thing latter part wind at W. the boat caught
two Porpoises

Lat S 43° 57' Long E. 130° 35'

Sunday Jan 5th Commences with a fine breeze from W. W.
course E. saw a whale middle and latter part light
wind and hazy weather

Lat S 44° 00' Long E. 134°

Monday January 6th Commences with light wind
from W. & N. W. course E. and pleasant weather middle
and latter part wind at course E. saw a French
whaler to the windward Lat S 44° 24' Long E 137° 45'

Tuesday Jan 7th Commences with a strong breeze
from at course E by N. saw a school of Black fish
and one finback middle part squally weather with
rain and lightning took in sails to double reefed Top sails
at 7 a.m. had whole Top sail and main Top. Gallant
sail on her latter part light wind and thick weather

Obs. Observations

Wednesday Jan 8th Commences with light wind
from at course E. by N. and thick weather middle part
the same latter part strong wind from N. W. and clear
took in Top Gallant sail and double reefed the Top sail

Lat S 44° 26' Long E 144° 08'

Thursday Jan 9th Commences with fresh gale from
N. W. course E. by N. at 1 P.M. took Jib and main sail
at 3 course S. E. by E. thick weather at 7 close reefed the
main Top sail wind W. & N. W. course E. by S. middle part
squally rainy weather latter part strong wind and clear weather
turned the reef out of the Top sail and set main Top. Gallant
sail on sail in night Lat S 45° 31' Long E 148° 19'

Friday Jan 10th Commences with strong wind from
W. course E. by S and clear weather middle and latter part
the same with rain squally Lat S 45° 58' Long E 152° 20'

Saturday Jan 11th Commences with moderate gale
from W. course E. at 4 P.M. saw a Black whale close to
the ship but it was too rugged to lower middle and latter
part light wind and cloudy weather one
sail in sight

Lat S 46° 18' Long E 155°

Sunday January 12th Commences with light wind
from W. course E. at 9 P.M. spoke Bark (venice of
New London Leicester 5th months out 3 whales and
had a gam at 4 saw a Black whale and lowered
saw two more but did not get any. parted company
at 9 P.M. with the Venice and steered E. by N. middle
and latter part fine breeze and thick weather the Venice
in sight ahead saw a whale turn flukes two risings
but did not see him again Lat S 46° 32' Long E 158° 45'

Monday Jan 13th Commences with light wind
from W. course E. by N. and pleasant weather at
P.M. lowered for a whale but he was going quick to
windward and we returned unsuccessful middle part
light wind course E. by N. latter part light wind and
hazy weather at 5th lowered for a whale without
success Lat S 46° 50' Long E 162° 40'

Tuesday Jan 14th commences with a fine breeze from
W. saw three whales called them sperm at 5 P.M.
lowered for a whale and the watch boat struck him
and 3 boat killed him got him along side at 7 P.M.
one sail in sight middle part light wind at 8th A.M.
called all hand get ready for cutting at 4th at 7th
got the head in at 9th finished cutting made sail and
saw whales and lowered without success

Lat S 46° 50' Long E 165° 54'

Wednesday Jan 15 Commences with strong breeze from
N. by W. at 1 P.M. lowered for whales without success
at 9 P.M. commenced boiling at 4 lowered whales without
success at 8 took in sail middle part strong wind and
hazy weather latter part the same the watch employed
boiling

No Obs Lat S 46° 40' Long 168° 3'

Thursday Jan 16th Commences with strong wind from N.W. heading N.E. and hazy weather the watch employed hilling at 3 P.M. lowered the S. bents for a whale they got on to him but did not fasten middle part, moderate with fine rain at 2 A.M. finished hilling, latter part fresh gale from N.W. saw one whale B.

Sat by Reckining 46.24, Long 164.90
Friday Jan 17th Commences with strong wind, and thick weather heading N.E. middle part light wind and thick weather latter part clear at 4 A.M. commenced breaking out the fore hold for stowing oil all hands employed stowing down

Sat S 45.02 Long E. 165.10.
Saturday Jan 18th Commences with a fine breeze from N.W. all hands employed stowing down at 3 P.M. finished and turned the reefs out of the main Top sail and steered S at 6 1/2 close reefed the main Top sail and stood by the wheel steering S at 4 A.M. called all hands and set the fore Top sail and turned the reef out of the main

Sat S 47.53, Long E. 165.00.

Sunday Jan 19th Commences with strong wind from ~~N.W.~~ N.W. at 1 P.M. lowered for a whale the starboard boat struck him turned him up and ran the line to the ship and parted it hauling of it in we heaved forward and stood along they ran their line all out but it did not reach the ship so they cut off and left him get aboard at 7 P.M. took in sail heading to the N.W. middle part moderate at 1 P.M. heaved ship heading N.E. latter part light wind and thick weather at 6 A.M. set the fore Top sail and turned the reef out of the main at 10 A.M. lowered the starboard boat for a whale they struck and we lowered the boat and it came on thick fog and we were obliged to leave the whale and find the ship if we could we got aboard at 12. so stood

Monday January 20th 1845 Commences with light
wind from N.W. and thick foggy weather ship heading
N.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail boat crew watches
middle part strong breeze and thick weather latter
part the same at 10 A.M. spoke ship
Omega of Fair Haven - Gardner 200 bbl. 500 spears
saw whales and they lowered and chased but did not
get fast By reck. Lat S 47. 50. Long E. 164. 30.

Tuesday Jan 21st Commences with strong wind
from E.N.E. and cloudy weather at 4 P.M. lowered
for two whales without success one more small
one in sight parted company with the Omega at 7 P.M.
and double reefed the Top sail heading N middle and
latter part fresh gale from E. and clear weather
at 7 A.M. took in the Fore Top sail and close reefed
the main Lat S 47. Long E 164.

Wednesday Jan 22nd Commences with strong
wind from S.E. heading E.N.E. at 3 P.M.
turned one reef out of the main Top sail and
close reefed Fore Top sail middle part strong wind
latter part wind S.E. at 5 A.M. turned the reef
out of the Top sails heading E.N.E. thick weather
at 7 A.M. saw Solanders Island bearing N.E.
distance 25 miles at 10 saw Stewards Island and
New Zealand Lat S 46. 45 Long E. 165.

Thursday Jan 23rd Commences with a strong
breeze from S.E. at 1 P.M. tacked ship heading S.S.W.
saw whales to windward at 7 P.M. took in sail
Solanders Island in sight bearing E.N.E. distance
40 miles middle part light wind at daylight made
sail at 10 lowered for three whales the starboard
boat struck but they got loose and the whale went off
Lat S 47. 35 Long E.

Friday January 24th 1845. Commences with a fine breeze from E.S.E. heading S saw several Finbacks at 5 P.M. lowered for a right whale without success at 6 lowered for the same whale without success at 7 took in sail middle part light wind latter part strong wind from E at 8 lowered two boats for two whales without success at 10 lowered for 5 whales the starboard boat struck and drew and the boat came aboard

Lat S 48° 11 Long E 164° 43'

Saturday Jan 25th Commences with a strong wind from E.N.E. at 1 P.M. lowered two boats for two whales without success at 4 P.M. saw three whales off the weather beam turn flukes at 4½ took in sail at 6 saw three more whales middle and latter part moderate gale from E. and thick weather saw one right whale and two Finbacks

Lat S 47° 57 Long E 164° 30'

Sunday Jan 26th Commences with moderate gale from E heading S.S.E. and thick weather middle and latter part fine breeze from S at daylight made sail and steered E by S. saw plenty of Finbacks

Lat S 48° 14 Long E 164° 54'

Monday Jan 27th Commences with a fine wind from S course E.N.E. saw plenty of Finbacks at 7 took in sail middle part light wind at daylight made sail and steered N.E. the shores and Knights Island in sight bearing N.N.E. 15 miles distance at ½ past within a mile of them with a fine breeze from W or W and thick weather course E.N.E. Lat S 48 Long E 164° 30'

Tuesday Jan 28th Commences with a fine wind from W course E.N.E. and cloudy weather at 4 P.M. took in sail steering N.E. by E middle and latter part wind W.S.W. course N.E. by E. all hands kept on deck for some one taking the staples out of the innards door,

Lat S 47° 20 Long 170° 08'

Wednesday January 29th 1845 Commences with the
wind W. S. W. course N. E. and pleasant weather all hands
on deck Middle part light wind and fine rain stood
huff watches latter part light wind from S. W. course
N. E. saw plenty of Finback and one seal
Lat S Long E.

Thursday Jan 30th Commences with light wind
from S. W. course N. E. Middle and latter part the
same saw several Finback Lat S 45: 47 Long E. 174: 00.

Friday Jan 31st Commences with light wind from
N. W. heading N. E. and pleasant weather Middle
part strong wind and thick weather latter part strong wind
from S course E. N. E. Lat S 45: 10 Long E 176: 50.

Saturday February 1st Commences with strong
wind from S course E. N. E. Middle and latter
part wind W. course E. N. E. saw Finback

Lat S 44: 50 Long W. 175: 37.

Sunday Feb 2nd Commences with strong wind
from W. S. W. course E. by N. E. N. Middle part strong
wind at 7 took in Top Gallant sail and hauled up the
Fore sail at two buffed too with the head yards aback
at 12 kept off E by N. E. at 6 A. M. saw land
bearing N. E. distance 25 miles and steered for it at
12 noon off the mouth of the passage between Pitts Island
and Chatana Island

Sunday
Monday Feb 3rd Commences with light wind
from S. S. W. steering N. N. E. in the straits between
Pitts Island and Chatana Island Middle part light air
and calm at daylight Chatana Island 30
miles off bearing W. latter part fine breeze from
N heading S. W. E. at 8 A. M. lowered two boats
and went afishing at 44 degree Island at 12^h
the boats came off with some fish 3 lbs Lat S 44: Long W. 176:

Monday February 3rd 1845. Commences with a fine breeze from N heading E. at 8. all hands employed cleaning fish at 4 P.M. out of sight of the Islands saw three Finbacks Middle and latter part wind N.W. course N.E. by N. and thick weather
Lat S. Long W.

Tuesday Feb 4th Commences with strong wind from N.W. course N.E. by N. rainy weather Middle part the same latter part wind N.W. course N.E. by N. and foggy weather I watch broke out water Lat S 42° 38'. Long W. 170° 15'

Wednesday Feb 5th Commences with wind N.W. and foggy weather course N.E. by N. saw a school of Blackfish Middle and latter part the same
Lat S 41° 50'. Long W. 167° 21'

Thursday Feb 6th Commences with light wind from N.W. heading N.E. foggy weather Middle part fresh gale took in sail to close reef main Top sail and Fore sail with heavy rain squalls Lat S 41° 09'. Long W. 165° 57'

Friday Feb 7th Commences with heavy gale from N.W. heading N.E. at 4 P.M. took in the Fore sail Middle part heavy gale from W. at 4 A.M. the wind I set the Fore sail and steered at latter part fresh gale Lat S 37° 50'. Long W. 164° 58'

Saturday Feb 8th Commences with fresh gale from S course N. at 4 P. had whale Top sails and main Top gallant sail on her Middle and latter part wind E. course N.
Lat S 37° 10' Long W.

Sunday Feb 9th Commences with strong wind from E. course N. at 5 took in main Top gallant sail broke out a barrel of Flour and killed the old sow Middle part strong wind from E. double reefed the Top sails latter part wind E. N.E.
Lat S 34° 50'. Long W. 164° 30'

Monday February 10th 1845. Commences with strong wind from E. S. E. heading N. N. E. Middle and latter part the same

Lat S 33.14 Long W. 165.40

Tuesday Feb 11th Commences with strong wind from N at 12^h reefed ship heading E. S. E. turned the reefs out of the main top sail and broke out head middle part squally weather at 1 P.M. wind shifted to S.W. course N. E. by N. latter part light wind and pleasant weather

Lat S 32.55 Long W. 164.12

Wednesday Feb 12th Commences with light wind from S.W. and pleasant weather course N. E. Middle part wind hauled out S. E. and blewed a fresh breeze took in top gallant sail and double reefed the top sail at two a.m. took in fore main sail and spanker latter part moderate gale

Lat S 31.22 Long W. 162.35

Thursday Feb 13th Commences with fresh gale from E. S. E. heading N. E. Middle and latter part strong wind from E. heading N. N. E.

Lat S 29.37 Long W. 161.40

Friday Feb 14th Commences with strong wind from E. heading to the Northward middle part the same latter part wind E. by S. heading N. N. E. turned the reefs out of the top sail

Lat S 27.54 Long W. 161.00

Saturday Feb 15th Commences with strong wind from E. S. E. heading N. N. E. broke out two barrels of meat middle and latter part strong trades and squally
J. S. watch broke out water

Lat S 26.28 Long W. 159.24

Sunday Feb 16th Commences with strong trades and squally took in main top gallant sail, Killed one of the Children middle and latter part the same

Lat S 25.00 Long W. 158.

Monday February 17th Commences with strong trades from E. S. E. course N. E. 1/2 E. Middle and latter part the same Lat S 23° 24' Long W. 155.45'

Tuesday Feb 18th Commences with strong trades from E. S. E. course N. E. by E. Middle and latter part the same Lat S 22° 10' Long W. 154.° 05'

Wednesday Feb 19th Commences with strong trades and baffling Middle part had thunder and lightning the trades left up at 2 P.M. had light winds and variable the rest of the day watch employed fitting rigging and repairing spanker gaff.

Lat S 21. 32. Long W. 153.° 15.

Thursday Feb 20th commences with light airs and calm watch employed fitting rigging on board the wheel and scaped and oiled it Middle and latter part the same sent up the spanker gaff.

Lat S 21.° 10. Long W. 153.° 24'

Friday Feb 21st Commences with light airs and calm bent the Old Jib stay sail Fore sail and main Top sail saw three water spouts Middle and latter part light wind from N. E.

Lat S 21. 59, Long W. 153.° 10.

Saturday Feb 22nd Commences with light wind from N. N. E. heading N. W. Middle part wind N. E. latter part light wind from E. heading N. N. E. S watch broke out water and two barrels of meat

Lat S 19.° 51' Long W. 153.° 18'

Sunday Feb 23rd Commences with light wind from E heading N. N. E. S watch sent out the flying jib boom. Middle and latter part light wind and pleasant weather

Lat S 18.° 40' Long W. 152.° 20'

Monday February 24th 1845. Commences with light wind from E. S. E. course N. E. Middle part calm latter part light wind from N heading E. S. E. watch employed setting up rigging forward Lat S 18° 20' Long W. 152° 10'

Tuesday Feb 25th Commences with light air and calms at 4 P.M. veered ship to the N. W. wind N. W. watch employed setting up rigging Middle part light wind at 12½ veered ship heading E. S. E. at 6 A.M. veered ship heading N. W. by W. all hands employed setting up rigging Lat S 18° 10' Long W. 152° 30'

Wednesday Feb 26th commences with light air and calms all hands employed setting up rigging commenced ratting the fore rigging Middle and latter part the same the watch finished ratting the fore rigging Lat S 17° 44' Long W. 152° 40'

Thursday Feb 27th Commences with light wind from N. E. watch employed ratting main rigging Middle part wind from E heading N. E. at daylight saw two Islands Maunura bearing N. by E. distance 15 miles Balabola bearing E. S. E. distance 25 miles at 8 A.M. lowered a boat and went in shore and a native swam off to the boat and he made signs to us that the passage was to the windward and we came on board and got some cloth and then went ashore got ashore about 12 noon Lat S 16° 20' Long W.

Friday Feb 28th Commences with a fine wind from the Eastward the boat ashore and the ship heaving to windward at 6 P.M. the boat got aboard with 2000 Oranges 125 Cocoa nuts / bunch of Bananas and 10 Pumpkins

Friday February 28th 1845. at 6 P.M. Kece
braced forward on the Southward tack at 9 P.M.
tacked ship to the N. N. E. having squally weather
latter part wind E. N. E. heading N at daylight
the land was out of sight. the watch employed
rattling main rigging Lat $15^{\circ} 26'$ Long W. $152^{\circ} 16'$

Saturday March 1st Commences with a fine
wind from E. N. E. heading N the watch employed
rattling main rigging Middle part wind E and squally
latter part the same finished rattling main
rigging and Starboard Mizzen rigging broke out
the run for sugar and vinegar and the after hatch
for meat and Molasses Lat $13^{\circ} 45'$ Long W. $151^{\circ} 53'$

Sunday March 2nd Commences with the wind
from E. heading N. N. E. & watch broke out for
water and bread at 4 P.M. saw a school of sperm
whales and lowered the starboard boat dived
at one but did not get fast and they went off
to windward. Middle and latter part wind from
E. N. E. to E. S. E. course N. E. by N Lat $12^{\circ} 05'$
Long W. $151^{\circ} 12'$

Monday March 3rd Commences with a fine
breeze from E. heading N. N. E. Middle and
latter part the same finished rattling the lee
Fore and Mizzen rigging Lat $11^{\circ} 35'$

Long W. by Distance $150^{\circ} 46'$ By Chron $151^{\circ} 12'$

Tuesday March 4th Commences with a strong breeze
from E by N heading N by E watch employed tarring
rigging Middle and latter part wind E and
squally weather heading N the watch tarring
rigging

Lat $8^{\circ} 43'$
Long W. $151^{\circ} 02'$

Wednesday March 5th 1845. Commences with a fine breeze from E. heading S the watch employed taring rigging Middle and latter part the same

Lat S 6° 45' Long W. 151° 15'

Thursday March 6th Commences with light wind from N.E. heading S.W. by W. Middle and latter part the same

Lat S 5° 38' Long W. 151° 54'

Friday March 7th Commences with wind E.N.E. heading S by E. the watch employed mending fore top sail at 4 P.M. bent it Middle and latter part the same

Lat S 3° 40' Long W. 151° 54'

Saturday March 8th Commences with the wind from E.N.E. and equally weather Middle and latter part wind N.E. ship heading N.N.W.

Lat 2° 22' Long W. 152° 30'

Sunday March 9th Commences with the wind from N.E. heading S.W. Middle and latter part the same

Lat S 1° 15' Long W. 153° 38'

Monday March 10th Commences with light wind from N.E. heading S.W. Middle and latter part light air and calm the watch employed repairing main sail

Lat S 00° 55'

Long W. 153° 50'

Tuesday March 11th Commences with light wind from S.W. ship heading E. at 5 P.M. veered ship to the S.W. at 4 bent the main sail and broke out for two barrels of meat and one of Flour Middle and latter part the same

Saw two Diamond fish and caught one

Lat S 00° 43'

Long W. 154° 20'

Wednesday Mar 12th Commences with light air and calm at 12 P.M. veered ship heading E. S watch broke out water

Middle and latter part light air and calm

Lat S 00° 43'

Long W. 154° 19'

Thursday March 13th 1845. Commences with light
air and calm. Middle and latter part light wind
from S. S. E. heading S. W. the watch mending
sails. Lat S 00: 25. Long W. 154° 50'.

Friday Mar 14th Commences with light wind
from S. S. E. heading S. W. Middle and latter
part fine breeze from E. S. E. heading S. the watch
mending sails. Lat S 00: 50. Long W. 155° 18'.

Saturday Mar 15th Commences with the wind
from E. S. E. heading S. Middle and latter part the
same. Lat S 2° 31. Long W. 155° 57'.

Sunday Mar 16th Commences with a fine breeze from
E. S. E. saw a sail to windward ~~headed~~ ^{to the} S. S. E.
Killed the last child. Middle and latter part the same.
Lat S 4° 24. Long W. 156° 12'.

Monday Mar 17th Commences with wind E. ship
heading S. Middle and latter part the same.
Lat S 6° 27. Long W. 156° 15'.

Tuesday Mar 18th Commences with wind E. S. E.
Middle and latter part the same. Lat S 8° 21.
Long W. 155° 50'.

Wednesday Mar 19th Commences with wind E. S.
E. heading S. Middle and latter part light wind.
Lat S ~~10~~ 9° 45. Long W. 155° 30'.

Thursday Mar 20th Commences with light wind
from E. S. E. heading ^{2 M. West} S. Middle and latter part
light wind from E. S. E. course S. E. by S.
Lat S 11° 00. Long W. 155° 12'.

Friday Mar 21st Commences with light wind from
E. S. E. Middle ~~at~~ and latter part wind from E.
to S. E. heading to the S. I watch broke out
for water. Lat S 12° 38. Long W. 155° 20'.

Saturday March 22nd 1845, Commences with the wind E. S. E. heading N by W. Middle and latter part strong wind from S. E. by E. heading N by W. Lat at 14° 20' Long W. 155° 55'

Sunday Mar 23rd Commences with wind N. E. by E. ship heading N by W. Middle and latter part heading N and N by E. Lat at 16° 25' Long W. 156° 15'

Monday Mar 24th Commences with light wind from E. S. E. heading N. Middle and latter part wind E. heading N. S. E. Lat at 18° 5' Long W. 156° 05'

Tuesday Mar 25th Commences with strong wind from E. heading N. S. E. Middle part strong wind took in Flying Jib Top Gallant sail and Gaff Top sail at 14 fore 10. saw the Island of Owhyhee South point bearing N. E. latter part light wind from the W. at 12 noon ahead of Karakakoa Bay head in N. the Bay bearing E. 12 miles off. saw three ships laying to an anchor in the bay Lat N. 17° 20' Long W. 155° 35'

Wednesday Mar 26th Commences with a light wind from W. N. W. heading N. by the wind at 1 P. M. tacked ship heading off shore the land 4 miles off middle part beating at 2 A. M. wind came out E. latter part light air and calm two sails in sight Lat at 20. Long W. 156° 10'

Thursday March 27th Commences with light air from the westward making the best of our way to the N. E. Mowee in sight bearing N. W. Owhyhee 15 miles off. at 1 P. M. had the chests all huddled on deck from the forecabin and steerage and searched on account of some of the men loosing clothing found all that was missing except a handkerchief and fish line at 3 P. M. the mate went on board of two ships that was after

The boat came on board at 6 1/2 P.M. fetching the news that the ships were the *Have* Walton of New London City 2 right whales and the *Armata* of New London Hull & Albany. Middle part light wind and calm at 3 a.m. had a fine breeze from N.E. steering at 100 by 4. at day light started for the harbor latter part light wind and calm all hand employed getting up the cables and landing them got the anchors of the bow at 11 o'clock of Revere.

Friday March 28th Commences with light air and calm and hand on deck getting up towards the harbor as fast as possible Middle part light wind from the Westward at 15 minutes past one o'clock came to anchor off the Port of Lahaina in 20 fathoms of water. Sound sea account 1/2 midnight.

To Anchor at the Island of Moore.
Friday March 28th Commences with light wind and pleasant weather all hands employed scraping ship outside got a raft of casks ashore for water and one boat crew filling of it John Davis broke his liberty and has not come on board.

Saturday March 29th Commences with light wind and pleasant weather all hand employed getting up water and painting ship got one raft off and stowed down and took another raft of casks ashore.

Sunday March 30th Light wind and pleasant weather. Swatch on liberty.

Monday March 31st Light wind and pleasant weather Starboard watch on liberty Starboard watch painting ship and setting up pipe shack set up three baggers and Budden did not come aboard.

Tuesday April 1st 1845. Commences with light rain middle and latter part cloudy weather one watch on liberty sent two lots of flour ashore.

Wednesday April 2nd 1845 Light wind and pleasant weather one watch on liberty the other painting ship

Thursday April 3rd Strong breeze from N. W.
at 8. A.M. the Council came on board on purpose to settle some difficulty of the ^{crew} it appeared that they had entered a protest against the captain and Mate. and he put the Captain to come to his terms and then asked the crew whether they would go to their duty or not and they all went all duty but the three boatsteerers and so went in rows all that we had aboard and the council said not give them nothing to eat.

Friday Apr 4th Strong wind from N. W. everything remain the same as yesterday

Saturday Apr 5th Light wind and pleasant weather all remains the same as the 4th

Sunday April 6th Light wind and pleasant weather all hands off duty but the boatsteerers

Monday April 7th Light wind and pleasant weather the boat went ashore and brought off 70 Pumpkins
at 7. A.M. the Council came on board and asked the men what their determination was and said he wanted they should go to duty and get the ship ready and go to Warhoo in her but they would not thrust themselves out side without he would send some one to take charge of her and he said that we must give any man his discharge that wanted it and all their luggage they all went but one boat steerer J Palmer and the boy and officer there were two in the fort that we have not heard from and the steward had run away

Tuesday April 8th 1845 Light wind and pleasant weather the Captain Mate and 2nd Mate shore shipping men at an let there had 10th find the articles

Wednesday April 9th Light wind and pleasant weather

Thursday April 10th Light wind and pleasant weather all hands employed filling water breaking out bread &c

Friday April 11th Light wind and pleasant ^{heat} weather all hands got off the water and hoisted it in and stowed it down broke out the after hatch for provisions to send ashore received 22 barrels of Potatoes

Saturday April 12th Light wind and pleasant weather all hands employed getting provision ashore landed 25 barrels of meat 8 barrels of flour and 8 casks of bread hove up the starboard anchor and received 14¹/₂ barrels of Potatoes 5 nets of onions 4 barrels sweet Potatoes some Melons and Pickings

Sunday April 13th Light wind and pleasant weather all hands ashore on liberty they all came off

Monday April 14th Light wind and pleasant weather all hands employed stowing hold stowing away potatoes &c got the starboard anchor on the barge and lashed it one of the men detected by name was Cam

Tuesday April 15th Light wind and pleasant weather we here short at 9 got under way at 11¹/₂ took the trade and steered W. by N. at 1¹/₂ set abreast of the W. Point of Morati Roadhouse in night chose watches and each crew at 12 P.M. heaved to heading S.E.

Wednesday April 15th Strong wind from E. N. E. at 1 P. M. beered ship heading N. at 5 A. M. kept off for a diamond head at 8 the Captain (mate and third went ashore standing off and on so ends civil account

Thursday April 17th Commences with strong wind at 1 P. M. the boat came on board standing off and on until tomorrow for a cooper. Middle and latter part strong wind at 8 A. M. the boat went ashore

Friday April 18th Commences with strong wind at 5 P. M. the came off with a cooper and one native that we shipped here and we kept of W. by S. and set main Top Gallant sail middle part strong wind course W. N. W. latter part the time at 6 saw land ahead at 11^{1/2} came to anchor in Whymoa Bay Attai Island ^{bottom} the James Monroe Fair Haven lay to an anchor having 300 sperm

Saturday April 19th Strong wind and pleasant weather the captain mate and third mate went ashore at ten let the boat come aboard middle and latter part light wind and cloudy weather at 8^{1/2} A. M. went ashore for trading get 20 bags a few cocoa nuts bananae barrel of tallow

Sunday April 20th Commences with light wind and rainy weather some lightning and thunder at 2 P. M. the boat came on board left Wilby ashore his being sick we got under way and went to sea at 4 P. M. got the anchor and the boom and the cables below at 5 cleared up middle part light wind and calm the Baff of Warren spoke us in the evening at 6 got the trade strong double reefed the Top sail the James Monroe ahead the Bay return at 12 land out of sight
Lat at 22° 40 Long W. 160° 30

Monday April 21st 1845. Commences with strong
trade ship heading S by W. Middle part heavy rain
squally latter part moderate turned the reefs out of
the Top sails and set main Top Gallant sail

Lat N 24.28' Long W. 160.02

Tuesday April 22nd Commences with a fine
breeze heading S by E. Middle and latter part
the same, S. watch broke out water

Lat N 26.46' Long 159.15

Wednesday April 23rd Commences with a fine wind
and pleasant weather heading N. N. E. broke out
2 barrels of meat and slops Middle and latter part
wind E. S. E. course N. E. by N. Overhauled the potatoes

Lat N 28.18' Long W. 158.00

Thursday April 24th Commences with a fine wind
from E. S. E. course N. E. by N. Middle and latter
part wind S. S. E. course N. N. E.

Lat N 30.22' Long W. 156.20

Friday April 25th Commences with strong wind
from S. S. E. course N. N. E. Middle and latter part
strong wind and hazy weather at 5 A. M. took in
Fore Top Mast Studding sail and Fore Top Gallant sail
at 8 took in Main Top Gallant sail

Lat N 33.09' Long W.

Saturday April 26th Commences with strong
wind from S. S. E. course N. N. E. and hazy weather
at 5 P. M. sudden shift of wind to S. W. and
heavy rain at 7 wind hauled back to S. S. E. at
10 took in main Top Gallant sail at 12 A. M. double
reefed the Top sails latter part fresh Gale and
steady rain

No Observation

Sunday April 27th 1845. Commences with wind S.W. course at by E. and steady rain turned the reefs out of the main Top sail and set main Top Gallant sail Middle part light winds and calm at 9 a.m. stopped raining latter part light wind from S.W. course at by E. N. E. and clear weather

Lat of 36.° 36' Long W. 152.° 12'

Monday April 28th Commences with light wind from S.W. and clear weather course at by E. N. E. Middle and latter parts light wind from W. course at the watch went the main Top sail fore repairing

Lat of 38.° 02' Long W. 151.° 30'

Tuesday April 29th Commences with light wind from W. course at the employed mending main Top sail at 1/2 bent it went the Top and bent another Middle part wind hauled to S and rained 2 hours at 7 wind N.W. S.W. latter part wind W. S.W. and pleasant weather got out bread

Lat of 37.° 50' Long W. 150.° 50'

Wednesday April 30th Commences with light wind from W. S.W. course at Middle and latter part wind S.W. and rain squally fitted away boats ^{saw finback}

Lat of 41.° 45' Long W. 150.° 30'

Thursday May 1st 1845. Commences with wind S.W. and clear weather course at Middle and latter part the same saw a finback and 2 Gamp (w.)

Lat of 44.° 02' Long W. 149.° 00'

Friday May 2nd Commences with a fine wind from S.W. course at and pleasant weather Middle part ^{one sail in sight} squally latter part light wind course at S.W. Lat of 46.° 14' Long

Saturday May 3rd Commences with light wind and calm Middle part wind N.E. latter part light wind from N.W. at 12 recd ship heading N.E. one sail in sight at stern saw finback Lat of 47.° 10' Long W. 148.° 00'

Sunday May 4th 1845. Commences with light wind
from N.W. heading N. N.E. Middle part light wind
from S. came at by W. latter strong breeze from
S.E. and rainy foggy weather one sail in sight
No Observation

Monday May 5th Commences with a fine wind
from S.W. and hazy weather course N. N.W.
at 6 P.M. saw a right whale and lowered
the larboard boat got near enough to dart
at him but did not get fast at 7 got aboard
and kept the ship her course middle part wind S.
latter part wind E. and rainy foggy weather
No Observation

Tuesday May 6th Commences with a strong wind
from W. S. W. heading N. by E. and hazy weather
at 6 P.M. double reefed the Top sail and furled the
main sail middle and latter part moderate gale
from W. Lat N. 51° 16' Long W.

Wednesday May 7th Commences with a strong wind
from W. S. W. heading N. turned the reef out of the
Top sail and set main Top Gallant sail. Middle
and latter the same. Saw a right whale to windward
Lat N. 52° 20' Long W. 146° 40'

Thursday May 8th Commences with strong winds
from W. S. W. heading N. saw a right whale
at 4 P.M. double reefed the Top sail and furled
the main sail middle part moderate latter
wind N. W. heading N. N. E. at 8 veered ship one
sail in sight Lat N. 53° 10' Long W. 145° 38'

Friday May 9th Commences with light wind
from W. S. W. at 2 P.M. saw a right whale and lowered
without success at 3 P.M. got aboard and heaved forward to
the ship middle part wind W. latter part wind S. W. heading W.
N. W. cloudy weather one sail in sight No Obs

Saturday May 10th 1845; Commences with
wind S.W. heading N.W. cloudy weather one sail
in sight saw 2 Finbacks middle part strong wind
from S took in top gallant sail latter part wind
S.E. course S.S.W. at 4^h A.M. double reefed the top
sails and furled the main sail thick weather
No Ob.

Sunday May 11th Commences with fresh gale
from S.E. and thick weather at 6 P.M. took
in Fore Top sail and set boats crew watches
middle part moderated at 6^h called all hands
and set Fore Top sail and steered S wind E. and
thick foggy No Observation

Monday May 12th Commences with lighter
wind from E. steering S and foggy weather
middle and latter part fresh gale from N.
steering S by W. and thick weather

Lat N 52° 00' Long W. 151° 53'

Tuesday May 13th Commences with fresh gale
from N course S and cloudy weather at 7 P.M.
saw a whale at 4 P.M. saw a right whale and
calf took in the Fore Top sail and luffed too with
the larboard tacky aboard heading E. middle part
moderate at daylight set the Top sails at 6^h
steered S.S.W. wind N.W. saw a finback at 11
A.M. luffed to the wind heading N.W.

Lat N 50° 53' Long W. 151° 15'

Wednesday May 14th Commences with light
wind from N.W. at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the
N.E. at 2 saw a right whale going quick to the
N. middle part light wind latter part light
wind from S.S.W. at daylight made sail
and steered N.W. saw a finback

Lat N 51° 34' Long W.

Thursday May 15th 1845. Commences with a strong wind from S course N. N. W. at 2 P.M. fine rain at 6 took in sail and luffed to
so ends sea account 12 Midnight

Thursday May 15th Strong winds from S.E. at daylight set Top sail at 6^{1/2} kept off at saw five sails at 12 noon spoke the Elizabeth New Bedford one whale her boats were after a whale and we lowered for the same whale without success one sail was an English Brig Merchantman. at 5 P.M. took in sail and veered ship heading N. N. E.

Lat N 52.38 Long W 149.34

Friday May 16th Strong wind from S.E. the afternoon clear by spells at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Congress of New Bedford 17 months out 14.00. 8.50. sperm and jammed parted company with her at 8.

Lat 53.02 Long W 149.20

Saturday May 17th Commences with strong winds from S.E. at daylight set Fore Top sail and Jib the congress in sight at 9 steered N. N. E. at 10 the congress saw a whale and lowered for him without success at 11 the captain came aboard for an at at 11^{1/2} her went on board the congress and we kept off N. N. W. the congress steered at saw another sail the congress spoke her latter part light wind and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the E and came on thick and we took in sail and luffed to

Lat N 53.25 Long W 148.24

Sunday May 18th Commences with light wind from E and rainy saw a ship steering N at 1 P.M. set Top sail and Jib latter part light wind and haze weather saw 7 compasses at 6 took in sail with the wind at 9 P.M. the Canada Lat N 54.30 Long W 148.40 spoke it and the captain came aboard. 28 months out 33.00. 2.40. Rain

Monday May 19th 1845. Commenced with strong wind from S.W. at daylight set double reefed top sail saw a sail bound to the S at 2. Steered N.W. at 12 saw a right whale lowered two boats without success saw two more at 4. P.M. lowered without success saw two more at 8 took in sail wind S.E. and thick weather
Lat N. 55.25 Long W.

Tuesday May 20th Light air and calm saw 5 right whales and lowered three times without success at 8 P.M. took in sail No Observations

Wednesday May 21st Light windy and calm at daylight saw whales and lowered without success got aboard at 7. at 9 lowered again and chased untill 2 1/2 got near enough to cast at them but not go at 2 P.M. got a fine breeze from E.S.E. at 7 took in sail one sail in sight to windward at 8 P.M. Commenced blowing and raining
Lat N. 55.32 Long W. 150.15

Thursday May 22nd Commences with fresh gale from S.E. one sail in sight at 7. Set fore top sail and turned the reef out of the main saw whales lowered two boats without success at 1 P.M. lowered for a while the starboard boat got slightly fast and drew. saw 4 whales at 4 1/2 took in sail fresh breeze from S.E. and squally steered N.W. untill 12 and then steered W. at 5 steered S.W. by W. at 12 midnight passed a ship backing
Lat N. 56.40 Long W. 150.

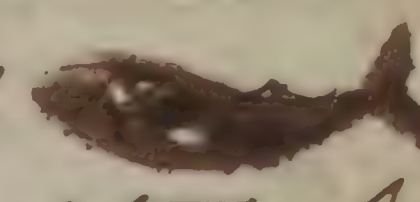
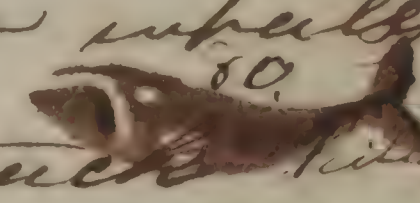
Friday May 23rd Commences with strong wind from S.E. at 4 a.m. set top sail and steered W.S.W. rainy weather one ship in sight this afternoon light wind from E.S.E. with ^{plenty of headwinds in sight} rain and low at 4 P.M. saw land sailing W. at 7 double reefed the top sail and veered ship

Saturday May 24th Light wind and pleasant weather standing in for the land at 7 A.M.

lowered the starboard and waist boats and went ashore after wood found plenty of drift wood on the beach got two boats full and got aboard at 12 noon went in and got two more and towed off these logs got aboard at 5 P.M. and veered ship heading E. N. E. course S by S.

Sunday May 25th fresh gale from N.W. and rainy weather at 6 A.M. double reefed the Top sail at 7 took in Fore Top sail and Jib at 10 took in the Fore Sail at 1 P.M. moderate and thick weather

Monday May 26th Commences with light wind and thick fog at 8 lighted up at 7 lowered for a while the starboard boat struck and he ran away with them at 12 1/2 got aboard plenty of whales in sight lowered twice more without success one tail in sight at 8 P.M. took in sail

Tuesday May 27th Commences with fresh gale from S.E. and thick rainy weather at 10 wind S.W. and clear weather Two sail in sight at 1 P.M. set the Top sail  lowered the starboard boat struck turned him up and he sunk more whales in sight lowered the waist boat struck  and got him along side at 10 P.M. took in sail and turned in Lat N. 50. Long W. 151. 23

Wednesday May 28th heavy gale from E. at 6 got all ready for cutting but it was too rugged and thick wet weather at 12 1/2 took in main Top sail at 8 set the main Top sail close reefed one ship in sight at daylight carried away one of the bits the fluke chain was made fast to lock the door through the larboard

Thursday May 29th 1845 Fresh gale from S.W. and thick weather at 1 P.M. cleared up and moderated No Obj

Friday May 30th Light wind from S.W. heading S.S.E. at 3 A.M. commenced cutting at 11 A.M. finished at 3 commenced hauling a ship passed to leeward of us and lowered for a whale but did not get him

Lat $45^{\circ} 10'$ Long $150^{\circ} 20'$

Saturday May 31st Light wind from S.W. two sails in sight saw a number of whales at 1 P.M. lowered the larboard boat struck and both their lines got aboard at 5 P.M. at 7 A.M. took in sail Lat $45^{\circ} 30'$ Long

Sunday May June 1st Strong breeze from S. and thick weather plenty of whales in sight at 1 P.M. clear weather saw a ship at 10 P.M. finished hauling Lat 45° Long 150°

Monday June 2nd Commenced with strong wind from S.W. at 6 lowered without success came aboard and commenced breaking out the main hatch for stowing down two one ship and plenty of whales afternoon light wind at 8 P.M. finished stowing down Lat $45^{\circ} 34'$ Long 150°

Tuesday June 3rd Moderate gale from S.E. and thick rainy weather at 3 P.M. wind S.W. and it lighted up some by spalls

Wednesday June 4th Strong wind from S.W. and cloudy weather saw 4 right whales they went off to windward one sail in sight at 7 took in sail Lat $45^{\circ} 57'$ Long $151^{\circ} 10'$

Thursday June 5th 1845. Strong wind from S.W. at 4 steered N.E. at 12 luffed to the wind heading N.W. by W. saw two sails at 6. double reefed the main top sail thick weather

Sat N. 55. 28. Long W. 148.

Friday June 6th strong wind from S.E. saw humpback and one sail at 2 A.M. took in sail with fresh gale from E. and thick weather snow and rain latter light wind and foggy No. Obs

Saturday June 7th fresh gale from N.W. and clear at 10. set double reefed top sails afternoon light wind and pleasant weather saw one sail at 6 saw a right whale at 7. lowered without success at 8. got no sound and took in sail Sat N. 55. 40. Long W. 148. 40

Sunday June 8th strong wind from S.E. saw two whales and lowered without success came aboard at 10. and kept off N.W. by E. saw one sail at 8. rainy weather at 8. took in sail and steered N.W. by E. Sat N. 55. 42. Long W. 149. 05.

Monday June 9th Commences with heavy gale from S.W. and thick weather steering N.W. by E. at 2. A.M. saw a right whale and luffed to heading S.E. and took in the fore sail at 1 P.M. clear weather and moderated one sail in night.

Sat N. 56. 45. Long W.

Tuesday June 10th Strong wind from S.W. saw three sails saw a right whale and it came on thick and we veered ship and steered N.W. by W. cloudy weather and foggy squally saw another whale and a ship's boat after him lowered the whale's boat for him without success. spoke one of their boats it was ship Mels of New Bedford the mate of her came aboard of us but did stop only a few minutes we boreed forward to the

Tuesday June 10th 1845 at 9 P.M. saw a whale
and kept of for him the mile home back and set
a signal at the mizen for jamming we did not see
the whale and the Captain and Mate went aboard
the mile we saw whales before they got aboard of
the mile and there were whales in sight all the afternoon
at 9 the boat came aboard and we steered N.E.
and shot two No Obg

Wednesday June 11th Light wind from S.W.
at 6 set fore top sail and turned the reef out
of the main the mile in sight pleasant weather
with the exception of foggy squalls saw several
finbacks at 4 P.M. jammed with the mile
at 10 P.M. parted company with the mile
Lat N. 58. 20' Long W. 144. 42'

Thursday June 12th Light wind and calm
and pleasant weather broke out the after hold
for bread and meat saw plenty of finbacks
the mile in sight at 1 P.M. the captain and
Mate of the mile came on board and got a
cask of bread 10 fish bags of cinnamon and
a number of whale teeth the other day the had
12 Pumpkins afresh ham and a bucket of Onions
got in return a stick of timber 6 inches square
and one shackle and two rings for fluke chains
At 4 P.M. they went aboard and the Captain
and Mate of the Harriet went with them
at 9 P.M. they set them aboard and we
steered N.W. Lat N. 58. 00' Long W. 144. 00'

Friday June 13th Fine wind from E.S.E. and pleasant
weather the mile in sight at 11 A.M. saw Middleton Island
bearing N. by W. distance 40 miles and saw plenty of
sulphur bottom and they turned back at 12 tucked ship to the S
at 3 jammed with the mile at 7 parted company and steered S. by E.
Lat N. 59. 00' Long W. 144. 52'

Saturday June 14th 1845 Commences with strong wind from E.S.E. and thick weather at 11 lighted up and we saw a right whale close to the ship lowered the boats and it came on thick foggy and we came aboard the miles in sight latter part light air and calm. Lat N. 57.25. Long W.

Sunday June 15th Commences with light wind from E.S.E. course S by E. and foggy weather at 1 1/2 lighted up and we saw a whale and lowered without success at 4 we saw another going quick to the N. the miles in sight at 7 1/2 hauled reefed the Top sail

Monday June 16th Commences with calm foggy weather at 10. saw a whale and lowered two boats but it was too thick at 2 P.M. clear weather at 2 1/2 raining at 4 clear weather 4 sail in sight one boiling saw whale and lowered without success at 8 took in sail


Tuesday June 17th Strong wind from N.W. to S.W. at 3 called all hands and set single reefed Top sails saw 6 miles saw 4 whales and lowered two boats twice without success at 8 spoke the miles nothing she had spoke the Congress 5 whales at 9 1/2 took in sail

Lat N. 56. 05 Long W. 148. 28

Wednesday June 18 Strong wind from W. at 5 1/2 set Top sails cloudy weather saw 3 whales lowered twice without success at 5 P.M. took in sail it being thick weather saw two sails

Lat N. 55.34 Long W. 148.30

Thursday June 19th Light air and calm and foggy weather pass two ships boiling last night saw a right whale close to the ship and some finback

Friday June 20th 1845 Fine weather and light
wind saw plenty of Finbacks and two sail saw 3
right whaly lowered for the first one without
success lowered for the other and the
boat struck and I beat killed 
along side at 4 1/2 P.M. two Barks in sight one
boiling at 5 P.M. commenced cutting at 8 P.M. got
the head in and 2 pieces and then blacked
up the piece and quit for the night took
in sail and set the watch at 8 thick foggy
Sub A. 55.40 Long W. 148.40.

Saturday June 21st Commences with strong wind
from S.W. and thick foggy weather called all
hands at 4 at 5 commenced cutting at 9 finished
at 1 P.M. commenced boiling end with light
wind from N.E. W. and foggy

Sunday June 22nd light wind from the N and
calm cloudy weather the watch employed boiling
saw two sails one of them boiling

Sub A. 55.15 Long W.

Monday June 23rd Light wind from S.W.
and foggy saw two Finbacks and one sail a
Bark all hands employed boiling and scraping
have finished the bone at 12 noon finished boiling
at 6 P.M.

Sub A. 55.15 Long W. 148.57

Tuesday June 24th Light wind and foggy
weather at 3 P.M. commenced breaking out the main
hatch for stowing Oil saw plenty of Finbacks
and three sail got the oil down and decks clear
at 7 P.M.

Wednesday June 25th Light wind from S.W. and
foggy weather at 6 set the top sail and steamed N.W. at 10 A.M.
saw three right whaly but it was too thick to lower we built with the main yard aback
until 2 P.M. at 8 took in sail and moved ship to the S.E. Sub A. 55.25 Long 148.35

Thursday June 26th 1845. Fine breeze from S.W. and foggy weather at 10. a.m. it lit up and we spoke ship France Sag Harbor. Edwards 2 years out 3,000.

the captain went aboard of the France and while there we saw two right whales but did not go after them at 11. the captain came on board and turned the reef out of the main Top sail heading S.W. at 2 P.M. thick fog at 5 took in sail

Lat N 55.20. Long W 148.54

Friday June 27th brisk breeze from S.W. and cloudy weather at 4 let fore Top sail single reefed at 10. turned the reef out of the main Top sail at 1 turned the reef out of the fore Top sail saw three sail one to windward and haling at 7 took in sail saw several Finbacks Lat N 56.16. Long W 148.54.

Saturday June 28th strong wind from S.W. to S.E. at 3 made sail heading W. N.W. cloudy weather saw 3, sails saw humpbacks breaching and lobsailing at 4 took in sail fresh gale from E.S.E. and thick rainy weather at 5 P.M. spoke ship Champion of New Bedford 5 whales the Captain dead Lat N 56.42 Long W 149.30.

Sunday June 29th Heavy gale from S.E. and rain until 10. P.M. cloudy hazy weather the rest of the day. one ship in sight to leeward 1 to windward No Observations

Monday June 30th fresh gale from E. heading S.S.E. and cloudy weather Lat N 56.00 Long W.

Tuesday July 1st 1845. light air and calm foggy weather at 2 P.M. commenced raining at 4 saw a ship and the way hailing No Observations

Wednesday July 2nd 1845. light wind from S.S.W.
at 5 A.M. made sail at 6 thick foggy at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ lighted
up saw a bark to windward boiling at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ thick foggy.
at 2 spoke bark Alice Cold Spring Smith 900. 100 of its
sperm at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ lighted up again saw a school of Humphbacks
at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ thick again at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ parted company with the Alice
at 7. took in sail steering E. by S. Lat. 56. 19' Long. 153. 30'

Thursday July 3rd brisk breeze from S.W. at daylight made
sail steering E. by S. cloudy weather but good whaling at
10 A.M. saw a right whale going quick to the S at 12
cross N.E. at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ cross at saw a sail at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ took in
sail and luffed to the wind Lat 54. 10' Long 151. 05'

Friday July 4th light wind from S.S.W. to S.S.E.
and cloudy weather at 8 A.M. saw two right whale
and lowered the J boat and L boat without
success saw two Finbacks saw two barks and one
ship ~~at~~ steered N.W. all day at 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ took in
sail Lat 55. Not good Long 151

Saturday July 5th brisk breeze from S.E. at 9 made all
sail at 5 steered N.W. cloudy weather saw 9 sails and
plenty of Finbacks and 2 Carcasses at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ took in sail
Lat 56. 10' Long 148. 00'

Sunday July 6th light wind and pleasant weather
at 9 let all sail heading N.E. saw plenty of Finbacks
and sulphurbottoms saw 8 sails at 6 P.M. spoke
Ship Vesper New London Clark 10.00. S. 10. From the
Captain went aboard while there the ship Maine came
down Smith 8.00. at 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ the Captain came aboard
Lat 56. 58' Lat 145. 30'

Monday July 7th light wind and calm pleasant weather
saw Sulphurbottoms and lowered without success the Captain of
the Prangana came aboard 29 Month 34.00. 6.00. sperm 6 sail in sight
at 6 moved for a right whale without success Lat 57. 20' Long 144. 30'

Tuesday July 8th 1845. Light wind from S heading to the E. Saw 5 sails at 8 saw a whale and lowered the ship run over him at 1 P.M. lowered two boats for another I and 2 boats but he was gallied at I lowered for another without success saw two more whales at 7. took in sail at 7 1/2 saw 3 more whales and lowered without success No Observation

Wednesday July 9th Commences with calm pleasant weather line still in sight a boiling at 12. Light wind from N.W. Steered S.S.W. with cloudy rainy weather at 4 P.M. saw three whales close to the ship lowered the main boat struck and cut on account of foul line the larboard boat struck the same whale killed to it boat got him along side at 8 P.M. took in sail and set the watch 2 whales in sight

Thursday July 10th Light wind and pleasant weather called all hands at 3 at 4 hooked on to the whale at 8 got clear of the head at 11 finished cutting whales in sight at 1 P.M. lowered the starboard and larboard boats the 2 boat struck and 1 boat killed got him along side at 5 1/2 took in sail at 7 set the watch and commenced boiling
Subst. 56.31. Long 149.08.

Friday July 11th Light air and calm and pleasant weather all hands employed boiling and scraping bone finished the bone at 12. the rest of the day one watch looked at the other one tail in boiling Subst. 56.35. Long 142.44.
Saturday July 12th light air and calm at 7 1/2 cooled down and got hooked on to the whale at 11. got the head in at 3 1/2. finished cutting at 5 started the works one tail in sight
Subst. Long 141.

Sunday July 13th 1845. fine breeze from W. S. W.
heading N. W. at 5 a.m. spoke ship Factor of New
Bedford House & whales the watch employed boiling
No Observation

Monday July 14th Light wind and cloudy weather
all hands employed boiling and stowing down oil
No Observation

Tuesday July 15th Fresh breeze from S. E. and squally
weather. Finished boiling at 7 a.m. and set Fore Top
sail watch employed scraping bone finished at 5 p.m.
and took in sail No Observation

Wednesday July 16th Light wind from S. W. and
pleasant weather course S. E. all hands employed stowing
oil in the main hatch finished at 5 p.m. saw one
right whale going quick to the W. Lat. 58° 38' Long 141° 50'

Thursday July 17th Strong wind from W at 3 set
double reefed Top sail heading S. at 2 p.m. passed
the Alcehaire of St John's N. B. at 7 p.m. took in sail
saw one right whale at noon Lat. 56° 34' Long 142° 15'

Friday July 18th Light wind from W. S. W. course
S. W. saw one sail No Observation

Saturday July 19th Light wind from W. and thick
fog at 10 a.m. cleared up saw one sail and several
finbacks at 1 p.m. reefed ship to the N. W. at
8 took in Fore Top gallant sail and Gaff Top sail broke out and got
and coffee Lat. 55° 22' Long 143° 40'

Sunday July 20th Light wind from W. S. W. course N. W.
by N. one sail in sight saw finbacks at 3 p.m. calm pleasant
weather at 7 took Top gallant sail Lat. 56° 41' Long 143° 29'

Monday July 21st fine wind from S and foggy weather
stowing oil at 8 p.m. set the watch course N. E. by N.
Lat. 57° 02' Long 144°

Tuesday July 22nd 1845; fine wind from S.W. and cloudy weather course N.E. by E. at 11 saw a sail and run for her it was the Bark Elizabeth of Freeport Lifford 1000 bbl. she was at alwhaling she got a whale and Captain Surfee went on board of the E. at 2 P.M. and we laid aback the remainder of the day saw a whale at sun set the Captain came aboard at 7 and we took in sail No Observation

Wednesday July 23rd Commences with fresh breeze from S.W. at 3 made sail the Elizabeth in sight at 10 a.m. wind shifted to the E. N.E. heading N. and rainy weather at 12 noon took in top gallant sail and tacked ship and heered S.S.E. saw plenty Finback at 4 set the watch at 7 clear

Thursday July 24th Light wind from E. N.E. and pleasant weather at 4 a.m. saw a whale turn flukes saw him twice more and then heeled her course S.S.E. saw one finback repaired the fore sail saw a sail to windward hoisting and one ahead spoke her it was ship Manerva New Bedford Cunningham 1200 bbl. at 7 took top Gallant sail
Lat N. 56. 30 Long W. 140. 20.

Friday July 25th Commences with calm pleasant weather the Manerva in sight saw finback at 11 a.m. got a breeze from S. heading W.S.W. at 4 wind E.S.E. saw a whale and lowered without success at 8 1/4 took in sail Lat N. 56. 08 Long W. 140. 40

Saturday July 26th Strong wind from E.S.E. at 9 made sail and cloudy weather saw Finback at 1 P.M. rainy bad weather at 2 took in the fore top sail at 4 fine weather set the top sail and main top gallant sail heading S.W. at 8 took in main top Gallant sail heered ship and set the watch heading N. N.E.
No Obs

Sunday July 27th 1845. Light air and calm and pleasant weather saw one Finback at 8. took in the Fore Top Gallant sail and Gaff Top sail and set the watch heading S.S.E. and a fine breeze. Lat $45^{\circ} 55'$ Long $141^{\circ} 25'$

Monday July 28th Commenced with light wind and ^{calm} and pleasant weather saw a whale and lowered without success latter part wind S.E. heading E. at 8 saw an old tree and picked it up caught some fish by it saw another right whale and several Finbacks at 7 1/2 took in Top Gallant sails tacked ship and set the watch. Lat $45^{\circ} 55'$ Long $141^{\circ} 25'$

Tuesday July 29th Fine breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant weather at 4 a.m. veered ship to the E. at 8 saw plenty of Finbacks at 1 P.M. veered ship to the W. at 8 took in Top top gallant sail and gaff Top sail and set the watch. Lat $44^{\circ} 36'$ Long $141^{\circ} 12'$

Wednesday July 30th fine breeze from S.E. heading S.W. and cloudy weather with rain squally at 7 1/2 set the watch. Lat $44^{\circ} 27'$ Long $143^{\circ} 10'$

Thursday July 31st Fine wind from N.E. with S.S.E. and cloudy weather with fog squally. at 4 P.M. saw a right whale and lowered without success at 7 1/2 took in sail and luffed to the wind. Lat $53^{\circ} 8'$ Long $143^{\circ} 44'$

Friday August 1st Light wind and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail several Finbacks in sight at 6 steered S.E. by S. at 3 P.M. calm at 7 1/2 set the watch. Lat $52^{\circ} 24'$ Long $144^{\circ} 06'$

Saturday August 2nd Strong winds from S.S.E. and cloudy weather saw several Finbacks at 7 thick rainy weather at took in sail at 2 P.M. lighted up and we set the Fore Top sail one sail in sight two more sail in sight two Barks at 7 took in the Fore Top sail and set the watch at 8 O'Clock.

Sunday August 3rd 1845. Commences with fresh gale from S.W. and clear weather at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ set Fore Top sail reefed one sail in sight latter part light wind at 3 P.M. veered ship to the W. of W. saw a whale going quick to windward at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ took in main Top gallant sail and set the watch
Lat. N. 51° 11' Long 144° 30'

Monday August 4th Commences with strong wind from S.W. and thick rainy weather at 8 tacked ship to the S at 12 took in sail and veered ship to the N. of W. latter part foggy weather at 7 set the watch

Tuesday August 5th Commences with fresh gale from S.W. heading W. of W. at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ set Fore Top sail Jib and Spanker at 8 took them in at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ set them again latter part moderate set all sail saw one sail and plenty of Finbacks at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ double reefed the Top sails and set the watch
Lat. N. 52° 11' Long W. 144° 38'

Wednesday August 6th Commences with fresh gale from S.W. heading N. of W. one sail in sight at 9 A.M. set Fore Top sail latter part light wind from N. saw eight whales and lowered the boat struck and killed got him along side at 5 at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ got him fluked and took in sail Lat. N. 52° 5' Long W. 144° 03'

Thursday Aug 7. Light wind from the E. and pleasant weather at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ hooked onto the whale at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ got his head in got breakfast in the time at 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ finished cutting at 5 commenced boiling saw Finbacks Lat. N. 53. Long W. 144° 33'

Friday August 8th Strong wind from E. of E. heading N. cloudy weather with rain squally watch employed boiling at 5 saw a whale close to the ship lowered the larboard and waist boat without success

Saturday August 9th 1845 Strong breeze from the E. & heading to the N. & cloudy weather and rain squally watch employed hailing at 1 P.M. set in to rain at 5 finished hailing Lat N. 54° 53' Long

Sunday August 10th Light wind from E and cloudy weather steering W. all hands employed stowing down Oil at 11 P.M. finished and all stowed off set the watch steering W. Lat N. 55° 34' Long W.

Monday August 11th Light air from the E. & coast W. S. W. all hands kept on deck no account of the watch the third mate went to the captain because it did not suit him. Scraped the bone in the forenoon the Subboard watch was set below in the afternoon. Saw one Spout at 7 1/2 took in the Fore Top gallant sail and set the watch Lat N. 56° Long W. 145° 49'

Tuesday August 12th Light windy and calm pleasant weather saw whales and lowered twice without success chased 5 whales. at 2 P.M. unbent the main Top sail and repaired it bent it at 8 at 7 1/2 took in the Top gallant sail and gaff Top sail and set the watch coast W. S. W. Lat 56° Long 147° 18'

Wednesday August 13th light wind from N. N. E. coast S. W. by W. and pleasant weather at 10 A.M. saw a sail and steered for him saw finbacks and one right whale lowered the Subboard boat got fast and drew and the whale went off at 1 spoke ship Silas Richards Sag Harbor Tearing 12.00 3.00 of it spurn at 10 1/2 parted company with her Lat N. 56° 12' Long W. 148° 30'

Thursday August 14th Fine breeze from W. N. W. heading S. W. lowered for a whale it proved to be a sulphur bottom at 2 P.M. gammoned with the Silas Richards at 6 1/2 saw a whale and lowered without success at 8 took in sail and parted company with the S.R. Lat N. 55° 36' Long 149° 10'

Friday August 15th 1845. Fine wind from W. heading
to the S^d. Saw plenty of whales but they were going
quick to windward the Silas Richards in sight
at 7 1/2 took in sail Lat $55^{\circ}36'$ Long $150^{\circ}28'$

Saturday August 16th Strong wind from S.W. heading
W. N.W. under double reefed Top sail the Silas Richards in
sight atterns off 4^{am} passed a ship heading to the S.E. at 8 took
in sail Lat $56^{\circ}48'$ Long $150^{\circ}55'$

Sunday August 17th Commences with light wind from
S.W. at 4 a.m. set all sail heading W. N.W. at 5 a.m. saw
the Island of Rodick bearing W. 30. miles off at 8 veered
ship heading S. S. E. at 9 took in main top gallant sail
foggy weather at 12 double reefed the Top sail and pulled
the main sail saw Humphreys at 3 P.M. took in Fore Top
sail Jib and Spanker blowing a gale Lat $57^{\circ}04'$ Long $151^{\circ}30'$

Monday August 18th Light wind and pleasant weather
at 8 a.m. lowered the L. and W. boats for a whale saw several
whales the L boat struck and he took the line the W boat
struck him and parted the line the L boat struck him
and killed him one sail in sight like her boat it was
the Covington of Warren got the along side at 3 1/3
at 5 commenced cutting at 8 got clear of
the head at 8 1/2 black down the piece for the night

Lat $56^{\circ}20'$ Long $151^{\circ}25'$

Tuesday August 19th Light wind from W. at 4^{am}
commenced cutting at 7 finished and made sail heading
to the S^d at 9 commenced boiling at 12 veered ship to
the N. N. W. saw pinbacks all hands on deck

Lat $56^{\circ}20'$ Long $151^{\circ}25'$

Wednesday August 20th Light air and calmy and
thick foggy weather the watch employed boiling

Lat $56^{\circ}20'$ Long $151^{\circ}25'$

Thursday August 21st Light wind from S and thick
foggy weather at 7 a.m. finished boiling stowed down
at 4 1/2 in the fore hold

Friday August 22nd 1845. Commences with strong wind from the W. and thick foggy weather all hands employed stowing down Oil in after hold at 10 A.M. cleared up one sail in sight saw a right whale at P.M. finished stowing down Sat. 55.50. Long

Saturday August 23rd Light wind from W. heading N. N. W. one sail in sight at 8 A.M. Reared ship at 12 saw whales at 1 P.M. that ship took a whale along side she was a boiling at 1 lowered and chased untill 6 P.M. at 7 took in sail Sat 55.50. Long 153.10

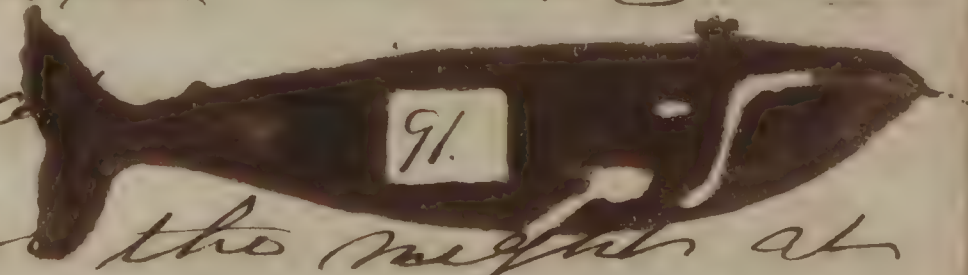
Sunday August 24th Light and calm pleasant weather saw several Finbacks one ship in sight boiling saw her get a whale at 5 P.M. lowered for whales saw three chased untill 8 P.M. Sat at 55.50. Long 153.10

Monday August 25th Light wind from the W. and pleasant weather at 5 A.M. saw whales and lowered the starboard boat struck and the line parted and the whale went off. at 8 lowered again came aboard at 12 noon unsuccessful at 4 P.M. lowered again the starboard boat struck and he ran there to windward so they were obliged to cut got aboard at 8 P.M. Sat at 55.51 to 153.30

Tuesday August 26th Light wind from N.E. and cloudy weather and foggy by bells at 8 lowered for whales at 10 came aboard without success at 2 lowered again came aboard at 5 P.M. saw plenty of whales at 7 took in sail Sat at 55.52. Long 153.30

Wednesday August 27th Light wind from S.W. and cloudy weather saw whales and lowered two boats without success lowered again all three boats the S boat struck killed and he sunk the S boat struck another whale about the same time and killed got him along side at 11 at 12 commenced at 4 got clear of the head at 7 finished cutting the S boat lowered and S boats lowered for whales while cutting without success at 12 commenced hoisting

Tuesday August 28th 1845 wind S.W. and cloudy weather at 4 a.m. lowered the S and V. boats for whaling the Starboard boat struck and the S boat killed him got him along side at 11 a.m. at 2 1/2 cooled down and hooked on to the whale at 5 got his head in and then left for the night at 6 commenced boiling again plenty of whales in sight
Lat at 53:14 Long W. 154:00



Wednesday August 29th Strong wind from the S.W. at 10 1/2 cooled down and commenced setting at 1 P.m. finished cutting at 3 commenced boiling at 2 heeled ship the S.W.

Thursday August 30th Commenced with rainy weather and strong wind from S.W. at 8 a.m. stopped raining moderated and foggy watches employed boiling afternoon watch employed boiling and stowing down Oil in the fore peak end with fresh gale from S.W. at 7 P.m. cooled down and pulled the fore sail

Sunday

Lat at 54:57 Long W. 153:40

Friday August 31st Fresh gale from S.W. at 9 a.m. heeled ship and took in the main top sail all hand employed ^{P.M.} stowing down oil in the fore hold finished at 6 at 8 set the main top sail and fore sail and commenced boiling saw several right whales but it was too rugged Lat at 55:28 Long W. 153:47

Monday September 1st Fresh gale from S.W. watch employed boiling latter part moderate Lat at 55:15 Long W. 153:00

Tuesday Sept 2nd fine breeze from the W. all hands employed stowing down at 9 a.m. finished boiling at 3 P.M. finished stowing 2 hals in sight at 4 lowered the S and V. boats for two whales while off spoke the boats of the Chandler price New Bedford 18.00. bbls saw more whales
Lat at 56:05 Long 52:12

7
Wednesday September 3rd 1845. Fine breeze from S.W. all hands employed stowing down oil in the Fore hold finished at 1 P.M. got dinner and then veered ship to the S.E. set double reefed Top sail jib and spanker at 6 1/2 close reefed the Fore Top sail and set the watch
Lat of 56° 18' Long W.

Thursday Sept 4th Fresh gale from the Sth and rainy weather at 8 A.M. saw 3 whales and lowered two boats without success at 1 took in the main Top sail at 6 P.M. set it again latter part moderate
4 on the sick list Lat of 56° 18' Long W.

Friday Sept 5th Fresh gale from the westward at 6th am. veered ship to the southward ^{saw 9 right whales} Lat of 56° 00' Long W. 152° 44'

Saturday Sept 6th Fresh gale from W. at 9 a.m. moderated and we set the Fore sail the watch employed scraping bore at 1 P.M. veered ship heading S.W. saw a whale
Lat of 55° 15' Long W. 152° 10'

Sunday Sept 7th Strong winds from S.S.W. heading W. S.W. at daylight made sail and steered W by S. at 6 A commenced raining at 9 a.m. cleared up with the wind W. at 12 veered ship to the S.W. one sail in sight at 3 1/2 P.M. took in sail
Lat of 55° 30' Long 153° 05'

Monday Sept 8th Moderate gale from the westward heading to the Sth one ship in sight at 9 1/2 spoke her Hibernia of New Bedford Linnings 2000 bbls at the Captain went aboard and set the mate here at 7 P.M. parted company with her Lat of 55° 00' Long 152° 47'

Tuesday Sept 9th Commences with strong wind from S.E. at daylight made sail heading W. the Hibernia in sight saw whales at 9 1/2 lowered two boats without success at 10 1/2 came aboard and took in sail at 12 took in the Fore sail and main Top sail blowing heavy with rain from E.S.E. heading S. at 9 P.M. the wind shifted and we veered ship the wind came out W.S.W.
Lat of 55° 40' Long W.

Wednesday September 10th 1845 Heavy gale from W. S. W. heading S. S. E. at 7 a.m. took in the waist boat at 8 carried away the larboard boat davit and we turned the boat up and secured her with lashings rained untill 12 and then cleared up latter part moderate No Observations

Thursday Sept 11th Light wind from S. W. heading to the S. E. at 6 a.m. set the Fore sail and main Top sail one sail in sight to windward the watch employed repairing Fore Top mast stay sail mending waist boat &c the ship ran for us and we hove aback at 11 a boat came aboard it was Captain Timmons of the Kibera we set the Fore Top sail double reefed Jib and Spanker at 1 Captain Timmons went home latter squally at 6 he double reefed the main Top sail and steered S. E. by S. Lat. $45^{\circ} 00'$ Long W.

Friday Sept 12th Commences with strong wind from S. W. course S. E. by S. at 8 a.m. set the main sail one sail in sight latter part moderate at 7 P. M. set the watch whole watches starboard watch on deck course S. E. Lat. $43^{\circ} 50'$ Long W. 152

Saturday Sept 13th Light air and calm pleasant weather finished the waist boat and put her on the cranes took in the larboard boat and mended her and got her out again two sail in sight Lat. $43^{\circ} 00'$ Long $151^{\circ} 50'$

Sunday Sept 14th Light air and calm pleasant weather to civil account 12 noon Lat. $42^{\circ} 19'$ Long W. $151^{\circ} 20'$

Monday Sept 15th Commences with light wind from the S standing on a wind ^{to} the E one sail in sight saw two whales middle part strong wind took in main Top gallant sail at 5 a.m. double reefed Top sails latter part fresh gale from S. S. E. at 7 took in jib main sail and spanker at 11 took in the Fore Top sail No Observations

Tuesday Sept 16th fresh gale from S. S. E. heading E. at 1 P. M. close reefed main Top sail rainy weather middle and latter the same at 6 P. M. took in the Fore sail at 11 a.m. looked it and 11 that it was setting at it and pulled it and set close reefed Fore Top sail

Wednesday September 17th 1845 Commences with moderate
gale from S.E. heading S.S.W. and rainy weather at 6 turned
one reef out of the main Top sail middle part moderated
latter part light wind from the Est heading S.S.E.
at 8 a.m. all sail set rainy weather No Observation

Thursday Sept 18th Commences with light wind from E
S.E. heading S. and foggy weather middle part strong
wind from S.W. to E.S.E. and rainy weather double
reefed the Top Sails at 7 the wind came out S.W. and blew
heavy took in the Fore and main Top sails Lat 51. 29.

Friday Sept 19th Commences with heavy gale from S.W.
heading to the S.E. middle part moderated and clear
weather at 11 P.m. set main Top sail at 5 a.m. set
double reefed Fore Top sail fib main sail and spoke at
5 bent a new Fore sail at 8 unbent the Fore Top sail
for repairing Lat N 51. 48 Long W. 141. 30.

Saturday Sept 20th Commences with a fine breeze from
S.S.E. heading S.W. at 5 P.m. bent the Fore Top sail
middle ^{part} latter part wind from S.S.E. to E.S.E.
making S.S.W. course ^{repaired the fib} No Observation

Sunday Sept 21st Commences with the wind S.S.E.
heading S.W. foggy weather middle part squally
took in main Top gallant sail at 4 a.m. veered ship
heading E latter part wind S.W. heading S.E. Lat N 51. 12
Long W. 142. 10

Monday Sept 22nd Commences with the wind from
S.W. heading S.S.E. and pleasant weather at 6 P.m.
took in Top gallant sails middle part strong wind and
squally latter part strong wind from S.S.E. and
rainy weather at 9 a.m. double reefed the Top sails took
in fib and main sail at 12 took in Fore Top sail

Tuesday Sept 23rd Commences with moderate gale
from S.S.E. heading E and rainy weather at 5 P.m.
moderated set Fore Top sail and turned the reef out of the main
middle part strong wind and squally double reefed main Top
sail at 8 a.m. took in fib and spoke at 6 took in Fore Top sail latter part fresh
gale from S Lat N 48. 05 Long W. 145. 50.

Wednesday September 24th Commences with fresh gale from S. S. W. heading S. E. Middle part strong wind from S. W. and heavy rain squalls at 6 A.M. set Fore Top sail at 7 had a heavy hail squall at 10. turned the reef out of the Top sails wind W. course S. S. E. Lat $d. 26^{\circ} 48'$ Long $W. 145^{\circ}$

Thursday Sept 25th Commences wind from W. S. W. course S. S. E. and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. set main sail and main Top gallant sail Middle part part squally wind came out and blowed fresh at 5 A.M. had the Top sails double reefed latter part part gale from S and foggy. No Obs

Friday Sept 26th Commences with fresh gale from S. S. W. and foggy weather Middle and latter part strong wind from S to S. W. standing on a wind to the S. E. at 1 A.M. set Jib and spanker and turned one reef out of the Fore Top sail foggy weather. Lat $d. 24^{\circ} 44'$ Long $W. 142^{\circ} 05'$

Saturday Sept 27th Commences with strong wind from S. W. heading S. S. E. and foggy Middle part the same latter part light wind from S. S. W. heading S. E. and pleasant. Lat $d. 22^{\circ} 50'$ Long $W. 141^{\circ} 23'$

~~Saturday~~ Sunday Sept 28th Commences with light wind from S. S. W. heading S. E. and pleasant weather repaired main spencer Middle part the same latter part light wind from S heading E. Lat $d. 41^{\circ} 45'$ Long $W. 146^{\circ} 27'$

Monday Sept 29th Commences with light wind from S. S. E. heading E. and pleasant weather Middle part light wind from E at 11 P.M. veered ship heading S by W. latter part light wind from E. S. E. course S. cloudy weather Mending main sail one sail in sight No Observation

Tuesday Sept 30th Commences with light wind from E. S. E. course S at 4 P.M. bent the main sail at 4 P.M. spoke ship Gideon Howland Maher. New Bedford 1500. 1000 spent 9 months out and gammed at 7. parted company. Middle and latter part wind E. S. E. course S Lat $d. 38^{\circ} 18'$

Wednesday Sept 31st. Commences with fine wind from E. S. E. course S repaired spanker and gaff. broke out meat Middle and latter part the same broke out for bread Lat $d. 36^{\circ} 53'$ Long $W. 142^{\circ} 45'$

Thursday October 2nd 1845. Commences with fine
wind from E. & E. course S and pleasant weather. Middle
and latter parts light air and calms repaired main top
gallant sail Lat $35^{\circ}45'$ Long $W 141^{\circ}55'$

Friday Oct 3rd Commences with calm pleasant
weather at 1 a.m. get slight wind from E. & E. latter
part light wind from E. course S Lat $34^{\circ}58'$ Long $W 142^{\circ}50'$

Saturday Oct 4 Commences with light wind from S. & E.
course S by W. and pleasant weather repairing fore sail. Middle
and latter part wind E. course S. W. Lat $33^{\circ}06'$ Long $W 144^{\circ}10'$

Sunday Oct 5th Commences with fine wind from E. course S. W.
and pleasant weather finished the fore sail and got out a barrel
of flour Middle and latter part the same Lat $30^{\circ}47'$ Long $W 145^{\circ}20'$

Monday Oct 6th Commences with wind E. course S. W. and
pleasant weather Middle and latter part the same the watch employed
bundling bone Lat $28^{\circ}25'$ Long $W 146^{\circ}30'$

Tuesday Oct 7th Commences with wind E. & E. and pleasant
the watch bundling bone Middle and latter part wind S. & E.

Wednesday Oct 8th Commences with wind S. & E. and pleasant
weather course S by W. W. finished bundling bone Middle and
latter part light wind from S. & E. course S. W. by S. got out fit
pipe shock to set up Lat $25^{\circ}05'$ Long $W 148^{\circ}35'$

Thursday Oct 9th Commences with light wind from S. & E.
and pleasant weather course S. W. Middle and latter part
the same Lat $24^{\circ}28'$ Long by Chron $149^{\circ}45'$ Long by Distance $148^{\circ}58'$

Friday Oct 10th Commences with light air from E. course S. W.
repaired fore top gallant sail and got out water Middle part
light air and calms latter part wind from S heading 70° S. W.
Lat $23^{\circ}40'$ Long $W 151^{\circ}20'$

Saturday Oct 11th Commences with fine breeze from S. & E.
heading S. W. broke out two bbls of meat Middle and latter
part the same Lat $22^{\circ}24'$ Long $W 153^{\circ}10'$

Sunday Oct 12th Commences with fine breeze from S. & E. heading S. W.
got out mauls Middle part strong wind took in flying jib fore top gallant sail and gaff top sail
latter part wind S. & E. course S. W. Lat $21^{\circ}22'$ Long $W 154^{\circ}50'$

Monday October 12th Commences with wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. by W. Middle and latter part light air and calm at daylight saw land Obyhee bearing S distance 35 miles off Mowee in sight.
Lat $21^{\circ}18'$ Long W.

Tuesday Oct 14th Commences with calm pleasant weather Mowee bearing S. W. 40 miles off at 4 P.M. got a breeze from S. S. E. steered S. W. by W. got the cables up and bent them and got the larboard anchor off the bow at 11/2 the wind hauled ahead at 2 A.M. veered ship heading S. S. E. at daylight 3 sail in sight ends with light air and calm
Lat 21° Long W. $156^{\circ}32'$

Wednesday Oct 15th Commences with light air from from the E. heading in for the passage the st. point of Mowee bearing M. by S. 25 miles off Middle and latter part light wind from E. steering in for the passage at 12 noon in the passage 3 miles from the anchorage so ends sea account

Off anchor

Wednesday Oct 15th light wind from the S at 1 came to anchor off port in 17 fathoms of water there being about 30 sail of shipping at anchor got a raft of coals ashore for water ends with pleasant weather.

Thursday Oct 16th Pleasant weather and light winds all hands employed getting off water and cleaned the ship on the starboard side.

Friday Oct 16th Light winds and pleasant weather painted ship on the starboard side and tarred the head stags.

Saturday Oct 17th Pleasant weather cleaned ship on the larboard side and blacked the benches over on the starboard side and tarred down the Whizzer Top mast rigging.

Sunday Oct 18 light winds and pleasant weather all hands on liberty except a boats crew

Monday Oct 18th Pleasant weather painted ship the larboard side.

Tuesday October 20th 1845 Light wind and pleasant weather blacked the heads around on the harbour side stowed down the water and got a raft of casks ashore

Wednesday Oct 21th Light wind and pleasant weather got off a raft of water and stowed it down and took the casks ashore for another

Thursday Oct 22nd Light wind and pleasant weather got a raft of water aboard and stowed it down

Friday Oct 23rd Pleasant weather got our boat out and sent it aboard the Brig Bull and got 13

casks of bread from the Brig

Saturday Oct 24th Light wind and pleasant weather discharged all forward but three that were reshipped for the voyage also shipped three natives and they came aboard

Sunday Oct 25th Light wind and pleasant weather half of the crew on liberty

Monday Oct 26th Light wind and pleasant weather all employed getting of meat from shore got of 30 lbs Beef

Tuesday Oct 27th Light wind and pleasant weather all hands employed getting off provisions from shore got off 10 lbs of Beef and 13 of Pork and 110 gal of molasses and got a sow head from Punchards

Wednesday Oct 28th Light wind and pleasant weather finished getting provisions from Punchards and got 15 lbs sweet potatoes 100 plumpkins and 100 cabbages 5.87 lbs sugar 10 lbs lard

Thursday Oct 29th Light wind and pleasant weather got off 4 casks of bread from Calkins

Friday Oct 30th Light wind and cloudy weather got a pipe of bread from ship John Bodghall and 10 lbs of pork from shore

Saturday November 1st 1845 Light wind and cloudy weather ship the two last men and they came aboard

Sunday Nov 2nd Light wind and pleasant weather all ready for sea

Monday November 1st 1845. Commences with
light air and calm pleasant weather at 8 A.M.
hoist short and loose the sail waiting for
a breeze at 11 A.M. get a breeze hoist up the anchor
and stood off and on until 4 P.M. and then the
boat came off with the Captain and we made the
best of our way out between Morotoi and Ranai

Tuesday Nov 2nd Light air and calm making the best of
our way out between Morotoi and Ranai 5 sail coming out.

Wednesday Nov 3rd Light air from the westward and
calm lying about midway between the 4 Islands
5 sail going out and 1 going in at 1 P.M. got the
trucks at 11 we were abreast the W. point of Morotoi

Thursday Nov 4th fine breeze from N.E. at 1 A.M.
sun Woke up at 1 luffed to with main top sail to the mast
leading off shore at 4 A.M. creered ship and stood in
fore the land at 8 off the point lowered the barboer
boat and the Captain went ashore the ship standing
off and on at 5 P.M. we came aboard creered ship
and steered S. by E. unbent the cables and stowed them
bow and stowed the starboard anchor on the bow at
6 P.M. got supper at 7 1/2 the Captain and Mate had
a falling out about something and the Orders were
to tack ship and we tacked ship heading fore the land
at 8 1/2 tacked ship heading off shore

Friday Nov 5th strong trades at 2 A.M. tacked ship heading
in fore the land we did not fetch up to the harbour at 8
tacked off shore 8 sail bound to Wookoo at 9 1/2 the
orders were to keep off S and give her the canvas

Saturday Nov 6th Sub. of 20.25 Lat. 158.48
Sunday Nov 7th Commences with the trades repairing
starboard boat painted starboard boat course S. 1/2 W. 1/2 S.
and latter part wind from E. S. E. to E. N. E. course
S. finished the starboard boat and put her on the cranes

Sub. of 19.07 Long 158.56

Sunday November 8th 1845. Commences with wind E. and
cloudy weather course S. Middle and latter part strong
wind took in Top gallant sails Sat at 17.12 Long W. 155.

Monday Nov 10th Commences with strong wind from E.
course S. Middle and latter part the same Sat at 15.12 Long W.

Tuesday Nov 11th Commences with wind E. course S. unbent the
Fore sail and bent the old one Middle and latter strong
breeze from E. N. E. course S by E & E. Sat at 12.5.5. Long W.

Wednesday Nov 12th Commences with strong wind from E. N. E.
course S by E & E. Middle and latter part the same course S by E
Sat at 10.33 Long W. 158.16

Thursday Nov 13th Commences with strong wind from E. N. E.
Middle and latter part wind light and squally
Sat at 8.52 Long W. 158.45

Friday Nov 14th Commences with light winds and
variable at 3.00 ship and had a heavy rain squall
Middle and latter part the same at 11.00 heavy rain

Saturday Nov 15th Commences with fine breeze from E. N. E.
course S by S. got out mast Middle part strong wind
from E. N. E. and squally latter part light wind and
variable with heavy rain squalls Sat at 6.44 Long W. 157.50

Sunday Nov 16th Commences with light wind from E. N. E.
heading S at 2 P.M. had a heavy rain squall and
carried away the clew of the Fore Top sail unbent it and
bent another Middle part wind E. N. E. course S. S. E.
latter part wind variable with rain squalls saw 2 black fish
Sat at 6.38 Long W. —

Monday Nov 17th Commences with variable wind
and squally saw three fish Middle and latter part
strong wind from the S. E. at 12 M. P. tacked ship to
the S. W. saw one sail Sat at 5.30 Long W. 157.25

Tuesday Nov 18th Commences with wind S. S. E. at 6
P.M. tacked ship to the E. at 5 P.M. tacked ship
heading S. W. latter part fine wind from E. heading
S. W. by S. saw a school of Porpoises and got one
1 sail in sight Sat at 5.10 Long W. 157.48

Wednesday November 19th 1845. Commences with a fine wind from E. & E. heading S by W. and pleasant with the middle and latter part the same course S by W.

Song by Chas. 1582 Sub. N. 3. 41 Song by Titane 1583 31.

Thursday Nov 20th Commences with fine wind from E. & E. at 12 noon tacked ship and steered NW by N cruising for Fanning Island at 6 P.M. took in Top Gallant sails and luffed to the wind veering ship every two hours at 6 A.M. saw the land bearing NW by W. made all sail and steered for it it was 25 miles off. Light wind from the E. at 9 A.M. the Captain took the Starboard boat and went ashore at 11 A.M. had heavy rain saw some sail

Friday Nov 21st Commences with strong wind and heavy rain at 1 spoke ship Portland lug harbor 13.00 at 3 1/2 P.M. cleared up at 4 the Captain got aboard and we stood off shore middle part light wind standing off and on at 6 P.M. went ashore for wood got one boat load aboard at 11 A.M. went for another

Saturday Nov 22nd light wind from the E. ship standing off and on at 9 got aboard with the 2nd load and went in for coconuts landed at 5 P.M. and it being late we stayed all night in the morning gathered our nuts 12 and put aboard

Sunday Nov 23rd light wind and pleasant at 1 P.M. got aboard with 2 loads of coconuts and then stood off shore the Omega of Fairhaven standing off and on one more sail in sight at 3 P.M. calm ship drifting in shore at 10 P.M. lowered the boats and towed untill 11 1/2 and we had a breeze and steered S latter part calm 3 sail in sight the land in sight Sub. N. 3. Song W. 1584 00.

Monday Nov 24th Commences with light air from the E. course S 3 sail in sight middle part the same latter part fine wind from E. could see plenty of Porpoises and got one Sub. N. 212 Song W. 1585 20.

Tuesday November 25th 1845 Commences with fine wind from E. course S. Middle and latter part the same. Lat N. 21° Long W. 159° 22'

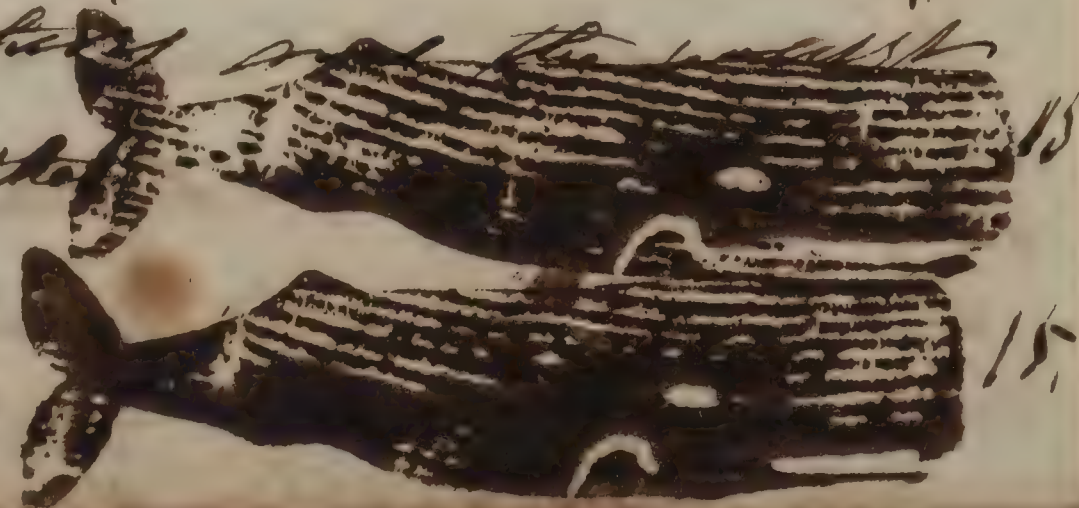
Wednesday Nov 26th Commences with fine breeze from E. S. E. course S. by W. saw two sail at 6 P. M. jammed with three Venice Newfoundland Letter 15.00 and the Java St Johns Allen 3.50 whale 8.00 sperm parted company at 8 P. M. middle part light wind heading S. S. E. latter part the same course S at 11 tacked am ship and steered N. N. W. the Java in sight. Lat S 1° 05' Long W. 159° 32'

Thursday Nov 27th Commences with light wind from E. S. E. course N. N. W. the Java in sight ahead at 6 P. M. took in Japs gallant sail hauled up the courses and fluffed to the wind heading N. at 7 P. M. veered ship at 11 P. M. veered ship again at 5 am set all sail at 7 am. Island bearing W by N. and steered for it. Lat S 0° 20' Long W. 159° 40'

Friday Nov 28th Commences with light wind from E. S. E. at 1 P. M. lowered a boat and went in shore but it was so rugged they could not land and they came aboard and we steered S. S. W. Middle and latter part light wind from E. at 6 A. M. course N. W. saw two sail and a school of black fish. Lat N. 22° Long W. 160° 20'

Saturday Nov 29th Commences with light wind from E. course N. W. at 4 P. M. saw a sail and we tuffed to the wind heading N. E. at 7 P. M. spoke ship Captain providence King 4.50 bbls whale 13 months out at 10 P. M. parted company course S by W. latter part the same course W. S. W. Lat N. 21° Long W. 160° 58'

Sunday Nov 30 Commences with wind E. N. E. course W. S. W. saw a school of sperm whales and lowered all three boats got fast I and J boats saved their own the vessel lost a few whale mounting blood gut the whales along side at 6 P. M. took in sail got supper and let the water



Sunday November 30th 1841 continued
middle and latter part wind from the E. at 5th
hooked on to one whale got him in at 9 at 11
got the other in at 7 saw a school of sperm
off deck 1/2 off after we got one whale's head off
we reeved ship and got breakfast and the whales
went of and we steered S by W. and S.W. and W. by S.

Lat S 1° 11' Long W 161° 14'

Monday Oct 1st light wind from the E. course W
at 4 P.M. saw a whale and luffed up S by W. at
6 P.M. took in Top Gullant sails at 4 commenced
boiling middle part strong wind at 6 reeved ship and
steered N. by W. at 7 saw whales breaching and a
ship after them it was the Cassander she got one
she had got to sperm whales the said that the whales
went to leeward and we steered W. by W. at 9


Lat N. 1° 25' Long W 161° 20'

Tuesday Oct 2 Commences with strong wind from
E. at 9 P.M. saw whales to windward and luffed too
the Cassander chased them without success at 5 P.M.
finished boiling middle part squally ship heading N. by
E. at 5 made sail and steered S.W. two sail in sight

Lat S 1° 29' Long W 161° 44'

Wednesday Oct 3rd Commences with the wind E. course
S.W. by S. at 4 spoke ship Adels Have Lewis 18 months out
1200 lbs the Captain went aboard of him the cliff and jammed
with her also at 11 1/2 the Captain came aboard middle
and latter part light wind from the E. at 9 A.M.
hove back for the Cassander the Adels Tacked
and they jammed standing on a wind to the N.

Lat S 2° 00' Long W 161° 10'

Thursday Oct 4th Commences with light wind from
at 9 saw a large school of blackfish and a school
sperm whales and lowered the Larboard boat it struck
and killed 4 loose whales the waist boat struck
one spouting blood and saved him the Larboard boat saved
they got them along side at 9 P.M. 

Thursday October 4th 1845. Middle part light wind
from N.E. at 9 parted company with the ship at 5 1/2
a.m. commenced cutting at 9th finished the Captains
of the Cassander came aboard and it appeared we
were beated one other tail in sight Lat 1. 12.0 Long 161. 26

Friday Oct 5th Commences with light wind from
N.E. heading E. S. E. three tail in sight at 4 P.M.
beared ship to the N. N. E. at 6 1/2 spoke the Cassander
middle and latter part light wind from E. at 7 a.m.
beared ship to the S. the Cassander off the weather beam
Lat 1. 3.5 Long 161. 58

Saturday Oct 6th Commences with light wind from
the E. course of the Cassander off the weather beam
middle and latter part rain squally. Moved on the
southern tack till 11 a.m. came then jammed with
the Cassander No Observation

Sunday Oct 7th First part light air and calm
one tail in sight middle part calm at 10 P.M. the
boat came aboard latter part calm at 9 a.m.
jammed with the Cassander Lat 1. 14.0 Long 161. 21

Monday Oct 8th Commences with calm at 8 P.M.
fine breeze from the E. heading to the N. at 6 P.M.
saw a large school of Black fish and lowered without
success middle and latter part the same at 11
parted company with the E Lat 1. 13.5 Long

Tuesday Oct 9th Commences with wind N.E.
course N. W. saw two tails the Cassander spoke them
at 6 the E run down to us and it was the Penic
and Margaret Scott they had got nothing since we
saw them jammed till 10 laid aback all night.
at 5 steered S.W. cloudy weather all hands employed
stowing down oil had rain squalls Lat 1. 2.4 Long 161. 30

Wednesday Oct 10th First part wind N.E. course S.W.
saw a school of blackfish and a school of Killers
finished stowing down and decks washed off at 2 P.M.
at sunset heaved to with the yard aback middle
part squally latter part the same course S.W. Lat 1. 18 Long 161. 50

Thursday Oct 11th 1845.

Commences with wind E S E course S. W. at 7 P. M.
Spoke the Capander and gammed untill 10. Middle
and latter part squally course S. W. by W. at 8 A. M.
gammed with the Capander. Lat S 2. 24. Long W 164. 30

Friday Oct 12 Commences with the N. E. course
S. W. by W. in company with the Capander squally
weather parted company with the Capander at 9 1/2 P. M.
middle part squally latter wind N. E. course S. W. by W.
saw two tails Lat S. 3. 04. Long W. 164. 15

Saturday Oct 13th Commences with light wind from
N. E. course W. S. W. at 7 spoke the Capander she had
not seen anything middle part light wind course S. W. by S
at 9 A. M. gammed with the Capander course S

Lat S 4. 24 Long W. 165. 14


Sunday Dec 14th Commences with light wind from
E. N. E. course S. at 9 A. M. they finished gamming
middle part calm latter part light wind from E.
course S by E. Lat S. 5. 36 Long W. 165. 07

Monday Dec 15th Commences with wind E course S.
by E. middle part light wind course S. by W. & W. latter
part the same Lat S. 6. 46 Long W. 165. 30

Tuesday Dec 16th Commences with light wind from
the N. E. at 12 tacked ship ^{to} the N. W. all hands
employed breaking out water for the Capander gave
her 4 casts and gammed untill 10. P. M. veered
ship to the E. N. E. at 2 A. M. veered ship again to
the N. W. latter part wind N. E. and pleasant

Lat S. 6. 46 Long W. 166. 11

Wednesday Dec 17th Commences with light wind
from N. E. heading N. W. middle part light wind
latter part the same at 6 saw whales and lost the
2 of them at 8 the Capander would the same
whales and set her colors and we tacked ship
at 9 A. M. lowered Lat S. 6. 49 Long W. 166. 18

Thursday December 18th 1845. Commences with the
wind N. boats off whaling they got three to the
cassander and our larboard boat got one the west
boat got part and the whale went off the line
at 1 P.M. the boat all got aboard middle part
wind N. N. E. latter part the same at 5th commenced
cutting at ~~the~~ finished ship heading N. W. on a wind
 Sat. S. 5th 10'. Long W. 166.40

Friday Dec 15th First part wind N. E. heading
N. N. W. the Cassander astern at 12 Commences
boiling middle and latter part the same at 11 P.M.
finished boiling Sat. S. 5th 11'. Long W. 167.14.

Saturday Dec 16th Commences with wind E.
heading to the N. at 2 P.M. veered ship to the S.
at 5th tacked to the N. and spoke the Cassander
and jammed until 5 middle part the same latter part
squally double reefed the top sails at 12 turned the reef
out of the top sails Sat. S. 5th 11'. Long W. 168.46

Sunday Dec 17th Commences with light wind from E. N.
E. heading N. at 6 jammed with the Cassander till 9
middle and latter part squally at 7 veered ship
to the S. in company with the Cassander Sat. S. 5.00. Long W. 168.40

Monday Dec 18th First part wind E. S. E. heading S.
middle part squally at 7 veered ship heading N. at 8 A.M.
saw a breach and ran until 10. and then jammed with
the Cassander steering N. W. Sat. S. 5.45. Long W. 169.30

Tuesday Dec 19th First part wind E. N. E. and squally
steering N. W. in company with the Cassander at 9 the boat
came aboard and we steered N. by W. latter part heavy
rain squally No Observation

Wednesday Dec 20th Commences with light wind from
E. came N. by W. saw a bore shark middle part the same
at 10 A.M. wind came out and we had heavy rain
Long by Tissue 168.32 Sat. S. 4.40. Long by Chron 168.20

Thursday Dec 21st First part wind to the N. W. came N. W.
and squally middle part wind N. E. latter part wind N.
at 8 A.M. jammed with the Cassander Sat. S. 4.13. Long W. 169.20

Friday December 26th 1845. Commences with light
wind from N. N. W. heading W. in company with the
Cassander Middle and latter part the same Lat S. 4.15

Saturday Dec 27th First part light wind from Song W. 170°
N. E. course W. N. W. Middle and latter part the same course.
Lat S. 3.4 Song W. 170.38

Sunday Dec 28th First part light wind from E course
W. gamming with the Cassander Middle and latter
part variable winds from the S. and W. Lat S. 3.48 Song 171.10

Monday Dec 29th First part light wind from the S. W.
heading to the W. Middle and latter part the same
the Cassander out of sight Lat S. 3.11 Song W. 171.20

Tuesday Dec 30th First part light wind from the S. W. head-
ing to the W. N. W. Middle and latter part wind N. E. course, W.
Lat S. 3.06 Song W. 172.00.

Wednesday Dec 31st First part calm middle and latter
part light wind from N. E. course W. Lat S. 3.06 Song W. 172.50

Thursday Jan 1st First part light wind from N.
course W. N. W. Middle part squally latter part wind N.
E. and cloudy weather Lat S. 2.30 Song W. 174.15

Friday Jan 2nd First part light air and calm middle
and latter part squally course N. W. Lat S. 2.35 Song 175.10

Saturday Jan 3rd First part wind N. E. course N. W. by N.
middle part light wind and heavy rain squally latter
part wind N. N. E. heading N. W. Lat S. 2.78 Song W. 176.25

Sunday Jan 4th First part wind N. N. E. heading
N. W. Middle and latter part strong breeze from N. N. E.
and cloudy weather. Lat S. 1.21 Song W. by Chron. 177.10 by list 178.30

Monday Jan 5th First part wind N. E. course N. N. W.
middle part wind E. latter part wind S. E. Lat S. 0.50 Song 178.30

Tuesday Jan 6th First part light wind from S. heading W.
middle and latter part calm Lat S. 0.48 Song W. 179.00

Wednesday Jan 7th First part light wind from N. W.
heading W. S. W. saw a Finback middle and latter part
light wind from the E. course S. W. by W.

Lat S. 1.15 Song 179.00

Thursday January 8th 1846. First part wind S.W. and
rain squally at 9 1/2 saw a school of whales at 2 lowered
it came on thick and we came aboard Middle and
latter part light wind and rain squally Sat. S. 1.25 Long 175.90

Friday Jan 9th First part light winds with rain squally
Middle and latter part the same Sat. S. 1 1/4 Long 175.35

Saturday Jan 10th First part wind S.W. heading
to the S.W. at 1 saw a ship whaling at 3 saw the
whales and lowered without success that ship got a whale
Middle and latter part squally weather.

Sunday Jan 11th Commences with rain squally
weather at 1 P.M. saw a school of whales and lowered
all three boats got fast and killed their whales the
starboard and larboard boats got their whales along
side at 5 1/2 P.M. and then came to help tow the
other but it was such thick weather that they lost
the ship but it cleared up and they saw my lights and
came to me but did not know where the ship was so
was laid by the whale and it came on to blow very
fresh before morning and heavy rain squally at daylight
we saw no ship at 10 A.M. cleared up but no ship in sight
laid by the whale all night blowing heavy from the
N.W. with rain squally all day Monday the same and
Monday night also. Tuesday morning moderated a little and
we caught some sharks and cut a piece of blubber off the
whale and left ship heading to the S.W. we went about half
amile and then returned to the whale and roasted some
shark and laid by the whale untill Wednesday morning
it being moderate we made sail stood to the S.W. untill
afternoon and then tacked to the S.W. at 8 P.M. had
heavy squalls and we took in sail and laid too
Thursday 12 blowed heavy all day from N.W. at N.W.
Friday 13 heavy gale from N.W. laying too in the boats
Saturday 14th Moderated at about 10 a.m. set and
sail and stood on a wind to the Westward at sun set boats
came together and took in sail and laid too all night

Sunday January 18th 1846.

at daylight let our sails heading to the westward with
strong breeze from N.W. came together at sun up held a
consultation and concluded to lash the boats together and
carry sail and we had a pleasant night.

Monday Jan 19th Commenced with pleasant weather
we had cast our boats apart and were heading to the
westward and we were all looking for relief at one of
my boats crew spied a sail on our weather quarter
the boats were near enough to hear the cry we tacked
and set sail and pulled for her it proved she was
standing toward us I reached her first it was the Bark
Hanseat of Hamburg Captain Strand he took us all aboard
and treated us as well and could be done they saw two
school of whales and lowered without success latter part
squally weather.

Tuesday Jan 20th Wind N.W. and pleasant weather at
daylight run sail on the lee bow and kept off for
her and as fate would have it it was the Hansat
at 10 got down to her and we got aboard without
any loss of lives but considerably lost of bodily strength
we exchanged 12 barrels of meat for some ~~tea~~ line and
parted company with her at 5 P.M.

Wednesday Jan 21st Light wind and pleasant weather
from the N.W. employed fitting boats for whaling again
Lat 1.32. Long E. 178. 48.

Thursday Jan 22nd Light wind from the W. N.W. and
pleasant weather heading to the S.W. Lat 1.58 Long E. 179.50

Friday Jan 23rd Strong wind from W. N.W. and pleasant
weather heading S.W. at 6 P.M. squally double reefed the
top sails and took in jib and main sail Lat 2.55 Long E. 178.40

Saturday Jan 24th Fine breeze from N.W. heading to the
S.W. at 12 tacked ship to the N.E. at P.M. squally and
we double reefed the top sails Lat 3.35 Long E. 178.30

Sunday Jan 25th Strong breeze from W. N.W. standing on a wind
to the N. at 11 A.M. spoke ship Hansat it and one whale line, we
saw her rammed with her at 7 parted company Lat 3.37 Long 178.13

Monday January 26th 1846. Strong wind from W. N. W. and
cloudy weather at 7 a.m. tacked ship to the S. W. saw one sail
at 8 P.M. heaved ship to the N. N. E. and took in main top
gallant sail
Sut S. 2.99 Long E.

Tuesday Jan. 27th Fine breeze from W. N. W. at 7 a.m.
heaved ship to the S. W. at 12 tacked to the N. watch employed
mending fore sail later part rain Sut S. 2.99 Long E. 179.80

Wednesday Jan. 28th First part light air and calm.
with rain squalls at 12 got a breeze from N. N. W.
tacked ship to the W. Sut S. 2.20 Long E. 179.25

Thursday Jan. 29th Commences with fine breeze from
N. N. W. at daylight saw Hope Island bearing E. S. E.
distance 15 miles heaved ship and steered for it saw a sail
and school of Black fish at 8 a.m. the natives came
aboard fetching cocoa nuts at 8 P.M. had heavy rain and
wind double reefed the Top sails at 10 a.m. the natives
all went ashore at 11 got out part the land afternoon
moderated and stopped raining at sun set saw two
sails turned one reef out of the Top sails and set the
main sail heading N. W. land bearing W. distance
10 miles, wind N. N. W. heading N. W. at 12 tacked
to the S. E. Sut S. Long E.

Friday Jan. 30th First part rainy squally weather
at daylight cleared up and we saw the land bearing
S. S. E. distance 15 miles and steered for it at 1 P.M.
the Captain went ashore and the canoees com-
menced coming aboard fetching cocoa nuts and mats
at 5 P.M. the Captain came aboard and we stood
off shore heading N. N. E. wind from the W. N. W. and
pleasant Sut S. Long E.

Saturday Jan. 31st Commences with squally rainy
weather at daylight cleared up with light wind from the
N. W. one sail in sight latter part light air from
S. W. watch employed mending sails Sut S. 2.08 Long E. 177.10

Sunday Feb. 1st Light wind from the W. N. W. bearing N. W.
at 4 P.M. saw land bearing W. S. W. distance 20 miles
called in Byrons Island saw a black Sut S. 1.25 Long E. 177.05

Monday February 2nd 1840.

Light wind from W. N. W. heading at. saw one sail at 5 P.M. tackled ship heading W. N. W. wind at.

Lat S. 35 Long E. 177.08

Tuesday Feb 3rd Light wind from at. E. course W. by at. at 12 noon course, W. saw one sail Lat S. 35.10 Long E. 176.10

Wednesday Feb 4th Commences with a shift of wind to the W. N. W. and squally weather at 3. A. M. received ship to the at. at daylight clear weather with the wind at W. N. W. heading at. N. E. Lat S. 35 Long E. 175.45

Thursday Feb 5th Light wind from the W. N. W. heading to the at. watch employed mending main sail at 3 P.M. saw school of whales and lowered without success

Lat S. 35.11 Long E. 175.42

Friday Feb 6th light winds from the at. N. E. and pleasant course W. finished the main sail and bent it broke out water and shook heads the sail in sight

Lat S. 35.08 Long E. 174.41

Saturday Feb 7th Commences with calm from noon squally and a strong wind from N. N. E.

latter part light wind course W. by at Lat S. 20.17 Long E. 173.25

Sunday Feb 8th being squally weather with baffling winds at 10. A. M. saw a school of whales and lowered without success it being too thick to chase far at 1 P.M.

got a breeze from the at. W. at 6 received ship to the at.

saw one sail latter part wind at course W. by at Lat S. Long E.

Monday Feb 9th First part wind at. Middle part wind at. E. and squally at 12 noon kept off S. W. at 2 P.M. saw Ocean Island bearing S. W. by S. distance 90 miles at 5 1/2 P.M. took in Top Gallant sails and shifted to the wind heading W. at 9 P.M. received ship

Tuesday Feb 10th wind at. N. E. and cloudy weather at 7 A.M. off the South side of Ocean Island and the canoes came off with fish fossils and coconuts at 9 1/2 A.M. the captain went ashore saw a sail at 11. had breeze squally with rain

Wednesday February 11th 1846. Commenced with wind to the W. working up to the Land with a strong current setting to the Southward at 11 a.m. the boat came aboard with wood fowls and visitans liquors and because the liquor was not in the boat when called for by the captain he ordered the Mate to break out the Fore cask for it and he refused to break out for rum but nothing else then he ordered the 2nd Mate ~~to~~ to break out for the same and he also refused and the Mate and 2nd Mate were both put off duty. Remainder of the 24 hours light wind from N.E. heading on a wind to the S.E. untill 4th P.M. heeled ship and steered W. one sail in sight the cooper went into cabin and the captain treated him to a glass afterwards he went again and they had a hook and the cooper ^{or} came out of the cabin on the run and he would not resent it for he was captain after supper the captain went forward and had along yarn with the sailors.

Thursday Feb. 12th wind from S.W. to N.W. with rain squalls. Mr. Durfee gave the cooper a glass to day the times passed very peacefully untill supper and then the captain told the Mate and 2nd Mate that was the last meal they would eat together and he would be justified in putting us both in irons ~~for~~ he also had a yarn with some of the sailors ends with being weathered Mate and 2nd Mate off duty. Lat S. 1° 35' Long E.

Friday Feb 13th light wind from the Southward heading to the N.W. and W.N.W. the captain rather merry he took a sailor into the cabin and gave him a glass he was fore and aft also a yarning.

Saturday Feb 14th light wind from the E. course N.W. by N. the captain the same as yesterday Mate and 2nd Mate off duty latter part light air from the W. heading N.W. the Captain drunk and he said the liquor was all gone. Lat S. 32' Long E. 167.27.

Sunday February 15th 1846 commences with light

Account of the proceedings on board of the ^{ick} Bark Harriet of Exeter James Surfer master & d. m.

Commencing Wednesday February the 11th 1846
Commencing with the wind from the westward the captain
aboard with one boat crew the rest of the ships company
employed working the Bark up to the land leaving
a strong current setting to the southward. At 11 A.M. the
boat came aboard with wood fresh and spiritous liquors
aboard of her two canoes came along side with liquor in them
after the liquor was passed aboard from the canoes the deck
councils were in search of that came in the boat after they
had made inquiries of ~~the~~ on deck they went into the cabin
the captain came up and asked the mate where the basket
that was in the boat had been because it was not to be found
he ordered the mate to break out the fore castle for
it but the mate told him he should ^{refused to} not do it for rum
but nothing did he say. The captain ordered the 2nd
mate to do the same he also refused to break out for rum
in the condition the ^{ship} was in at that time. So the mate
and 2nd mate were both put off duty. Remained of the
24 hours light wind from S.E. at 4 P.M. veered ship and
steered W. one sail in sight. The cooper went into the cabin
the captain gave him a glass of liquor afterwards he came
down again but soon came out upon the run and said
the captain clinched him but he would not it because he
was captain otherwise he should. At 9 P.M. the captain told the 2nd

Sunday Feb 22nd wind from the S.W. heading to the
W. S. W. and pleasant weather Sat S. 1844 Long E.

Monday Feb 23rd wind from the S. S. W. ship
heading to the S. E. Sat S. 1845 Long E.

Tuesday Feb 24th winds from the S.W. heading
E. S. E. at 11 A.M. veered ship to the W. S. W. the vessel
repairing main top gallant sail finished it and
bent it Sat S. 2nd 1845 Long E. 180. 30.

Wednesday February 11th 1846. Commenced with wind
to the
settling
with the to write the log book up ~~until~~ to the time that he
liquor was put off duty and then give it to Mr Purser the third
mate also to give up his boat to the 1st mate after 4 P.M. the
captain went forward and had along yarn with the sailors

Thursday February 12th

Wind from S.W. to N.W. with rain squalls the captain drank
Mr Purser gave the cooper a glass to day. the times pass very
peaceably until supper and then the captain commenced on the
mate and 2nd mate what he would do ^{and} that was the last
meal they should eat with him and said he would be justified
in putting them both in irons after supper he ordered the mate
on deck shamefully and told the 2nd to shut up his head or
he would jump into him all simply because they answered
questions that he asked he also had along yarn with one
of the sailors. ends with rainy weather (mate 2nd mate off duty)

Friday February 13th

Light wind from Southward heading to the N.W. and W.N.W.
the captain drank to day he took a sailor into the cabin and
gave him a glass he was fore and aft yarning. Mate and 2nd mate
off duty

Saturday February 14th

Light wind from the Eastward course N.W. by W. ends with light
breeze from W. ship heading N.W. the captain drank and said
the liquor was all gone. Mate and 2nd mate off duty
to

a sailor into the cabin and gave him a glass
he was fore and aft also a yarning

Saturday Feb 14th light wind from the E. course N.W.
by W. the captain the same as yesterday Mate and 2nd
mate off duty latter part light air from the W.
heading N.W. the Captain drank and he said the
liquor was all gone Lat S. 32 Long E. 168.27.

Sunday February 15th 1846 commences with light
wind from the W. heading N. N. W. the captain sick
N. N. W.

Sunday February 15th 1846 Light winds from the W. heading
Ship heading to the N. N. W. the captain sick after
noon. Mate ordered to take off duty

duty
at 10⁰⁰ 42. Long E. 10⁵:20
at ship heading W.
by ends the same
at 10⁰⁰ 42. Long E. 10⁵:20
by raised from the at head
I hands employed stowing down
it down at 12 that down the
repairing Sam Timbuck at 1⁰⁰ 10.
Long E. 10⁵:02.

Monday Feb 22nd wind from the at heading to the
W. N. W. and pleasant weather at 1⁰⁰ 44. Long E.
Monday Feb 23rd wind from the N. N. W. ship
heading to the N. E. at 1⁰⁰ 55. Long E.
Tuesday Feb 24th winds from the at heading
E. N. E. at 11. am. veered ship to the W. N. W. the watch
repairing main top gallant sail finished it and
bent it at 2⁰⁰ 05. Long E. 10⁰:30.

Wednesday February 11th 1846. Commenced with wind
to
set
in
a

distance

of the sailors.

Free

Light wind from Southward
the captain drunk to day
gave him a glass he was fore
of duty

Saturday Feb

Light wind from the Eastward course N.W.

the ship heading N.W. the cap

the liquor was all gone. Mate and 2nd mate

a sailor into the cabin and gave him a glass

he was fore and aft also a yarning

Saturday Feb 11th light wind from the Eth course N.W.

by 10. the captain the same as yesterday Mate and 2nd

Mate off duty latter part light air from the W.

heading N.W. the Captain drunk and he said the

liquor was all gone. Lat S. 32' Long E. 168.27.

Sunday February 15th 1846 commences with light wind from the W. heading N. N. W. the captain sick after noon fine breeze from the W. at 6 P.M. wind N. N. W. ^{Mate and 2nd Mate off duty} beached ship to the W. Sat 1.00.34 Long E.

Monday Feb 16th light winds from the ~~W.~~ and ~~N. N. W.~~ heading to the N. E. at 12 veered ship to the W. ends with light air and calm Mate and 2nd Mate off duty Sat 1.00.03 Long E.

Tuesday Feb 17th light winds from the N. E. and W. heading to the W. at 9 A.M. saw land bearing S. W. by S. 20 miles off. at 4 P.M. veered ship to the N. E. the land 10 miles off. bearing S. saw fishback ends with light wind and pleasant weather Sat 1.8 Long E.

Wednesday Feb 18th First part squally weather with calm and calm at 10. A.M. got a wind from the N. E. heading on a wind to the W. ends with squally weather Sat 1. Long E.

Thursday Feb 19th First part rain squally wind from the N. E. heading to the W. ends with strong wind from N. heading N. N. W. Mate and 2nd Mate off duty Sat 1.00.21 Long E. 10.5.00

Friday Feb 20th Strong wind from N. ship heading W. N. W. Mate and 2nd Mate off duty ends the same Sat 1.00.42 Long E. 10.5.20.

Saturday Feb 21st Strong wind from the N. heading to the W. N. W. all hands employed stowing down sail at 10. A. M. got it down at 12 sent down the jiff Top sail for repairing Saw Timbers Sat 1.10. Long E. 10.5.02.

Sunday Feb 22nd wind from the N. heading to the W. N. W. and pleasant weather Sat 1.10.44 Long E.

Monday Feb 23rd wind from the N. N. W. ship heading to the N. E. Sat 1.10.55 Long E.

Tuesday Feb 24th winds from the N. heading E. N. E. at 11. A.M. veered ship to the W. N. W. the watch repairing main Top gallant sail finished it and bent it Sat 1.2.05 Long E. 10.30.

Wednesday February 25th 1846. Wind from N to
N. E. ship heading N. W. W. to N. W. broke out water
repaired the jib rope and wheel ropes Sat at 224. Long 158° 19'

Thursday Feb 26th wind from N. E. ship heading N. W.
broke out beef and pork. Sat at 233. Long E.

Friday Feb 27th light wind from N. E. at 8
a.m. heered ship heading E. at 3 P.M. saw a school
of Black fish towards the Larboard and starboard bows
darted but did not get fast Sat at 320. Long E.

Saturday Feb 28th wind at N. E. by backing E by N.
Sat at 237. Long E.

Sunday March 1st light and variable winds
from the N. W. with rain squalls heading to the E. N. E.
No Observation

Monday March 2nd light winds and variable
from the N. W. and E. N. E. and cloudy weather
No Observation

Tuesday March 3rd wind from E. S. E. course N.
E. by N. Sat at 313. Long E. 157° 30'

Wednesday March 4th light wind from N. E. ship
heading to the N. W. repaired the spanker
Sat at 429. Long E.

Thursday Mar 5th wind E. N. E. heading
to the Northward Sat at 524. Long E. 158. 17'

Friday March 6th wind from E. N. E. heading
to the N. at daylight saw land bearing E. N. E.
20 miles off at 8 a.m. saw Ascension at 1 1/2 tacked
ship to the S. E. at sun set land bearing E by N.
distance 5 miles

Saturday March 7th strong breeze from E. N. E.
and squally at 3 a.m. heered ship to the N. W. at
daylight saw the land Ascension on the weather bow
and the other Islands on our lee bow employed.
heating up for the harbour at 3 P.M. got a pilot.
at sun set 10 miles to leeward of the harbour

Sunday March 8th 1846. wind from E. N. E. and pleasant weather at 10. A. M. came to anchor in 28 fathoms water

Monday March 9th 1846. Strong breeze from the E. N. E. Mate and 2nd Mate off duty the rest employed putting a new pic to the Fore Top Mast and setting up rigging again

Tuesday March 10th light wind and pleasant weather they got off a cask of water

Wednesday March 11th light wind and pleasant weather discharged the Mate and 2nd Mate

Wednesday March 11th The Mate and 2nd Mate took their things out of the Bark the Mate went aboard of the ~~Waka~~ she lay in the weather harbor and I came aboard the Cassander

Thursday March 12th light wind and pleasant weather the 3rd Mate of the captan went aboard of the bark as 2nd Mate and I took his place as 3rd Mate aboard of the Cassander

Remarks on board ship *Frances* of New Bedford Commanded by James Furrington.

At anchor off Sakaine. Island of Moore

Sunday Nov 22nd 1846

This day I came on board of the ship *Frances* with the intention of going to the United States in her having light air and pleasant weather on watch on liberty

Monday Nov 23rd 1846

Light wind and pleasant weather cold tarred the heads and painted ship up to the white streak

Tuesday Nov 24th 1846

Light wind and pleasant weather got everything ready for sea

Wednesday Nov 25th 1846

Commenced with light air and calm at daylight hove short and sent about ashore for the Captain at 12 noon he came off at 1 P.M. had a fine breeze and we took our anchor and stood out between Puna and Moctoi having five ships at anchor and bidding farewell to the Moore Ladies. At 5 P.M. got the anchor stowed and cables below at 6 got out clear of land doubled reefed the top sails and luffed to the wind heading S.E.

Thursday Nov 26th 1846

Commenced with strong trades heading S.E. Owyhee in sight bearing E. at 2 P.M. had top gallant sails set with light wind from the S.W. Lat 18° 32' N.

Friday Nov 27th 1846

Strong trades heading to the S.E. Owyhee in sight

Lat N. 18° 19' Long 156° 22' W.

Saturday Nov 28th 1846

Light winds from E. at E. heading to the S.E.

Lat N. 16° 54' Long W. 155° 08'

Sunday Nov 29th 1846

Kept the Sabbath

Light wind from E. at E. heading S.E.
Lat N. Long W.

Monday November 30th 1840 Sea account
Light wind from E. heading S. S. E. Lat $14^{\circ}27'$ Long $154^{\circ}26'$

Tuesday Dec 1st First part light wind from
E. heading S. S. E. Middle and latter part wind E. S. E.
heading S. E. Lat $12^{\circ}52'$ Long W

Wednesday Dec 2nd Strong trades from E. S. E. heading
S. E. at 4 a.m. single reefed the top sails
Lat $11^{\circ}05'$ Long W. $154^{\circ}19'$

Thursday Dec 3rd First part strong trades from E. S. E.
heading S. E. Middle part squally took in the jib and
put another reef in the fore top sail latter part
strong wind with rain No Observation

Friday Dec 4th Strong wind from E. S. E. heading
to the S. E. with heavy rain Middle and latter part
the same No Observation

Saturday Dec 5th First part light wind and rainy
weather at 3 P.M. stoped raining Middle part calm
latter light wind from S. E. heading to the S. E. and
squally weather Lat $8^{\circ}04'$ Long W. $148^{\circ}23'$

Sunday Dec 6th First part wind E. S. E. heading
to the S. E. with rain squally Middle part light
wind from E. S. E. heading S latter part the same
at 7 tacked ship heading S. E. Lat $7^{\circ}05'$ Long W. $148^{\circ}28'$

Monday Dec 7th First part wind from E. S. E. head
ing S. E. with rain squally at 5 P.M. beered ship to
the S. Middle part the same at 12 beered ship to
the S. E. latter part strong wind from E. S. E. at
8 a.m. beered ship to the S. Lat $7^{\circ}27'$ Long W. $146^{\circ}46'$

Tuesday Dec 8th First part strong wind from E. S. E.
heading to the S. Middle part the same at 3 a.m. beered
ship to the E. S. E. latter part heading S. E. by E. Lat $7^{\circ}04'$
Long W. $146^{\circ}45'$

Wednesday December 9th 1845 First part wind
S.E. heading E. N. E. middle part the same at 4. a.m.
veered ship heading S. S. E. having heavy rain squally we single
reefed the top sail at 8. ^{to the E. N. E.} Observation

Thursday Dec 10th First part light wind from E. S. E.
heading E. N. E. having rain squally middle part light
wind heading E. latter part wind variable with rain
squally Lat at 7° 40' Long W

Friday Dec 11th First part light wind from the S. E.
and rainy weather heading to the S. S. W. middle part
and latter part heading from S. W. to S. E. and rainy
Lat at 7° 25' Long W 144° 17'

Saturday Dec 12th First part wind S. E. heading
S. S. W. on a wind middle and latter part the same
Lat at 6° 50' Long by Chron 144° 57' by Lunar 144° 57'

Sunday Dec 13th First part wind S. E. heading S. S. W.
middle part the same latter part had a heavy squall
from E. N. E. took in top gallant sail and double reefed
the top sail at 10. a.m. moderated and wind came out
S. S. E. Lat at 6° 25' Long W 145° 39'

Monday Dec 14th First part light wind and variable
at 9. P.M. tacked ship to the E. N. E. middle part the
same at 3/4 A.M. veered ship to the S. S. W.
latter part wind from S. E. Lat at 6° 40' Long 145° 44'

Tuesday Dec 15th First part light wind from S. S. E.
heading S. W. at 6. P.M. veered to the E. N. E. middle
part had heavy squally from E. N. E. veered ship to the
S. E. and double reefed the top sail latter part
light wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. Lat at 6° 30' Long 145° 32'

Wednesday Dec 16th First part wind from S. E.
heading S. S. W. middle and latter part the same
Lat at 5° 30' Long W 146° 38'

Thursday Dec 17th First part wind S. E. heading
S. S. W. middle and latter part the same
Lat at 3° 28' Long W 147° 38'

Friday December 18th 1846 First part wind E.S.E. heading S. Middle and latter part wind E by S. heading S by E. Lat 142° Long $W 148^{\circ} 35'$

Saturday Dec 19th First part wind from E.S.E. heading S. Middle and latter part the same Lat 142° Long $W 148^{\circ} 58'$

Sunday Dec 20th First part wind E heading S. Middle and latter part strong trades heading S.S.E. Lat 144° Long $W 148^{\circ} 17'$

Monday Dec 21st First part wind E heading S.S.E. Middle part squally latter part strong trades

Tuesday Dec 22nd Lat $146^{\circ} 29'$ Long $W 148^{\circ} 18'$ heading S.S.E. First part strong trades ship and latter part under double reef'd top sails Middle the same Lat $146^{\circ} 14'$ Long $W 148^{\circ} 25'$

Wednesday Dec 23rd First part strong trades ship heading S.S.E. Middle and latter part the same Lat $148^{\circ} 04'$ Long $W 152^{\circ} 31'$

Thursday Dec 24th First part wind E.N.E. heading S.E. at 2 P.M. saw whales breaching at 4 saw them again to windward at 4 P.M. heaved ship to the N. for them but did not get them again. at 1 A.M. heaved ship to the S.E. Lat $148^{\circ} 40'$

Long by Distance $152^{\circ} 48'$ by Chron. $152^{\circ} 24'$

Friday Dec 25th First part wind E.N.E. heading S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the N.W. at 12 tacked again to the S.E. latter part squally rainy weather Lat $149^{\circ} 15'$ Long $W 154^{\circ} 51'$

Saturday Dec 26th First part wind N.E. heading E.S.E. at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the N.W. had heavy rain squally double reef'd the top sails latter part had heavy squally at 12 M. heaved ship to the E.S.E. at 8 P.M. saw land ahead bearing E by S 12 miles off. it was Ann's Island at 9 heaved ship to the N.W. Lat $149^{\circ} 45'$ Long $W 154^{\circ} 12'$

Sunday December 27th 1846
Strong trades and squally at 12 heered ship to the
E.S.E. at 2 saw some Island bearing E.S.E. at
at 11² was up to it heered ship and two boats
went ashore Lat S 157.41 Long W. 151.50

Monday Dec 28th First part strong trades two boats
ashore at 4 A.M. went in with another boat and
fetched off a clative there was 10 on the Island the
other boats got a few cocoa nuts and caught some
fish landed the clative and heered ship to the N.
middle part squally at 3 A.M. heered ship to the S.E.
latter part strong trades and squally under double
reefed top sails at 7 saw the Island and passed under
the lee of it drewed out by it at 12 No Observation

Tuesday Dec 29th First part strong trades and
squally ship heading S.E. by S. under double reefed
top sails middle and latter part the same
Lat S 11.31 Long W. 151.20

Wednesday Dec 30th First part strong trades and
squally ship heading to the S.S.E. under double
reef top sails middle part the same latter part
moderated and we turned the reef out of the
top sails Lat S 13.08 Long W. 151.23.

Thursday Dec 31st First part light wind
from E.N.E. heading S.E. at 2 P.M. had a squall
and it split the main top sail and we bent
another middle part light wind latter part the same
Lat S 14.22 Long W. 151.02

Friday January 1st First part light wind from
E.N.E. heading S.E. at 6 P.M. heered ship to the N.
middle and latter part the same Lat S 13.36 Long W. 150.58

Saturday Jan 2nd First part wind E.N.E. heading N.
the water employed stowing salt water in the after hold
middle part squally double reefed the top sail had lightning latter
part squally Lat S 12.38 Long W. 150.58

Sunday January 3rd 1846

First part squally weather ship heading N. Middle part the same latter part had heavy rain squally from the N.E. heading to the E.S.E. at 11 heered ship to the N.E. ^{Saw a foretop sail schooner bound to the Southward} Lat S 10° 50 Long W 151° 12.

Monday Jan 4th First part squally weather ship heading to the N.E. at 4 P.M. had a heavy squall from N.E. heered ship to the E.S.E. Middle part light wind latter part strong wind from E.N.E. heading to the S.E. Lat S 11° 55 Long W

Tuesday Jan 5th First part wind E.N.E. heading S.E. repaired the fore sail Middle and latter wind E ship heading S.S.E. Lat S 12° 50 Long W 151° 28

Wednesday Jan 6th First part wind from E. heading S.S.E. Middle and latter part wind E.S.E. heading S Lat S 15° 38 Long W 152° 32

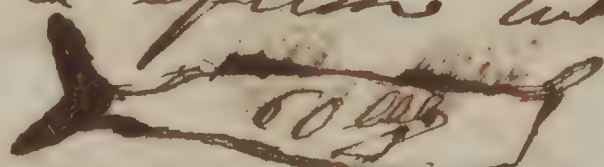
Thursday Jan 7th First part wind E.S.E. heading S at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the N. at 10 P.M. tacked to the S.E. latter part wind E.N.E. heading S.E. Lat S 18° 19 Long 157° 15

Friday Jan 8th First part light wind from E.N.E. heading to the S.E. at 6 P.M. heered ship to the N. at 4 A.M. heered to the S.S.E. at 6 A.M. saw land bearing S by E. and steered for it at 12 got within five miles the first Island was Tethuroa Otapeita and Emico in sight we luffed to at 1 P.M. the Starboard boat went ashore Lat N 17° 02 Long by distance 148° 24.

Saturday Jan 9th First part wind E.N.E. laying off and on at Tethuroa the boat got stove and they another boat from the ship and we got aboard with the stove boat at 5 P.M. stood off and on during the night also untill noon mending stove boat

Sunday Jan 10th First part trades wind at 1 P.M. the Captain and mate went ashore at Tethuroa at 5 P.M. came aboard they got a few coconuts and we kept off S.W. running to leeward of Emico and at 1 P.M. luffed on a wind to the S latter part light air Emico and Otapeita in sight to the Eastward distance 20 miles Lat S 17° 54 by Chronometer 145° 7 Long by Lunar 149.

Monday January 11th 1847.
First part wind from the E.S.E. heading to the S. Emico
and Otakeita in sight to windward Middle and latter
part wind E heading S.S.E. Lat S. 13° 25' Long 142° 00'

Tuesday Jan 12th First part wind from the E.S.E.
heading to the S.E. finished mending the starboard boat
Middle and latter part light wind from N.E.
heading E.S.E. at 10 A.M. Saw a sperm whale off the
lee beam and steered for him 

Wednesday Jan 13th First part light wind from N.E.
at 12 M lowered the starboard Larboard and ~~Waist~~
boat the Waist boat struck and killed and got it
along side commenced cutting got the head half off
and the Jaw in and flaked the piece down for the
night at 5 A.M. commenced cutting again at 11 M
finished cutting hove the Junk and call in on deck
Lat S 20° 35' Long W 148° 42'

Thursday Jan 14th light wind from the N.E. heading
to the E.S.E. all hand employed boiling clearing and
hailing case cutting Junk ~~etc~~ at 6 got the deck
clear and set the watch Middle and latter part
the same watch boiling Lat S. 21. 00 Long W 148. 19

Friday Jan 15th First part light wind from N.E.
heading to the E.S.E. watch employed boiling Middle
part the same finished boiling at 5 M and
heered ship to the N.W. Lat S. 21. 20 Long W

Saturday Jan 16th First part light wind
from N.E. at 3 P.M. heered ship to the E. Middle
part the same latter part light wind from the
W course N.E. Lat S. 21. 18 Long W 146° 55'

Sunday Jan 17th First part light wind from the W
steering E. at 6 P.M. took in top gallant sail
Middle part squally weather with rain at 11 luffed
to with the main top ^{sail} to the mast at 5 A.M. kept
off E by N and made sail latter part raining
squally weather course E by N. Lat 21. 02 Long W 146. 04

Monday Jan 18th 1847.

First part wind from the S. S. E. course E. by N. at 1 P.M. kept her off by W. we were looking for Gloucester Island; saw nothing of them. at 5 P.M. shortened sail and to the wind to the E. Middle part clear latter part wind from S heading E. S. E. watch employed cooping oil. Lat S. 20. 55. Long W. 144. 15

Tuesday Jan 19th First part wind from S heading E. S. E. Middle part the same at 9 P.M. hoisted the main top sail to the mast expecting there was an Island ahead at daylight braced forward again but see no land the watch employed stowing down oil in the after hatch. Lat S. 21. 57. Long W.

Wednesday Jan 20th First part light wind from the W. course E. the watch stowing oil got done at 4 P.M. Middle part light wind from the W. course E. latter part wind N. N. E. Lat S. 21. 00 Long by Lunar 142. 35. Long by Chronometer 143. 17

Thursday Jan 21st First part wind from the N. N. E. course from E to S. E. Middle and latter part light winds and calms heading to the S. E. Lat S. 21. 34 Long by Chronometer 143. 37. Long by Lunar 143. 62

Friday Jan 22nd First part light wind from E. N. E. heading to the S. E. Middle part wind E at 8 P.M. heeled ship to the N. N. E. latter part wind S. E. heading E. N. E. Lat S. 21. 32 Long W. 142. 02

Saturday Jan 23rd First part wind S. S. E. and squally heading E. Middle part wind S. W. at 2 took in the light sail and luffed to the wind with the main top sail to the mast for fear of running ashore on Sagoon Island at 4th kept off E and made sail latter part wind from W. course E. by N. Lat S. 21. 20 Long by Chron. 140. 04 by Lunar

Sunday Jan 24th First part wind from the W. course E. S. E. looking for Sagoon Island at 6 P.M. course S. saw no land at 7 kept off E. Middle part wind W. N. W. course E. latter part wind N. N. E. at 9 A.M. saw land heading E. by S. at 11 ahead of it it was Bligh's Sagoon Island in lat. 21. 19 Long 143. 50

Monday Jan 25th 1848

First part wind N.E. course E by S and squally double reefed the top sail at 3 P.M. turned the reefs out again at 4 saw Onaburgs Island bearing S.W. distance 10 miles at 6 P.M. double reefed the top sail took in fore main sail and spanker middle and latter part fresh gale from N.E. course E by S. Lat S 22° 50' Long W 138° 39'.

Tuesday Jan 26th First part fresh gale from N.E. ship under close reefed Fore and Mizzen top sail and double reefed main top sail heading E. at 8 P.M. it was reported that the cook had; had converse with a boy and they put the cook in the rigging and gave him 3 dozen and then put him in Irons. Middle part moderated at 9 1/2 saw land ahead half mile off beered ship and stood to the N.W. at 3 A.M. beered to the E. at daylight the land was 10 miles off bearing E.S.E. at 8 A.M. went in shore with two boats fishing came aboard at 12. we called it Cumag Island it was in Lat S 23° 10'.

Long by Chron 138° 30'.

Wednesday Jan 27th First part light wind from the N.E. heading to the E.S.E. Middle part light wind at 11 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. latter part the same

Lat S 23° 15' Long W 136° 22'.

Thursday Jan 28th First part light ^{fair} and calmy middle part light wind from E. at 1 A.M. tacked ship to the E.S.E. latter part wind N. heading E N.E. Lat S 23° 09'.

Friday Jan 29th First part light wind from the N.E. course E by N. at 2 P.M. saw land bearing E. 40 miles off at 4 P.M. dark the land was 15 miles off. and we tacked ship to the W. middle part strong wind from N.W. at 1 A.M. tacked to the N.E. at 4 A.M. double reefed the Fore top sail and single reefed main and Mizzen at daylight land bore E and we steered for it there was several Islands and as we found there was no passage between them we hauled on around to the Southward of them at 12 got off the S.W. side of it. and there was a boat came off with 12 Kanakas. Lat S 23° 10' Long W 135°.

Saturday Jan 30th 1847.

First part fresh gale from N. N. W. with rain at 1 P.M. the boat shoved off for shore and there was another came along side there was a Frenchman and five Kanakas in it he said we could get potatoes, bananas, hogs &c. as he found we were not coming to anchor he went ashore and we kept off E. S. E. Middle part fresh gale from N. W. course S. E. at 11 course E. latter part heavy gale at 10. A. M. took in fore and Mizzen top sails
No Observation

Sunday Jan 31st First part heavy gale from N. W. steering E. under close reefed main top sail and fore sail at 12 P.M. took in the Fore sail and luffed to the wind middle part fresh gale latter part moderated at 4 A.M. set double reefed top sail and steered E. at 10. turned one reef out of the top sails Lat S. 24° 50'.
Long W. 130. 12

Monday February 1st First part strong wind from N. W. course E. S. E. at 9. P.M. saw Pitcairney Island bearing S. E. distance 15 miles at 10. luffed to heading to the N. N. E. at 2 A.M. beered ship to the W. at daylight the land was off the lee beam at 5 kept off for it at 8 A.M. there was a canoe came aboard and two natives in it at 9th went in wither about there was 134. on the Island all told about half females there was only one of the first settlers and that was a woman about 70. years old
The Island in Lat S. 25. 04 and Long W. 130. 25

Tuesday Feb 2nd First part strong wind from N. W. the ship standing off and on and I was ashore it raining very hard at about 4 held up coming and we came off with a few sweet potatoes and a few bunches of bananas and two men came with us to get pay them landed them and got aboard at 7 P.M. and steered E by S. and set all sails middle and latter part wind W. N. W. course E by S Lat S. 25° 28'.
Long W. 128. 23.

Wednesday Feb 3rd First part wind W. by S course E by S middle and latter part the same course E by S Lat S. 25. 22 Long 125. 20

Thursday February 4th 1847.

First part light wind from the S.W. course E.N.E.
Middle and latter part wind S.S.E. course E.

Lat S 25° 11 Long W 124° 32'

Friday Feb 5th First part wind S.E. heading E.N.E.
^{Saw a bark bound to the Northward}
Middle and latter part wind from S.E. heading E.N.E.

Lat S 24° 24. Long by Chron 122° 29 Long by Lunar 120 54

Saturday Feb 6th First part wind from S.E. heading E.N.E.
Middle and latter part the same. Saw breacher

Lat S 23° 25 Long by Chron 121° 38

Sunday Feb 7th First part wind at by E heading at E
by E. at 2 P.M. tacked ship Middle and latter part
the same at 4 A.M. tacked ship to the E.N.E. Lat S 23° 41

Long by Lunar 118° 41 Long by Chron 121° 25

Monday Feb 8th First part wind S.E. heading
E.N.E. at 9 heaved ship to the S Middle part squally
single reefed the top sails latter part heavy squally put
another reef in the top sail Lat S 24° 11 Long W 121° 35

Tuesday Feb 9th First part fresh gale from E.S.E.
heading S at 5 P.M. took in Jib and spanker and close,
reefed the Fore and Mizzen top sails Middle part the
same latter moderated sent down the main top sail and
put new reef points to it Lat S 25° 23 Long W 122° 07

Wednesday Feb 10th wind from E.S.E. heading S at 3.
bent the main top sail Middle and latter part light
wind from S.E. heading S.S.W. Lat S 26° 07 Long 122° 41

Thursday Feb 11th First part wind S.E. heading E
N.E. Middle and latter part the same Lat S 25° 35
Long W 121° 34

Friday Feb 12th First part wind from S by E.
heading N.E. by by E. Middle and latter part the same
Lat S 24° 45 Long W 120° 12.

Saturday Feb 13th First part wind S.E. heading E.
N.E. bent a new fore sail Middle part the same at
2 A.M. tacked ship to the S.S.E. latter part wind
N.E. course E.S.E. Lat S 24° 46 Long W 119° 22

Sunday February 14th 1847.

Strong breeze from N.E. heading E.S.E. latter part heading S.E. Saw a school of black fish lowered the starboard boat without success Lat S. 25° 28' Long W. 118° 38'

Monday Feb 15th First part wind E. N.E. heading S.E. Middle and latter part heading S.E. by S. Lat S. 27° 01' Long W. 118° 18'

Tuesday Feb 16th First part wind from E by N heading S.E. by S. at 1 P.M. saw spouts on the weather bar at 2 tacked ship for it at 3 1/2 tacked back again Middle and latter part wind E heading S.E. Lat S. 28° 07' Long 118.19

Wednesday Feb 17th First part light wind from E heading S.E. Middle part the same latter part calm the watch employed painting ship out side Lat S. 28° 48' Long W. 112° 03.

Thursday Feb 18th First part calm the watch painting finished the starboard side Middle part the same at 1 P.M. got a light wind from N. and steered E latter part the same the watch employed painting Lat S. 28° 02' Long 117° 43'.

Friday Feb 19th First part light wind from N. course E. finished painting the starboard side Middle part light wind from the W. latter part wind S.E. saw white water on the weather quarter tacked ship for it but did not see it again veered ship to the E. N.E. Lat 28° 59' Long 116° 54'

Saturday Feb 20th First part wind S.E. heading E. N.E. at 6 P.M. doubled reefed the top sails Middle and latter part heading to the N.E. by E. Lat S. 28° 03' Long W. 115° 29.

Sunday Feb 21st First part wind from the S.E. heading to the E. N.E. Middle part the same at 6 A.M. veered ship to the S. Lat S. 27° 31' Long W. 114° 38'

Monday Feb 22nd First part fresh gale from E. S.E. heading N.E. Middle part the same latter part moderated Lat S. 26° 33' Long by Chron. 113° 17'

Tuesday Feb 23rd First part wind E. S.E. heading N.E. at 6 P.M. veered ship to the S. Middle and latter part light wind from E. S.E. heading S. Lat S. 26° 49' Long 113° 59'

Wednesday February 24th 1847

First part light wind from the Eastward heading to the Southward at 2 P.M. passed ship to the E Middle part calm latter part light wind from S.S.E. heading E.

Lat S. 26° 34' Long W. 112° 58'

Thursday Feb 25th First part wind S.S.E. course E & S. Middle and latter part the same Lat S. 26° 43' Long W. 111° 24'

Friday Feb 26th First part light wind from S.S.W. course E by S & S. set top mast and top gallant studding sail Middle and latter part wind from the W.S.W. course E by S & S. with rain squalls at 6 A.M. saw Easter Island bearing E by S. distance 35 miles.

Long by Chron 110.20.

Saturday Feb 27th Wind from the Westward steering for the land at 4 P.M. went in with two boats and they fetched aboard two loads^{loads} of Kanakas and Squaws at 6 took in top gallant sail and stood off shore at 12 passed ship heading in shore at 8 A.M. the Sackward and Wait boat taking the three males 15 in number and some scraps for trading ^{went in shore} - also the males started for shore 11 in number they squaw at 10 P.M. the boats came aboard having about 15 bushels of ^{sweet} potatoes there were three canoes came off to trade they had fish, lines, nets, and wooden gads which we supposed they worshipped at 11 kept off E.S.E. and set all sail wind W. Lat of the Island 21.08 Long 108.40. Sat S Long W

Sunday Feb 28th First part wind W course E.S.E. at 1 P.M. saw a ship and luffed to the S.E. but as she did not show signs of speaking us we kept our course again at Sun set the land 30 miles Middle part light wind from W course E.S.E. latter part wind variable from W to E.

Lat S. 28° 03' Long W. 108° 30'

Monday March 1st First part wind N.W.E. course E.S.E. Middle and latter part wind variable heading to the Sth and E.

Lat S. 28° 12' Long W.

Tuesday Mar 2nd First part wind from the E heading S.S.E. doubled reefed the top sail Middle and latter part wind E.S.E. heading S under double reefed top sail Sat S 29° 48' Long W 108.20 as we were getting some sight beheld the Chronometer had run down

Wednesday March 3rd 1847.

First part wind from the E. heading to the S. S. E.
Middle and latter part the same Lat S. 31. 43. Long W. 107. 00.

Thursday March 4th First part wind E heading S. S. E.
Middle part light wind and rainy latter part wind
variable and rainy course E. No. Obs.

Wednesday March 5th First part light wind from
the S. course E. latter part wind N. N. W. course E.

Lat S. 33. 07. Long W. 104. 58.

Saturday March 6th First part wind N. N. W. course E.
Middle and latter part wind from the S. S. E. and rainy
squally weather heading to the N. S. E. No. Obs.

Sunday March 7th First part wind from S heading
to the E. N. E. Middle part calm latter part light wind from
N. N. E. heading E. Lat S. 32. 41. Long by Chron 108. by Ticon 102. 30

Monday March 8th First part wind N. N. E. course E.
Middle and latter part the same Lat S. 32. 57. Long Chron 108. 34.

Long by Distance W. 10. 04

Tuesday March 9th First part light wind from N. course E.
Middle and latter part the same Lat S. 34. 03. Long W. 100. 43.

Wednesday March 10th First part light wind from N. N. W.
course E. Middle and latter part wind N. N. W. course
E. by N. Lat S. 33. 37. Long by Chron 98. 18. C. C. 98. 23. W.

Thursday March 11th First part wind N. course E.
by N. Middle and latter part wind N. by E. heading E. by N.
Lat S. 34. 10.

Friday March 12th First part strong wind from N. N. E.
heading E. Middle and latter part wind N. E. by N. heading
E. by S. Lat S. 35. 11. Long W. 93. 08

Saturday March 13th First part wind N. E. by N. heading E. by S.
Middle and latter part the same Lat S. 35. 48. Long.

Sunday March 14th Light wind from the N. E. heading
to the E. Lat S. 36. 01. Long 90. 11.

Monday March 15th First part light wind from the
N. N. W. course N. E. by E. one sail in sight middle
part the same latter part light wind from N. W.
there was a bark crossed our bow 2 miles ahead she was steering
E. by N. and showed Chilean Colors Lat S. 35. 48. Long W. 87. 34.

Tuesday March 16th 1824.

First part light wind from N.W. course N.E. by E. the bark in sight off the lee beam Middle and latter part wind W. N.W. course N.E. by E. Saw a large school of Black fish and the mate lowered and got one I lowered in the starboard boat after they got fast but got none came aboard and kept her off her own at saw another large school and they followed the ship an hour Lat S. $35^{\circ}14'$ Long W. $85^{\circ}48'$

Wednesday Mar 17th First part wind W. N.W. course N.E. by E. Middle and latter part wind W. boiled out the black fish blubber Lat S. $34^{\circ}30'$ Long W. $88^{\circ}56'$

Thursday Mar 18th First part wind W. course N. E. by E. Middle and latter part the same course N.E. by E. Saw porpoises, Grampuses, and fish Lat S. $34^{\circ}14'$ Long W. $81^{\circ}32'$

Friday Mar 19th First part light wind from W. course E. N.E. Middle and latter part light wind from S.W. course N.E. Lat S. $33^{\circ}58'$ Long W. $81^{\circ}16'$

Saturday March 20th First part light wind from S.W. course E. N.E. at Sun set saw Massafuero bearing N.E. by E. Middle and latter part light wind at daylight the land 20 miles off. one point on the weather bow at 12 noon 5 miles off I sail in sight Lat S. $33^{\circ}45'$ Long W.

Sunday Mar 21st Light wind from the W. N.E. at 12 M the L and B boats ready for going in shore the Boat for landing the cook but as he did not want to go they put him in Irons and we went in fishing came aboard at 5 P.M. with about a barrel of fish & seals in sight and steered E by S. latter part wind W. N.W. we sail in sight Lat S. $34^{\circ}15'$ Long W. $79^{\circ}13'$

Monday Mar 22nd First part wind W. N.W. course E by S. Middle and latter part wind from the W. course E by S. Saw a Bark standing to the northward Lat $38^{\circ}08'$ Lon $77^{\circ}00'$

Tuesday Mar 23rd First part wind W. course E by S. the Bark in sight a stem Middle and latter part the same Lat S. $35^{\circ}47'$ Long W. $76^{\circ}02'$

Wednesday Mar 24th First part light wind from the W. course E. by S. Middle and latter part wind from the W. course E by S. I saw a Brig bound to the E. Lat S. $36^{\circ}31'$ Long W. $73^{\circ}58'$

Thursday March 23th 1848.

First part wind headed to the S.S.E. saw Humphreys and lowered got so near that we could see him speak and then came aboard heading E by S on a wind at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the W.S.W. at 11^{1/2} tacked in shore at daylight the land in sight 10 miles off. it was St. Marys Island a brig in sight at 6^{1/2} kept off S.E. while we were at breakfast the cry was breakers ahead and as we came on deck there was breakers on both bow but we made out to pick our way through and go clear of the rocks and then kept along S.E. Sat S. 36. 42. Long W.

Friday March 24th First part wind from the S. steering N.E. along the coast saw 4 sail at 4 P.M. at the entrance of the Bay at 6 came to anchor in five fathoms of water.

At Anchor in Taleahuan Bay

Friday March 26th wind from the S.E. and pleasant weather discharging and shipping men and recruiting ship up to

Friday April 15th having a light wind from the S we got under way and steered down the Bay at 12 noon got the anchor, and cables stowed and washed the decks.

Thursday

Friday April 16 strong wind from S heading to the W. at 1 shore watches and the S watch went below middle and latter part fresh gale from the S heading to the W.S.W. under close reefed fore and mizzen top sail and double reefed main.

Sat S. 35 48 Long W.

Saturday April 17th First part fresh gale from S.E. heading S.W. middle and latter part moderated

Sat S. 36 17 the Chron run down

Sunday April 18th wind from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W. saw a school of Blackfish lowered and all three boats got fast the S boat saved two the others lost their. Sat S. 36 38.

Tuesday April 19th light wind from the S.E. course S.E. one sail in sight Sat S. 37 12 Long W. 78. 05.

Wednesday April 20th 1847.

First part light wind from N.E. course S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Marcus Tubor and jammed at 1 Parted company Middle part calm latter part light wind from S.W. course S.S.E. keeping company with the Marcus so as to regulate our chronometer making the third time she has run down Lat S. 38.15 Long W.

Thursday April 21st First part wind from W course S.S.E. at 2 jammed with the Marcus and the captain took the chronometer aboard of her to get the rate at 3 parted company and left the chronometer so we were obliged to keep in sight with her Middle and latter part wind W. and squally N. O. Bly

Friday April 22nd First part wind from the Wst course S.S.E. with rain squally at 4 P.M. luffed to and the Marcus run down to us and we set for the chronometer Middle and latter part the same at daylight set studding sail two sail in sight stern Lat S. 42.26 Long W. 77.

Saturday April 23rd First part wind from the Wst course S.E. at 4 P.M. saw 4 sperm whaly at 5th lowered but it was to late they went down before we got to them and it was dark so we came aboard and shortened sail Middle part light wind latter part light wind from the S at 7 saw 4 sperm whaly reefed ship for them saw no more of them at 9 reefed ship to the W.S.W. Lat S. 45.20 Long W. 76.45

Sunday April 24th First part wind from the S one sail in sight at 4 P.M. double reefed the top sails at 5th close reefed the Fore and mizen top sails took in 1st main sail and spanker Middle part moderate gale from the S heading W it moderated and the wind came from the S.W. at daylight all sail set heading S.S.E. one sail in sight Lat S. 49.28 Long W. 77.18

Monday April 25th First part strong wind from W. S.W. heading S by E. one sail in sight Middle part the same at 2 A.M. tacked ship heading W and W. by W. at 6 tacked again heading S.E. latter part wind W.S.W. course S by E one sail in sight Lat S. 44.43 Long W. 77.14

Tuesday April 26th 1847.

First part wind W.S.W. heading S.E. 2 sail in sight middle part wind W by S course S latter part wind at W. course S.E. one sail in sight Lat S 46.37 Long W. 77° 15'

Wednesday April 27th First part fresh gale from N.W. course S at 2 P.M. double reefed the top sail took in Jib and main sail one sail on our lee bow 5 miles off middle part fresh gale at 10 A.M. passed a ship latter part moderate gale and thick weather Lat by reckoning 49.14 Long 77.47

Thursday April 28th First part strong breeze from W.S.W. course S and thick weather middle part the same latter part strong wind from W.S.W. course S at 12 noon double reefed the top sail

Lat S by reckoning 52.05 Long 78.38
Friday April 30th First part fresh gale from W.S.W. course S close reefed the fore and main top sails took in the main sail and mizen top sail at 4 1/2 P.M. she rolled the waist boat under and took it off the dunnage and carried away the forward davit so we lost the boat at 5 took in fore top sail and fore sail and puffled too middle part heavy gale latter part fresh gale at 10 A.M. had close reefed top sail and fore sail on her.

Lat S 52.54 Long W. 79.59

Saturday May 1st First part fresh gale from W.S.W. heading to the S.E. at 4 P.M. re reefed main sail at 6 P.M. kept off S.E. by S middle part heavy gale from W. took in the main sail and close reefed the main top sail having thick squally weather latter part heavy gale from W.S.W. and thick weather at 10 A.M. course E.S.E. No Ob. Lat S by reckoning 55.19 Long 77.46

Sunday May 2nd First part heavy rain from W.S.W. and thick weather steering E.S.E. under close reefed fore and main top sails and fore sail middle part wind came out from the S.E. cleared up and moderated turned the reefs out of the fore top sail and set main top gallant sail latter part wind W. and cloudy weather got out two bbls of beef one sail in sight Lat S 56.26 Long W. 75.48

Monday May 3rd 1847,

First part strong wind from W. course E. by N. ore sent in sight at 5 1/2 took in main top gallant sail and double reefed middle and latter part strong wind from W.S.W. course E. of E. Lat S. 55.45 Long W. 70.36

Tuesday May 4th First part fine breeze from W.S.W. course E. of E. at 12 midnight course N. E. with the wind from ^{N. of W.} E. by N. latter part fine breeze from ^{N. of W.} E. at 8 A.M. saw Hermit Island bearing N. W. distance 15 miles and we started on a wind heading N. E. by N. Lat S. 56.26 Long 66.50

Wednesday May 5th First part strong wind from N. W. course N. E. by N. Middle and latter part the same course N. E. by N. ^{started a bit of water} double reefed the top sail Lat S. 55.11 Long W. 61.37

Thursday May 6th First part fresh gale from N. W. by N. course N. E. by N. Middle part moderate gale latter part fresh gale from N. W. course N. of E. and thick weather

Lat S by T. R. 54.03 Long W. 59.29.

Friday May 7th First part fresh gale from N. W. and thick weather heading N. of E. Middle part the same latter part wind W. course N. by E. and thick weather

Saturday May 8th First part wind came out S. W. and cleared up course N. Middle part light wind from S. S. W. latter part light wind from N. of E. head to the E.

Lat S. 52.10 Long 55.56

Sunday May 9th First part wind from N. E. and cloudy middle part the same at 12 tacked ship to the N. of N. latter part light wind from N. E. by E. course N. by W. and cloudy weather Lat S 51.3.8 Long W. 54.20

Monday May 10th First part light wind from N. E. by E. and foggy course N. by W. at 4 A spoke ship George Washington of Warham. Ruffed Middle part light wind and thick fog at 11 veered ship to the N. E. latter part light wind from N. of W. heading N. E. and thick fog

Sunday May 11th Light wind from N. of W. to W. of W. and thick fog heading to the N. and E.

Lat S. 45.28 Long W.

Wednesday May 12th 1847.

First part light wind from W. of W. and cloudy heading
of middle part cleared up with the wind & latter
part the same Lat S. 48. 13. Long W.

Thursday May 13th Fine breeze from the S. by
course of and of N. W. and clear weather

Lat S. 46. 23. Long W. 52. 16

Friday May 14th First part wind S course of N. W.
and clear weather middle and latter part variable
winds from all part of the compass

Saturday May 15th light winds from the W. by
making to the S. as fast as possible painted two boats

Lat of 42. 44. Long W. 51. 00

Sunday May 16th variable wind from N. of W. to S. of E.
middle part veered ship to the N. of W. at 8. a. m. the fore
and main top sails close reefed and fore sail was set that was
all blowing moderate gale No Obz

Monday May 17th fresh gale from S. of E. and thick
at 2 veered ship heading E. at 4 took in fore sail middle
part heavy gale and raining at 7 a. m. the wind died
away and then came out with and cleared up set close
reefed fore and main top sails fore sail and main sail
and steered N. of E. Lat S. 42. 04 Long W.

Tuesday May 18th First part fresh gale from W. of W.
course of N. E. middle part the same latter part light
wind from S. W. Lat S. 40. 26 Long W. 49. 52

Wednesday May 19th First part light wind
from W. of W. course of N. E. sent a new main top sail
and bent a fore top sail middle and latter part
heading from S. E. to N. of E. on a wind Lat 38. 24 Long 47. 42

Thursday May 20th First part wind N. W.
heading N. of E. middle part heading E. of E. latter
part fresh gale from N. under close reefed main top sail
had some heavy thunder No Obz

Friday May 21th First part moderate gale and
raining at 3 p. light wind from S. S. W. course of middle
part the same latter part light wind from W. course of
Lat S. 38. 28 Long W. by distance 46. 04 by Choc 45. 30

Saturday May 22nd 1847.

First part light wind from W. course of Middle and latter part the same. Lat S 35.16 Long W. 45.30.

Sunday May 23rd First part light wind from W. course of at 1 P.M. the brig Anna Wan of Mayhew 9 months out 30 bbls of sperm spoke up and we jammed at 4 P.M. parted company with her Middle and latter part light wind from S. course of and cloudy N. by.

Monday May 24th First part light wind from S. course of Middle and latter part the same mended the Jib. Lat S 31.37 Long W. 42.40.

Tuesday May 25th First part light wind from S. course of N.E. saw finbacks and mended the Heizen top and one sail in sight. Middle and latter part wind E. S. E. course of E. by N. Lat S. 29.39 Long W. 42.18.

Wednesday May 26th First part wind E. S. E. course of E. by N. the watch repairing sails Middle part strong wind from N. E. heading of latter part wind of E. at 1 heaved ship to the E. S. E. Lat S. 28.16 Long W. 43.33.

Thursday May 27th First part fresh gale from N. E. heading E. Middle and latter part fresh gale from N. E. heading E. Lat 29.12 Long W.

Friday May 28th First part fresh gale from N. E. heading E. Middle part heavy rain with thunder and lightning the wind came out of W. at 12 cleared up made sail and steered N. E. by N. latter part wind W. N. W. Lat S 28.47 Long W. 37.38.

Saturday May 29th First part strong wind from W. N. W. course of E. by N. Middle and latter part fine breeze from S. W. course of E. Lat S. 26.45 Long W. 37.15.

Sunday May 30th First part wind W. S. W. course of Middle and latter part wind S. E. course of E. by N. Lat S. 24.27 Long W. 35.22.

Monday May 31st First part wind S. E. course of E. by N. Middle and latter part the same course N. E. by E. N. E. for Trinidad. Lat S. 22.37 Long W. 33.15.

Tuesday June 1st 1847. First part wind S.E. and
squally ship heading E and E.N.E. on a wind for Trinidad
at 6 P.M. gave it up and gave steer'd N by E. Middle and
latter part wind S.S.E. at S. 20.25 Long W 33.12

Wednesday June 2nd First part wind S course N by E
Middle and latter part wind S.S.W. course S.E. by
N. Lat S. 18°26' Long W. 32.24.

Thursday June 3rd First part light wind wind from
S.S.W. course N by E. Middle and latter part light wind
from S.E. course N. saw plenty of Finbacks Lat S. 16.22 Long S. 22.22

Friday June 4th First part light wind from S.E. course
N the watch fitting rigging Middle and latter part the same
Lat S. 14°38' Long by Distance S. 24.

Saturday June 5th First part light wind from E. course N.E.
the watch fitting rigging two sails in sight Middle and latter
part the same Lat S. 12.30 Long by Chro 32.58 by Distance 32.46

Sunday June 6th First part light wind from E.N.E.
course N. by E. Middle part the same latter part
wind S. Lat S. 10.35 Long W. by Chro 33.18 by Distance 33.40

Monday June 7th First part wind from the N.E.
and squally with rain course N.E. by N. Middle part wind
variable and squally with heavy rain course N.E.
latter part cleared up wind E heading N.E. on a wind
Lat S. 9.01 Long W. 33.27

Tuesday June 8th First part wind E heading N.E.
Middle and latter part wind E.S.E. course N.E. by N.
Lat S. 6.38 Long W. by Chro 32.19 by Oc 33.01

Wednesday June 9th First wind from S.E. course N.
N.E. Lat S. 4.48 Long W. 32.28.

Thursday June 10th First part wind S.E. course N.W.
by N for Ferdinand de Orona at 6 P.M. took in the light sails
hailed up the courses and luffed to the wind heading E. Middle
part squally rainy weather at 2 A.M. veered ship at
daylight made sail and steer'd N.W. at 8 luffed too with
the main top sail to the mast at 11 braced foreward and
steer'd N. by W. there was no land in sight N.O. Ob.

Friday June 11th 1844.

First part wind E. S. E. and rainy weather course at N. W. at 3 1/2 P.M. saw land bearing S. W. and steered for it saw nothing more of it at 7 steered at N. W. latter part clear weather course at N. W.

Lat S. 3.° 32' Long W. 93° 46'

Saturday June 12th First part wind S. E. course at N. W. Middle and latter part the same Lat S. 2.° 17' Long W. 95° 48'

Sunday June 13th First part wind S. E. course at N. W. Middle and latter ^{part} the same Lat S. 1.° 05' Long W. 97.° 30

Monday June 13th First part wind S. E. course at N. W. Middle and latter part the same Lat 00. 16 at Long 37. 16

Tuesday June 14th Light wind from S. E. course at N. W. by N. latter part wind from the S. and E. Lat at N. 1. 15

Wednesday June 15th First part wind at S. E. course at N. W. by N. saw black fish and lowered twice without success Middle and latter part the same Lat S. 2. 10

Thursday June 18th Light wind from S. E. course at N. W. by N. Lat at S. 4. 46 Long W. 41. 35

Friday June 18th Light wind from S. E. course at N. W. by N. Lat at S. 3. 06 Long by Chron 41. 58 by OC 42. 33

Saturday June 19th Light wind from S. E. course at N. W. by N. Lat at 04. 01 Long by Chron 42. 35 by Ditton 44. 15

Sunday June 20th Strong wind from S. E. course at N. W. by N. Lat at 5. 35 Long by Chron 43. 39 by Ditton 46. 07

Monday June 21th Strong trades and squally course at N. W. by N. Lat at 7. 12 Long W. 48. 10.

Tuesday June 22nd Strong trades course at N. W. by N. Lat at 9. 12 Long W. 48. 32

Wednesday June 23rd Strong trades course at N. W. by N. Lat at 11. 22 Long W. 50. 46

Thursday June 24th trades wind course at N. W. by N. with top mast and top gallant studding sails set Lat at 13. 08 Long 52. 20

Friday June 25th trades winds course at N. W. Lat at 14. 51 Long W. 54. 08

Saturday June 26th Fine breeze course at N. W. Lat at 16. 34 Long W. 54. 02

Sunday June 27th

Fine steady course at W

Lat at 18.18 Long W

Monday June 28th light winds course at W
washed ship in side for painting Lat N. 17.58 Long 60.32.

Tuesday June 29th light wind course at W parted
ship in side Lat at 21.11 Long W

Wednesday June 30th light wind course at W.
painting ship in side the second time Lat at 22.22 Long 60.53.

Thursday July 1st light wind from S.E. course
N.W. Lat at 23.16 Long W.

Friday July 2nd light wind from S.E. course
N.W. Lat at 24.01 Long W. 65.36

Saturday July 3rd light wind from S.E. course at W.
Lat at 24.22 Long W. 66.02

Sunday July 4th light wind from S.E. course
N.W. Lat at 24.58 Long by Chron 67.08 by Dist 66.49

Monday July 5th light wind from S.E. course at W.
washed ship out side for painting & hauled in rigging

Lat at 25.29 Long W. 67.42.

Tuesday July 6th first part light wind from S.E. course
at W. painted ship on the Starboard side saw 7 sails

Wednesday July 7th light wind from S.E. course
at W. at 8 lowered abouls and went aboard bark
Horatio captain Boutelle bound to Havana

Lat at 26.03 Long 68.04

Thursday July 8th light winds from the S.E. course
at W & sailed in sight at 10 O'ly

Friday July 9th light wind from S.E. course at W.
Lat at 26.59 Long W

Saturday July 10th light wind from S.E. course
at W. Lat at 27.42 Long W. 69.50

Sunday July 11th light wind from S.E.
course at W by W at 8 P.M. spoke Scho
Saguna of Portland bound to Cuba at 6 A
M. saw a school of sperm whales and lowered with oil
in case of 8 A.M. came aboard and stowed at W.

Monday July 12th 1847 Fine breeze
from the S.W. course of W. at 6 A.M.
steered of W. at 8 P.M. steered of

Lat of 31.15 Long W. 74

Tuesday July 13th strong breeze from
the S.W. course of by W. at 7 P.M. course
N.E. by N saw one sail came into the gulf
steamed about 6 A.M. at 7 P.M. in the northern
edge of it Lat of 32.50 Long W. 74.20

Wednesday July 14th First part wind of W.
course of by E. had sharp lightning during the
night Middle and latter part wind from
the N.E. heading to the Eastward Lat of 36.00
Long W. 73.51

Thursday July 15th First part wind from
N.E. heading to the E. at 2 P.M. lowered for sperm
whales but they proved to be grampuses tacked
ship to the N.W. saw two sails Middle and
latter part wind N.E. heading to the N.W.
at 3 A.M. sounded and got bottom and we were
in 30 fathoms of water tacked ship to the E. saw
5 sails Lat of 38.14 Long W. 73.23

Friday July 16th First part wind N.E. heading
of W. saw several sails bound to the S. Middle
part the same at 11 tacked ship to the E.S.E. at
1 P.M. tacked again to the N.W. latter part
wind from N.E. saw several sails Lat of 36.50
Long W. 74.20

Saturday July 17th First part wind E.N.E.
heading of by W. lowered about and went aboard
of Schooner Charles of Portland & bound to Wilmington
Middle part wind E. heading of N.E. at 8 tacked
ship at 1 A.M. tacked again to the N.E. latter
part light wind and foggy Lat of 37.22 Long W. 74.16
by lanes 26.54

Sunday July 18th 1844. First part light wind
from S course N.E. & N. plenty of sails in sight
middle and latter part wind S.W. course N.E.
and N.E. by N. saw plenty of sails lowered about and
went aboard of a brigg and got some papers

Lat $41^{\circ}38'32''$ Long 71° by Chron 73.12
by Tiltance $132^{\circ}29'$.

Monday July 19th First part wind S.W. course N.E. by
N. spoke two pilot boats belonged to New York the
Ketch and the Maria Elizabeth Middle and latter part
wind S.W. course N. & N.E. saw plenty of sails how the
tryworks overboard &c Lat $40^{\circ}20'$

Tuesday July 20th First part wind S.W. course
N. & N.E. at 4 P.M. saw the land we were abreast of
Southampton Long Island at 12 midnight abreast of
Montauk light latter part thick weather at noon
took a pilot of cutterhunk light at 2 P.M. got the ship
along side of the wharf and made fast to end
my whaling for the present

V. A. Fare.

New Bedford

Amount of Oil Taken in Company with the Peruvian
June 11th 1842 Stowed Downward Humphreys oil. 46 lbs 8^{oz}

Amount of Oil Taken in Company with Ships
Elizabeth and Ariz.

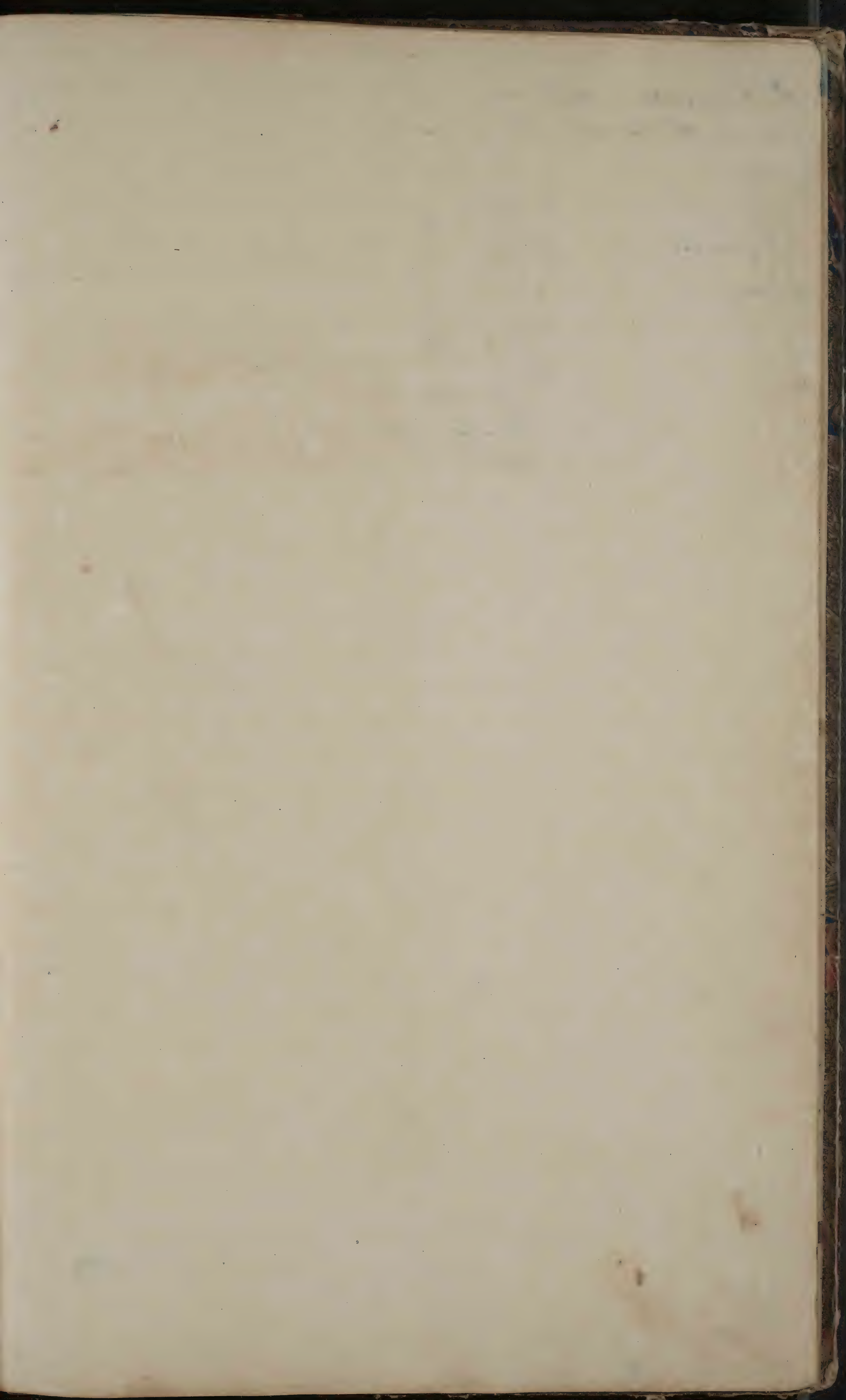
Wednesday July 27th 57 lbs 24 oz

Monday August 5th 242 ..

Wednesday August 24th

Friday September 2nd

Friday September 9th



Amount of green oil flowed down
 down in the Harriet
 Amount of red flowed down
 Gauges of casks

201
 182
 201
 244
 226
 246
 241
1541 gal

203
 205
 216
 258
1072

228
 205
 224
 120
 217
 175
 211
 129
 209
 97
 125
 205
240 / 2407

Black whale oil

41 lbs 13 gals

12 14
45
11 9

	Whale	Boats	Ship
January 17 th	Two Right Whales	1 Boat	
February 3 rd	Picked up a dead Whale		
Account of Whales got in company with the Peruvian			
May 17 th	Hump Back	Bow Boat	Peruvian
May 28 th	Hump Back	Starboard Boat	Harvest
June 8 th	Humpback	Bow Boat	Harvest
	Humpback	Starboard Boat	Peruvian
Dissolved partnership with the Peruvian			
Account of Whales got in company with the Elizabeth and Aris			
July 13 th	Humpback	Waist boat	Aris
" 14	Right Whale	Waist boat	Elizabeth
" 15	Humpback	Starboard Boat	Harvest
" 16	Humpback	Starboard Boat	Aris
" 18	Humpback	Starboard Boat	Harvest
" 23	Right Whale	Waist Boat	Elizabeth
" 24	Humpback	Starboard Boat	Elizabeth
" 29	Right Whale	Starboard Boat	Harvest
August 24 th	2 Right Whale	Starboard and Starboard	Aris
" 15	1 Right Whale	Waist Boat	Aris
" 17	1 Humpback	Waist Boat	Harvest
" 18	1 Right Whale	Waist Boat	Aris
" 20	2 Right Whale	Waist Boat. Harvest	Starboard Boat Elizabeth
" 27	2 Right Whale	Starboard Boats	Harvest & Elizabeth
September 5 th	2 Right Whale	Starboard Boat	Elizabeth. Waist. B. Harvest



Handwritten text in the left margin, possibly a page number or title, written vertically.



Handwritten text on the left edge of the page, possibly a page number or title, partially obscured by a small piece of paper.

Handwritten text on the left edge of the page, possibly a page number or title, partially obscured by a small piece of paper.

Handwritten text on the left edge of the page, possibly a page number or title, partially obscured by a small piece of paper.



